



## CPM RESTful API

API Version: 1.7.0

# Table of Contents

1. Overview	1
1.1. API Endpoints	1
1.2. Authentication	1
1.3. Permissions	2
1.4. Timezone	2
1.5. Media Type	2
1.6. Versioning	2
1.7. Pagination	3
1.8. Filtering	3
1.9. Ordering	4
1.10. Errors	4
2. Examples	6
2.1. Schedules APIs	6
2.2. Logs APIs	9
2.3. Reports APIs	10
2.4. Python Script	10
3. Version History	15
3.1. Version 1.7.0	15
3.2. Version 1.6.0	16
3.3. Version 1.5.0	17
3.4. Version 1.4.0	19
3.5. Version 1.3.0	23
3.6. Version 1.2.0	25
3.7. Version 1.1.0	27
3.8. Version 1.0.0	30
4. Accounts	33
4.1. List CPM accounts	34
4.2. Create a CPM backup account	37
4.3. List CPM backup accounts	41
4.4. Retrieve a CPM backup account	44
4.5. Update a CPM backup account	47
4.6. Delete a CPM backup account	51
4.7. Check AWS permissions for selected backup account	52
4.8. Download a CSV file containing the checking of AWS permissions for selected backup account	54
4.9. Run clone VPC for selected backup account	55
4.10. Download logs for the last VPC clone.	58

4.11. Delete all snapshots of a CPM backup account .....	60
4.12. Create a CPM DR account .....	61
4.13. List CPM DR accounts .....	65
4.14. Retrieve a CPM DR account .....	68
4.15. Update a CPM DR account .....	70
4.16. Delete a CPM DR account .....	74
4.17. Check AWS permissions for selected DR account .....	75
4.18. Download a CSV file containing the checking of AWS permissions for selected DR account .....	77
4.19. Download a CSV format report containing results of the Secured DR Account check for a DR account .....	78
4.20. Retrieve a CPM DR account's vault data .....	79
4.21. Update vault data of a CPM DR account .....	81
4.22. Delete all snapshots of a CPM DR account .....	84
4.23. Retrieve a CPM account .....	85
4.24. Delete a CPM account .....	88
4.25. Delete all snapshots of a CPM account .....	89
5. Agents .....	90
5.1. List CPM agents .....	91
5.2. Configure multiple agents .....	93
6. Alerts .....	95
6.1. Get CPM alerts list .....	96
6.2. Delete all CPM alerts .....	98
6.3. Retrieve a CPM alert .....	99
6.4. Delete a CPM alert .....	101
7. Backups .....	102
7.1. List CPM backup records .....	103
7.2. Abort an on going backup copy to S3 .....	108
7.3. List the script logs of the selected backup record .....	109
7.4. Retrieve a script log of a backup record .....	111
7.5. List backup snapshots .....	113
7.6. Delete all snapshots of a backup record .....	115
7.7. List the S3 copies of a backup record .....	116
7.8. Retrieve a S3 copy of a backup record .....	120
7.9. List Elastic File System (EFS) DR backups of a backup record .....	123
7.10. Retrieve an Elastic File System (EFS) DR backup of a backup record .....	126
7.11. Delete an Elastic File System (EFS) DR backup of a backup record .....	129
7.12. Recover Elastic File System (EFS) from DR backup .....	130
7.13. List the DR Initial AMI snapshots of a given backup record .....	135
7.14. Retrieve a DR Initial AMI snapshot of a given backup record .....	137

7.15. Delete the Initial AMI snapshot of a backup record .....	139
7.16. List the DR RDS cluster snapshots of a backup record .....	140
7.17. Retrieve a DR RDS cluster snapshot of a backup record .....	143
7.18. Delete a DR RDS cluster snapshot of a backup record .....	146
7.19. Recover DR RDS cluster from backup .....	147
7.20. List the DR RDS snapshots of a backup record .....	152
7.21. Retrieve a DR RDS snapshot of a backup record .....	156
7.22. Delete a DR RDS snapshot of backup record .....	159
7.23. Recover DR RDS databases from backup .....	160
7.24. List the DR volume snapshots of a backup record .....	165
7.25. Retrieve a DR volume snapshot of a backup record .....	168
7.26. Delete a DR volume snapshot of a backup record .....	171
7.27. Recover DR volume from backup .....	172
7.28. List the DynamoDB table snapshots of a backup record .....	177
7.29. Retrieve a DynamoDB table snapshot of a backup record .....	180
7.30. Delete a DynamoDB table snapshot of a backup record .....	183
7.31. Recover DynamoDB table from backup .....	184
7.32. List Elastic File System (EFS) backups of a backup record .....	189
7.33. Retrieve an Elastic File System (EFS) backup of a backup record .....	192
7.34. Delete an Elastic File System (EFS) backup of a backup record .....	195
7.35. Recover Elastic File System (EFS) from backup .....	196
7.36. List (Windows or Lustre) File System (FSx) backups of a backup record .....	201
7.37. Retrieve an (Windows or Lustre) File System (FSx) backup of a backup record .....	205
7.38. Delete an (Windows or Lustre) File System (FSx) backup of a backup record .....	208
7.39. Recover File System (Windows or Lustre) (FSx) from backup .....	209
7.40. List the Initial AMI snapshots of a given backup record .....	214
7.41. Retrieve the Initial AMI snapshots of a given backup record .....	216
7.42. Delete the Initial AMI snapshots of a given backup record .....	218
7.43. List all instances of a backup record .....	219
7.44. Retrieve an instance of a backup record .....	222
7.45. Return AMI of instance of a backup record .....	225
7.46. List AWS additional nics for instance .....	227
7.47. Return similar AMI of instance of a backup record .....	229
7.48. Recover instance from backup .....	231
7.49. Recover instance from S3 .....	242
7.50. List the AMIs Only snapshots of a backup record .....	254
7.51. Retrieve an AMIs Only snapshot of a backup record .....	256
7.52. Delete an AMIs Only snapshot of a backup record .....	258



7.53. List the DR AMIs Only snapshots of a backup record	259
7.54. Retrieve an DR AMIs Only snapshot of a backup record	261
7.55. Delete a DR AMIs Only snapshot of a backup record	263
7.56. List the RDS cluster snapshots of a backup record	264
7.57. Retrieve a RDS cluster snapshot of a backup record	267
7.58. Delete a RDS cluster snapshot of a backup record	270
7.59. Recover RDS cluster from backup	271
7.60. List the RDS snapshots of a backup record	276
7.61. Retrieve a RDS snapshot of a backup record	279
7.62. Delete a RDS snapshot of a backup record	282
7.63. Recover RDS databases from backup	283
7.64. List the Redshift cluster snapshots of a backup record	288
7.65. Retrieve a Redshift cluster snapshot of a backup record	291
7.66. Delete a Redshift cluster snapshot of a backup record	294
7.67. Recover Redshift cluster from backup	295
7.68. List the volume snapshots of a backup record	300
7.69. Retrieve a volume snapshot of a backup record	304
7.70. Delete a volume snapshot of a backup record	307
7.71. Recover volume from backup	308
7.72. Recover s3 volume from backup	313
7.73. Move a backup record to the freezer	320
7.74. Retrieve a CPM backup record	323
7.75. Update a CPM freezer backup record	327
7.76. Delete a CPM freezer backup record	331
7.77. List the selected logs	332
8. Captured_vpcs	334
8.1. List captured VPCs	335
8.2. List the selected logs	337
8.3. Retrieve a captured VPC	338
8.4. Download a VPC's CloudFormation template	340
9. Cost_explorer	341
9.1. List blended costs for storage of backup target snapshots in the given time frame for several policies	342
9.2. Retrieve policy's blended costs for storage of backup target snapshots in the given time frame	344
9.3. Refresh cached predicted hourly cost of all resource control groups	346
9.4. List cached monthly savings predictions per resource control group	347
9.5. Retrieve a cached monthly savings prediction for a resource control group	349
9.6. Refresh cached predicted hourly cost of a resource control group	351
10. Delegates	352

10.1. Create a CPM delegate user .....	353
10.2. List CPM delegate users .....	356
10.3. Retrieve a CPM delegate user .....	359
10.4. Update a CPM delegate user .....	361
10.5. Delete a CPM delegate user .....	364
10.6. Reset a CPM delegate user password .....	365
11. Explore_sessions .....	367
11.1. Create an explore session .....	368
11.2. List explore sessions .....	371
11.3. Expire all running explore sessions .....	374
11.4. Retrieve the maximum available generations for explore session .....	375
11.5. Prepare list of files and folders to be downloaded .....	377
11.6. Archive and download list of files and folders as a zip file .....	379
11.7. List file system entries via POST request .....	381
11.8. List file system entries via GET request .....	384
11.9. Reset the backup explore session timeout countdown .....	387
11.10. Retrieve an explore session .....	388
11.11. Expire an explore session .....	390
12. Freezer .....	391
12.1. List CPM freezer records .....	392
13. Policies .....	395
13.1. Create a CPM policy .....	396
13.2. List CPM policies .....	400
13.3. Retrieve a CPM policy .....	403
13.4. Update a CPM policy .....	406
13.5. Delete a CPM policy .....	410
13.6. Create a CPM policy backup ASAP .....	411
13.7. Show 'Copy to S3 repository' options of a CPM policy .....	413
13.8. Update 'Copy to S3 repository' options of a CPM policy .....	417
13.9. Retrieve DR options of a CPM policy .....	423
13.10. Update DR options of a CPM policy .....	425
13.11. Invoke a CPM Importer policy .....	428
13.12. Invoke a CPM Importer policy Dry Run .....	432
13.13. None .....	433
13.14. Retrieve an Import Parameters definition .....	434
13.15. Update a CPM Import Parameters definition .....	436
13.16. Retrieve options of a CPM policy .....	438
13.17. Update options of a CPM policy .....	440

13.18. Pause an Import operation of a CPM Importer policy .....	443
13.19. Delete all snapshots of a CPM policy .....	447
13.20. Delete all native snapshots of a CPM policy .....	448
13.21. Delete all native snapshots, S3 backup and Glacier archive copies of a CPM policy .....	449
13.22. Abort an on-going archive of backups in policy .....	450
13.23. Abort an on going policy cleanup on S3 .....	451
13.24. Create a Custom Tag .....	452
13.25. List Custom Tags .....	454
13.26. Retrieve a Custom Tag .....	456
13.27. Delete a Custom Tag .....	458
13.28. List a policy's future scheduled run times .....	459
13.29. Abort any on-going s3 operation in policy .....	461
13.30. List all the targets associated with a CPM policy .....	462
13.31. Add a DynamoDB table to a CPM policy .....	465
13.32. List the protected DynamoDB tables of a CPM policy .....	467
13.33. Retrieve a DynamoDB table of a CPM policy .....	469
13.34. Delete a DynamoDB table from a CPM policy .....	471
13.35. Add an Elastic File System (EFS) to a CPM policy .....	472
13.36. List the protected Elastic File Systems (EFS) of a CPM policy .....	476
13.37. Retrieve a protected Elastic File System (EFS) of a CPM policy .....	479
13.38. Update an Elastic File System (EFS) of a CPM policy .....	482
13.39. Delete an Elastic File System (EFS) from a CPM policy .....	486
13.40. Add an (Windows or Lustre) File System (FSx) to a CPM policy .....	487
13.41. List the protected (Windows or Lustre) File Systems (FSx) of a CPM policy .....	489
13.42. Retrieve a protected (Windows or Lustre) File System (FSx) of a CPM policy .....	491
13.43. Update an (Windows or Lustre) File System (FSx) of a CPM policy .....	493
13.44. Delete an (Windows or Lustre) File System (FSx) from a CPM policy .....	495
13.45. Add an EC2 instance to a CPM policy .....	496
13.46. List the protected EC2 instances of a CPM policy .....	501
13.47. Retrieve a protected EC2 instance of a CPM policy .....	504
13.48. Update an EC2 instance of a CPM policy .....	507
13.49. Delete an EC2 instance from a CPM policy .....	512
13.50. Add an EC2 volume to a CPM policy .....	513
13.51. List the protected EC2 volumes of a CPM policy .....	515
13.52. Retrieve a protected EC2 volume of a CPM policy .....	517
13.53. Delete an EC2 volume from a CPM policy .....	519
13.54. Add a RDS cluster to a CPM policy .....	520
13.55. List the protected RDS clusters of a CPM policy .....	522

13.56. Retrieve a protected RDS cluster of a CPM policy .....	524
13.57. Delete a RDS cluster from a CPM policy .....	526
13.58. Add a RDS database to a CPM policy .....	527
13.59. List the protected RDS databases of a CPM policy .....	530
13.60. Retrieve a protected RDS database of a CPM policy .....	532
13.61. Delete a RDS database from a CPM policy .....	534
13.62. Add a Redshift cluster to a CPM policy .....	535
13.63. List the protected Redshift clusters of a CPM policy .....	537
13.64. Retrieve a protected Redshift cluster of a CPM policy .....	539
13.65. Delete a Redshift cluster from a CPM policy .....	541
13.66. Add a S3 Sync target to CPM policy .....	542
13.67. List S3 sync targets of CPM policy .....	545
13.68. Retrieve a S3 Sync target of a CPM policy .....	547
13.69. Update a S3 Sync target to CPM policy .....	549
13.70. Delete a S3 Sync target from CPM policy .....	552
13.71. Add an EC2 volume to a CPM policy .....	553
13.72. List the protected EC2 volumes of a CPM policy .....	556
13.73. Retrieve a protected EC2 volume of a CPM policy .....	558
13.74. Delete an EC2 volume from a CPM policy .....	560
14. Prohibited_permissions .....	561
14.1. List initial Prohibited Permissions of Users and Roles of DR Accounts. ....	562
15. Recoveries .....	563
15.1. List CPM recovery records .....	564
15.2. Retrieve a CPM recovery record .....	568
15.3. Delete a CPM recovery record .....	572
15.4. List the selected logs .....	573
15.5. Abort an on going recovery from S3 .....	575
16. Recovery_scenarios .....	576
16.1. Create a CPM recovery scenario .....	577
16.2. List CPM recovery scenarios .....	580
16.3. List CPM recovery scenario records .....	583
16.4. Retrieve a CPM recovery scenario record .....	586
16.5. Update a resource .....	588
16.6. Delete a CPM recovery scenario record .....	590
16.7. List of recovery scenario record logs. ....	591
16.8. Retrieve a CPM recovery scenario .....	593
16.9. Update a CPM recovery scenario .....	595
16.10. Delete a CPM recovery scenario .....	598

16.11. Run a CPM recovery scenario .....	599
16.12. Create a CPM recovery scenario target .....	601
16.13. List CPM recovery scenario targets .....	604
16.14. Retrieve a CPM recovery scenario target .....	607
16.15. Update a CPM recovery scenario target .....	609
16.16. Delete a CPM recovery scenario target .....	612
17. Regions .....	613
17.1. List enabled DR target regions .....	614
18. Reports .....	616
18.1. Audit report .....	617
18.2. Backup report .....	620
18.3. Protected resources report .....	624
18.4. Resource Control operations report .....	626
18.5. Snapshots report .....	629
18.6. Summary report .....	632
18.7. Account usage report .....	635
18.8. Anonymized account usage report .....	638
18.9. User/Account detailed usage reports .....	640
18.10. User/Account detailed anonymous usage reports .....	643
18.11. User/Account summary usage reports .....	646
18.12. User/Account anonymous summary usage reports .....	649
19. Resource_control .....	652
19.1. Create a CPM resource control group .....	653
19.2. List CPM resource control groups .....	656
19.3. Create a CPM resource control group schedule .....	659
19.4. List CPM resource control group schedules .....	662
19.5. Retrieve a CPM resource control group schedule .....	665
19.6. Delete a CPM resource control group schedule .....	667
19.7. List all the targets associated with a CPM resource control group .....	668
19.8. Add an EC2 instance to a CPM resource control group .....	670
19.9. List the EC2 instances of a resource control group .....	672
19.10. Retrieve an EC2 instance of a CPM resource control group .....	674
19.11. Delete an EC2 instance from a CPM resource control group .....	676
19.12. Add an RDS database to a CPM resource control group .....	677
19.13. List the RDS databases of a resource control group .....	679
19.14. Retrieve an RDS database of a CPM resource control group .....	681
19.15. Delete an RDS database from a CPM resource control group .....	683
19.16. Retrieve a CPM resource control group .....	684

19.17. Update a CPM resource control group .....	686
19.18. Delete a CPM resource control group .....	689
19.19. Execute a CPM resource control group ASAP .....	690
19.20. Stop execute a CPM resource control group ASAP .....	691
19.21. List CPM resource control records .....	692
19.22. Retrieve a CPM resource control record .....	695
19.23. Delete a CPM resource control record .....	697
19.24. List the selected logs .....	698
20. Resource_types .....	700
20.1. List target resource types .....	701
21. S3_repositories .....	703
21.1. Create a S3 repository .....	704
21.2. List S3 repositories .....	706
21.3. Retrieve a S3 repository .....	708
21.4. Update a S3 repository .....	710
21.5. Delete a S3 repository .....	712
21.6. Delete a S3 repository, even if deleting the actual data from the repository is not possible. ....	713
22. Scheduled_reports .....	714
22.1. Create a scheduled report .....	715
22.2. List scheduled reports .....	719
22.3. Retrieve a scheduled report .....	722
22.4. Update a scheduled report .....	725
22.5. Delete a scheduled report .....	729
22.6. Run a scheduled report immediately .....	730
23. Schedules .....	731
23.1. Create a CPM schedule .....	732
23.2. List CPM schedules .....	737
23.3. Retrieve a CPM schedule .....	741
23.4. Update a CPM schedule .....	744
23.5. Delete a CPM schedule .....	749
23.6. Add a disable time to a schedule .....	750
23.7. List the disable times of a schedule .....	752
23.8. Retrieve a disable time of a schedule .....	754
23.9. Delete a disable time from a schedule .....	756
23.10. List a schedule's future run times .....	757
24. Settings .....	759
24.1. Change CPM activation key .....	760
24.2. Change CPM capture VPC settings .....	761

24.3. Retrieve CPM capture VPC settings .....	763
24.4. List the selected logs .....	765
24.5. Run the capture VPC operation .....	766
24.6. Change CPM cleanup settings .....	767
24.7. Retrieve CPM cleanup settings .....	769
24.8. List cleanup logs .....	771
24.9. Run the cleanup operation .....	772
24.10. List S3 cleanup logs .....	773
24.11. Change CPM cost explorer settings .....	774
24.12. Retrieve the CPM cost explorer settings .....	776
24.13. Download CPM's certificate .....	777
24.14. Update CPM log mode settings .....	778
24.15. Retrieve CPM log mode settings .....	780
24.16. Download CPM's metadata .....	782
24.17. Create CPM email identity settings .....	783
24.18. Retrieve the CPM email identity settings .....	786
24.19. Send email verification request for CPM email identity .....	788
24.20. Retrieve this email verification request status .....	789
24.21. Change CPM file level recovery settings .....	790
24.22. Get CPM file level recovery settings .....	792
24.23. Create CPM identifier settings .....	794
24.24. Retrieve the CPM identifier settings .....	796
24.25. Update CPM identifier settings .....	797
24.26. Change CPM identity provider settings .....	799
24.27. Retrieve the CPM identity provider settings .....	802
24.28. Retrieve the CPM IP and DNS addresses .....	804
24.29. List the settings for the CPM identity provider's groups .....	805
24.30. Create a CPM identity provider's group settings .....	808
24.31. List the settings for the CPM identity provider's groups .....	810
24.32. Retrieve the settings for the CPM identity provider's groups .....	812
24.33. Update a CPM identity provider's group settings .....	814
24.34. Delete a CPM identity provider's group settings .....	816
24.35. Create a CPM identity provider's group settings .....	817
24.36. List the settings for the CPM identity provider's groups .....	820
24.37. Retrieve the settings for the CPM identity provider's groups .....	822
24.38. Update a CPM identity provider's group settings .....	824
24.39. Delete a CPM identity provider's group settings .....	827
24.40. Test the CPM active directory connection .....	828

24.41. Create CPM notifications settings .....	830
24.42. Get CPM notifications settings .....	834
24.43. Retrieve a CPM notifications settings .....	836
24.44. Change CPM notifications settings .....	839
24.45. Test daily summary settings .....	843
24.46. Change CPM proxy settings .....	844
24.47. Retrieve the CPM proxy settings .....	846
24.48. Test the CPM proxy settings connection .....	848
24.49. Change CPM Secured DR Account check settings .....	850
24.50. Retrieve CPM Secured DR Account check settings .....	852
24.51. List the selected logs .....	854
24.52. Run the Secured DR Account check operation .....	855
24.53. Create CPM security settings .....	856
24.54. Retrieve the CPM security settings .....	858
24.55. Change the CPM tag scan settings .....	860
24.56. Retrieve the CPM tag scan settings .....	862
24.57. List the selected logs .....	864
24.58. Run the tag scan operation .....	865
24.59. Upload a new upgrade CPM patch .....	866
24.60. Retrieve a list of CPM upgrade pathces .....	867
24.61. Change CPM watermark settings .....	869
24.62. Retrieve the CPM watermark settings .....	871
25. System .....	872
25.1. Information about recent backup activity of CPM .....	873
25.2. Information about the protection provided CPM.....	875
25.3. Download a zipped file containing the CPM server log .....	877
25.4. List CPM long-running async tasks .....	879
25.5. Retrieve a CPM long-running async task .....	881
25.6. Return CPM supported time zones .....	883
25.7. Version information .....	884
25.8. List volumes occupied percent. ....	885
26. Token .....	887
26.1. Generate Access & Refresh tokens .....	888
26.2. Refresh an Access token .....	890
27. Users .....	892
27.1. Create a CPM user .....	893
27.2. List CPM users .....	897
27.3. Change a CPM user password .....	900



27.4. Retrieve a CPM user .....	902
27.5. Update a CPM user .....	905
27.6. Delete a CPM user .....	909
27.7. Reset a CPM user password .....	910
28. Worker_tags .....	912
28.1. Create a worker tag .....	913
28.2. List worker tags .....	915
28.3. Retrieve a worker tag .....	917
28.4. Update a worker tag .....	919
28.5. Delete a worker tag .....	921
29. Workers .....	922
29.1. Create a worker configuration .....	923
29.2. List worker configurations .....	926
29.3. Start a worker configuration test session .....	928
29.4. List resources .....	931
29.5. Retrieve a worker configuration test session .....	934
29.6. List workers test session logs .....	937
29.7. Retrieve a worker configuration .....	939
29.8. Update worker configuration .....	941
29.9. Delete a worker configuration .....	944

# Chapter 1. Overview

This guide describes how to use the **CPM RESTful API**.

The RESTful API is part of the CPM server and is only accessible via HTTPS (port 443 by default). For more information regarding the setup of the CPM server, refer to the [CPM User Guide](#).



The RESTful API works with CPM version **2.3.0** and above.

## 1.1. API Endpoints

CPM RESTful APIs have a base URL to which the endpoint paths are appended.

CPM base URL is: `https://<CPM Host>/<api>/`.

For example, the `/api/users/` endpoint refers to `https://<CPM Host>/<api>/users/`.

## 1.2. Authentication

The API authentication scheme requires passing an access token on each request. Without the access token, the request will be denied with the **HTTP 401 Unauthorized** error response and appropriate **WWW-Authenticate** header.

Before the RESTful API can be used, enable API access for the CPM user via the CPM management console. The user must log on to the CPM server, go to the **Notifications** menu, and click **Configure API Authentication Key**. Use this Authentication key to obtain an **Access** token and a **Refresh** token, both of which will be used for future API calls.

The **Obtain Token** API call returns two separate tokens: an **Access** token and a **Refresh** token. Every RESTful call requires an **Access** token. Access tokens are valid for 1 hour by default. When an Access token expires, call the **Refresh Token** API with a valid **Refresh** token to generate a new **Access** token. Refresh tokens are valid for 24 hours by default.

### Obtain Tokens:

```
POST /api/token/obtain/api_key/  
api_key=<The API Authentication Key>
```

### Refresh Access Token:

```
POST /api/token/refresh/  
refresh=<The Refresh Token>
```

**Sample API Request with the Access Token:**

```
GET /api/policies/  
Authorization: Bearer <Access Token>
```



Without a valid authentication token, the API call will result in an HTTP response status of **401 Unauthorized**.

## 1.3. Permissions

Every endpoint in the API has a permission setting associated with it. Even if a user passes authentication, he/she still has to have valid permissions to make the API request. The permissions associated with an API call are the permissions of the user who created the Authentication Key from which the tokens were generated.

Most permissions are based on the CPM license that was purchased and the roles the CPM user is configured with, such as being a delegate and allowed to perform backup/restore.



Every API in this document lists the permissions it requires. Without proper permissions, the API call will result in an HTTP response status of **403 Forbidden**.

## 1.4. Timezone

All timezone related fields at CPM RESTful APIs are relative to GMT.

## 1.5. Media Type

CPM RESTful API supports 2 types of media types in the **Accept** header **application/json** and **text/csv**. **application/json** is supported by all API requests while **text/csv** is also supported for reports and logs.

## 1.6. Versioning

In order to support backward compatibility, the API is versioned.

To add a version into the HTTP request, specify the version as part of the media type in the **Accept** header. The version is included as a media type parameter that supplements the main media type.

**Sample Request:**

```
GET /api/policies/  
Accept: application/json; version=<API version>
```



The version parameter is optional. If not specified, the API defaults to the latest version. If an invalid version is specified, the API call will result in an HTTP response status of **406 Not Acceptable**.

## 1.7. Pagination

The API output response may, in many instances, include large result sets. Pagination allows the caller to split those large sets into individual pages of data with “Previous/Next” links.

Most **GET** requests support automatic pagination. By default, pagination is turned off. It can be turned on when the API call passes **?page=XX&page\_size=XX** as part of the query parameters in the URL.

### Sample Request:

```
GET /api/policies/?page=3&page_size=20
```

### Sample Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
{
  "count": 100,
  "next": "https://<CPM HOST>/api/policies/?page=4&page_size=20",
  "previous": "https://<CPM HOST>/api/policies/?page=2&page_size=20",

  "results": [
    {
      "id": "1"
    },
    ...
    {
      "id": "20"
    }
  ]
}
```



Endpoints documented with **page** and **page\_size** as query parameters support pagination.

## 1.8. Filtering

Most **GET** requests support filtering the API response.

Filtering can be performed against supported fields for exact matching or by using the **search** parameter to search for terms within supported fields.

**Sample Request - Filter by 'account':**

```
GET /api/policies/?account=1
```

**Sample Request - Filter using 'search':**

```
GET /api/users/?search=James
```



Endpoints documented with any field name as a query parameter or the **search** query parameter support filtering.

## 1.9. Ordering

Most **GET** requests support ordering the API response by one or more fields.

- Ascending order can be specified by passing **ordering** as a query parameter along with a field name.
- Descending order can be specified by passing the **ordering** parameter and a field name prefixed with '-'.

**Sample Request - Ascending Ordering by 'username':**

```
GET /api/users/?ordering=username
```

**Sample Request - Descending Ordering by 'username':**

```
GET /api/users/?ordering=-username
```

**Sample Request - Multiple Ordering by 'every\_unit' (Ascending) & 'every\_how\_many' (Descending):**

```
GET /api/schedules/?ordering=every_unit,-every_how_many
```



Endpoints documented with **ordering** as a query parameter support ordering.

## 1.10. Errors

In case an error occurred during an API request, an appropriate error **message** is returned with a **code** and an appropriate HTTP response status.

### Sample Response - Field Validation Errors

```
{
  "errors": [
    {
      "name": [
        {
          "message": "This field may not be blank.",
          "code": "blank"
        }
      ],
      "description": [
        {
          "message": "This field contains invalid characters.",
          "code": "invalid"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

### Common HTTP Response Codes

- 400 - Bad Request
- 401 - Unauthorized
- 403 - Forbidden
- 404 - Not Found
- 406 - Not Acceptable
- 500 - Internal Server Error



Each endpoint is documented with its possible HTTP response codes.

## Chapter 2. Examples

Below are sample cURL commands which use the following variables:

Variable	Description
\$HOST	RESTful API server host.
\$TOKEN	Access token for authentication.

### 2.1. Schedules APIs

Below are sample cURL commands to create a schedule, update it, show a list of schedules, and delete the created schedule.

#### 2.1.1. Create a CPM Schedule

This sample shows how to create a weekly CPM schedule for the *root* user.

##### Sample Request:

```
curl -X POST https://$HOST/api/schedules/ \
-H 'Accept: application/json;' \
-H 'Authorization: Bearer $TOKEN' \
-H 'Content-Type: application/json' \
-d '{
  "name": "sample",
  "every_unit": "W",
  "every_how_many": 1,
  "user": 1
}'
```

##### Sample Response:

```
{
  "id": 1,
  "name": "sample",
  "description": null,
  "user": 1,
  "every_unit": "W",
  "every_how_many": 1,
  "start_date": "2018-08-01T12:00:00.000000Z",
  "end_date": null,
  "last_modified": "2018-08-01T12:00:00.000000Z",
  "disable_times": []
}
```

### 2.1.2. Update a CPM Schedule

This sample shows how to update a CPM schedule with *id=1* to run once a month.

#### Sample Request:

```
curl -X PUT https://$HOST/api/schedules/1/ \
-H 'Accept: application/json;' \
-H 'Authorization: Bearer $TOKEN' \
-H 'Content-Type: application/json' \
-d '{
  "name": "sample",
  "every_unit": "0",
  "every_how_many": 1
}'
```

#### Sample Response:

```
{
  "id": 1,
  "name": "sample",
  "description": null,
  "user": 1,
  "every_unit": "0",
  "every_how_many": 1,
  "start_date": "2018-08-01T12:00:00.000000Z",
  "end_date": null,
  "last_modified": "2018-08-01T13:00:00.000000Z",
  "disable_times": []
}
```

### 2.1.3. List CPM Schedules

This sample shows how to get a list of all CPM schedules ordered by the scheduling frequency.

#### Sample Request:

```
curl -X GET 'https://$HOST/api/schedules/?ordering=every_unit,every_how_many' \
-H 'Accept: application/json;' \
-H 'Authorization: Bearer $TOKEN'
```

#### Sample Response:

```
[
  {
    "id": 2,
```



```

    "name": "5minutes",
    "description": "",
    "user": 1,
    "every_unit": "M",
    "every_how_many": 5,
    "start_date": "2018-08-20T12:50:00Z",
    "end_date": null,
    "last_modified": "2018-08-20T11:50:35Z",
    "allow_on_sunday": true,
    "allow_on_monday": true,
    "allow_on_tuesday": true,
    "allow_on_wednesday": true,
    "allow_on_thursday": true,
    "allow_on_friday": true,
    "allow_on_saturday": true,
    "disable_times": []
  },
  {
    "id": 5,
    "name": "10hours",
    "description": "",
    "user": 1,
    "every_unit": "H",
    "every_how_many": 10,
    "start_date": "2018-08-20T13:11:00Z",
    "end_date": null,
    "last_modified": "2018-08-20T12:11:21Z",
    "allow_on_sunday": true,
    "allow_on_monday": true,
    "allow_on_tuesday": true,
    "allow_on_wednesday": true,
    "allow_on_thursday": true,
    "allow_on_friday": true,
    "allow_on_saturday": true,
    "disable_times": []
  },
  {
    "id": 4,
    "name": "7weeks",
    "description": "",
    "user": 1,
    "every_unit": "W",
    "every_how_many": 7,
    "start_date": "2018-08-20T12:50:00Z",
    "end_date": null,
    "last_modified": "2018-08-20T11:51:03Z",
    "disable_times": []
  },

```

```
{
  "id": 1,
  "name": "1month",
  "description": "",
  "user": 1,
  "every_unit": "0",
  "every_how_many": 1,
  "start_date": "2018-08-20T14:43:56Z",
  "end_date": null,
  "last_modified": "2018-08-20T11:43:56Z",
  "disable_times": []
},
{
  "id": 3,
  "name": "2months",
  "description": "",
  "user": 1,
  "every_unit": "0",
  "every_how_many": 2,
  "start_date": "2018-08-20T12:50:00Z",
  "end_date": null,
  "last_modified": "2018-08-20T11:50:50Z",
  "disable_times": []
}
]
```

### 2.1.4. Delete a CPM Schedule

This sample shows how to delete a CPM schedule with *id=1*.

#### Sample Request:

```
curl -X DELETE https://$HOST/api/schedules/1/ \
-H 'Accept: application/json;' \
-H 'Authorization: Bearer $TOKEN'
```

## 2.2. Logs APIs

### 2.2.1. Download Support Logs

This sample downloads support logs as *bz2* file into current working directory.

**Sample Request:**

```
curl -OJ -X GET https://$HOST/api/system/support_logs/ \
-H 'Accept: application/json;' \
-H 'Authorization: Bearer $TOKEN'
```

## 2.2.2. Download Cleanup Logs

This sample downloads cleanup logs as CSV file into current working directory.

**Sample Request:**

```
curl -OJ -X GET https://$HOST/api/settings/cleanup/logs/ \
-H 'Accept: text/csv;' \
-H 'Authorization: Bearer $TOKEN'
```

## 2.3. Reports APIs

### 2.3.1. Download Snapshots Report

This sample downloads snapshots report as CSV file into current working directory.

**Sample Request:**

```
curl -OJ -X GET \
'https://$HOST/api/reports/snapshots/' \
-H 'Accept: text/csv;' \
-H 'Authorization: Bearer $TOKEN'
```

### 2.3.2. Download Backups Report

This sample downloads backups report with *backup\_id=1* as CSV file into current working directory.

**Sample Request:**

```
curl -OJ -X GET \
'https://$HOST/api/reports/backups/?backup_id=1' \
-H 'Accept: text/csv;' \
-H 'Authorization: Bearer $TOKEN'
```

## 2.4. Python Script

Below is a sample Python 2 script using the CPM RESTful API.

The script does the following:

- Obtains **Access Token** and **Refresh Token** by using **API Authentication Key**.
- Gets the list of CPM users using the **Access Token**.
- Creates a new **Access Token** using the **Refresh Token**.
- Gets the list of CPM users using the new **Access Token**.

```
import sys
import requests

VERIFY_SSL = True
URL_API = "https://{host}/api/"
URL_TOKEN_OBTAIN = URL_API + "token/obtain/api_key/"
URL_TOKEN_REFRESH = URL_API + "token/refresh/"
URL_API_USERS = URL_API + "users/"

HEADER_ACCEPT = "application/json; version=1.0"
HEADER_AUTHORIZATION = "Bearer {access_token}"

def post_obtain_token(host, api_key):
    """
    Obtain 'Access Token' and 'Refresh Token' by using 'API Authentication Key'.

    :param host: The HOST of the RESTful API server.
    :param api_key: API authentication key generated in the CPM UI
    :return: Tuple of 'Access Token' and 'Refresh Token'.
    """
    url = URL_TOKEN_OBTAIN.format(host=host)
    headers = {'Accept': HEADER_ACCEPT}
    data = {'api_key': api_key}
    response = requests.post(url=url, headers=headers, data=data, verify=VERIFY_SSL)
    assert response.status_code == 200
    response_json = response.json()
    access_token = response_json['access']
    refresh_token = response_json['refresh']
    return access_token, refresh_token

def get_users(host, access_token):
    """
    Get list of CPM users.

    :param host: The HOST of the RESTful API server.
    :param access_token: The access token for the API.
    :return: List of dictionaries. Each dictionary represents a CPM user.
    """
    url = URL_API_USERS.format(host=host)
    authorization = HEADER_AUTHORIZATION.format(access_token=access_token)
    headers = {'Accept': HEADER_ACCEPT, 'Authorization': authorization}
    response = requests.get(url=url, headers=headers, verify=VERIFY_SSL)
    assert response.status_code == 200
    response_json = response.json()
    return response_json
```

```
def post_refresh_token(host, refresh_token):
    """
    Create a new 'Access Token' using the 'Refresh Token'.

    :param host: The HOST of the RESTful API server.
    :param refresh_token: A refresh token.
    :return: 'Access Token' with new expiration date.
    """
    url = URL_TOKEN_REFRESH.format(host=host)
    headers = {'Accept': HEADER_ACCEPT}
    data = {'refresh': refresh_token}
    response = requests.post(url=url, headers=headers, data=data, verify=VERIFY_SSL)
    assert response.status_code == 200
    response_json = response.json()
    access_token = response_json['access']
    return access_token

def run_demo(host, api_key):
    """
    Running a demo for accessing CPM RESTful API.

    * Obtain 'Access Token' and 'Refresh Token' by using 'API Authentication Key'.
    * Get list of CPM users using the 'Access Token'.
    * Create a new 'Access Token' using the 'Refresh Token'.
    * Get list of CPM users using the new 'Access Token'.

    :param host: The HOST of the RESTful API server.
    :param api_key: API authentication key generated in the CPM UI
    :return: None
    """
    access_token, refresh_token = post_obtain_token(host=host, api_key=api_key)

    # Getting list of users with the first access token
    users1 = get_users(host=host, access_token=access_token)
    print users1

    access_token = post_refresh_token(host=host, refresh_token=refresh_token)

    # Getting list of users with the second access token
    users2 = get_users(host=host, access_token=access_token)
    print users2

    assert users1 == users2
```

```
if __name__ == '__main__':  
    """  
    :param sys.argv[1]: The HOST of the RESTful API server.  
    :param sys.argv[2]: API authentication key generated in the CPM UI.  
    """  
    host = sys.argv[1]  
    api_key = sys.argv[2]  
    run_demo(host, api_key)
```

## Chapter 3. Version History

This chapter lists the version history of CPM Restful API.

API Version	Released in CPM Version
1.7.0	3.2.1
1.6.0	3.2.0
1.5.0	3.1.0
1.4.0	3.0.0
1.3.0	2.6.0
1.2.0	2.5.0
1.1.0	2.4.0
1.0.0	2.3.0

### 3.1. Version 1.7.0

#### 3.1.1. New APIs

- [POST /explore\\_sessions/max\\_generations/](#)
- [GET /policies/{id}/import\\_parameters/](#)
- [PUT /policies/{id}/import\\_parameters/](#)
- [GET /workers/{configuration\\_id}/test/{id}/logs/](#)

#### 3.1.2. Modified APIs

- [GET /backups/{backup\\_id}/snapshots/copy\\_to\\_s3/](#)
- [GET /backups/{backup\\_id}/snapshots/copy\\_to\\_s3/{id}/](#)
- [POST /backups/{backup\\_id}/snapshots/dr\\_efs/{snapshot\\_record\\_id}/recover/](#)
- [POST /backups/{backup\\_id}/snapshots/efs/{snapshot\\_record\\_id}/recover/](#)
- [GET /backups/{backup\\_id}/snapshots/volumes/](#)
- [GET /backups/{backup\\_id}/snapshots/volumes/{id}/](#)
- [POST /backups/{backup\\_id}/snapshots/volumes/{snapshot\\_record\\_id}/recover/](#)
- [POST /policies/{id}/import/](#)
- [GET /policies/{id}/import\\_dry\\_run/](#)
- [POST /policies/{id}/pause\\_import/](#)
- [POST /workers/{configuration\\_id}/test/](#)



- GET /workers/{configuration\_id}/test/{id}/

## 3.2. Version 1.6.0

### 3.2.1. New APIs

- GET /accounts/dr/{id}/check\_secured\_dr\_account\_and\_report/
- GET /accounts/dr/{id}/secured\_dr\_account/
- PUT /accounts/dr/{id}/secured\_dr\_account/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/fsxs/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/fsxs/{id}/
- DELETE /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/fsxs/{id}/
- POST /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/fsxs/{snapshot\_record\_id}/recover/
- DELETE /explore\_sessions/
- GET /explore\_sessions/{explore\_session\_id}/download/
- POST /explore\_sessions/{explore\_session\_id}/file\_system\_entries/
- GET /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/fsxs/
- POST /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/fsxs/
- GET /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/fsxs/{id}/
- PUT /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/fsxs/{id}/
- DELETE /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/fsxs/{id}/
- GET /prohibited\_permissions/
- GET /settings/secured\_dr\_account\_check/
- POST /settings/secured\_dr\_account\_check/
- GET /settings/secured\_dr\_account\_check/logs/
- POST /settings/secured\_dr\_account\_check/run/
- GET /settings/watermark/
- POST /settings/watermark/
- GET /system/tasks/
- GET /system/tasks/{id}/
- GET /system/volumes/occupied\_percent/

### 3.2.2. Modified APIs

- POST /accounts/backup/{id}/clone\_vpc/

- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/
- POST /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/instances/{snapshot\_record\_id}/recover/
- GET /explore\_sessions/
- POST /explore\_sessions/
- POST /explore\_sessions/{explore\_session\_id}/download/
- GET /explore\_sessions/{id}/
- GET /recovery\_scenarios/{scenario\_id}/targets/
- POST /recovery\_scenarios/{scenario\_id}/targets/
- GET /recovery\_scenarios/{scenario\_id}/targets/{id}/
- PUT /recovery\_scenarios/{scenario\_id}/targets/{id}/
- GET /reports/summary/
- POST /workers/
- PUT /workers/{id}/

## 3.3. Version 1.5.0

### 3.3.1. New APIs

- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dr\_efs/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dr\_efs/{id}/
- DELETE /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dr\_efs/{id}/
- POST /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dr\_efs/{snapshot\_record\_id}/recover/
- POST /cost\_explorer/resource\_control\_savings/
- PUT /cost\_explorer/resource\_control\_savings/{id}/
- GET /policies/{policy\_id}/custom\_tags/
- POST /policies/{policy\_id}/custom\_tags/
- GET /policies/{policy\_id}/custom\_tags/{id}/
- DELETE /policies/{policy\_id}/custom\_tags/{id}/
- GET /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/s3syncs/
- POST /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/s3syncs/
- GET /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/s3syncs/{id}/
- PUT /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/s3syncs/{id}/
- DELETE /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/s3syncs/{id}/
- DELETE /s3\_repositories/{id}/force/

- GET /settings/cost\_explorer/
- POST /settings/cost\_explorer/
- PUT /settings/notifications/{id}/
- GET /worker\_tags/
- POST /worker\_tags/
- GET /worker\_tags/{id}/
- PUT /worker\_tags/{id}/
- DELETE /worker\_tags/{id}/

### 3.3.2. Modified APIs

- GET /backups/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dr\_initial\_amis/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dr\_initial\_amis/{id}/
- POST /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/instances/{snapshot\_record\_id}/recover\_from\_s3/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/only\_dr\_amis/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/only\_dr\_amis/{id}/
- GET /delegates/
- POST /delegates/
- GET /delegates/{id}/
- PUT /delegates/{id}/
- GET /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/dynamodb\_tables/
- GET /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/dynamodb\_tables/{id}/
- GET /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/efs/{id}/
- GET /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/instances/
- GET /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/instances/{id}/
- GET /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/rds\_clusters/
- GET /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/rds\_clusters/{id}/
- GET /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/rds\_databases/
- GET /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/rds\_databases/{id}/
- GET /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/redshift\_clusters/
- GET /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/redshift\_clusters/{id}/
- GET /recovery\_scenarios/
- POST /recovery\_scenarios/

- GET /recovery\_scenarios/{id}/
- PUT /recovery\_scenarios/{id}/
- GET /reports/snapshots/
- GET /schedules/
- GET /schedules/{id}/

## 3.4. Version 1.4.0

### 3.4.1. New APIs

- GET /accounts/backup/{id}/check\_aws\_permissions/
- GET /accounts/backup/{id}/check\_aws\_permissions/download/
- GET /accounts/backup/{id}/clone\_vpc\_log/
- GET /accounts/dr/{id}/check\_aws\_permissions/
- GET /accounts/dr/{id}/check\_aws\_permissions/download/
- POST /agents/configuration/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/script\_logs/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/script\_logs/{id}/
- GET /captured\_vpcs/
- GET /captured\_vpcs/logs/
- GET /captured\_vpcs/{id}/
- GET /captured\_vpcs/{id}/cloudformation\_template/
- GET /cost\_explorer/backup\_costs/
- GET /cost\_explorer/backup\_costs/{id}/
- GET /cost\_explorer/resource\_control\_savings/
- GET /cost\_explorer/resource\_control\_savings/{id}/
- POST /policies/{policy\_id}/archive/abort/
- POST /policies/{policy\_id}/cleanup\_s3/abort/
- POST /policies/{policy\_id}/s3\_operations/abort/
- GET /recovery\_scenarios/
- POST /recovery\_scenarios/
- GET /recovery\_scenarios/records/
- GET /recovery\_scenarios/records/{id}/
- DELETE /recovery\_scenarios/records/{id}/

- GET /recovery\_scenarios/records/{id}/logs/
- GET /recovery\_scenarios/{id}/
- PUT /recovery\_scenarios/{id}/
- DELETE /recovery\_scenarios/{id}/
- POST /recovery\_scenarios/{scenario\_id}/recover/
- GET /recovery\_scenarios/{scenario\_id}/targets/
- POST /recovery\_scenarios/{scenario\_id}/targets/
- GET /recovery\_scenarios/{scenario\_id}/targets/{id}/
- PUT /recovery\_scenarios/{scenario\_id}/targets/{id}/
- DELETE /recovery\_scenarios/{scenario\_id}/targets/{id}/
- GET /reports/usage/detailed/anonymous/
- GET /reports/usage/summary/anonymous/
- GET /resource\_types/
- GET /schedules/{schedule\_id}/run\_times/
- POST /settings/activation\_key/
- GET /settings/cleanup/s3\_logs/
- POST /settings/email\_identity/verify/
- GET /settings/email\_identity/verify\_status/
- PUT /settings/identifier/
- GET /settings/identity\_provider/cpm\_addresses/
- GET /settings/identity\_provider/groups/delegates/
- GET /settings/identity\_provider/groups/delegates/{id}/
- PUT /settings/identity\_provider/groups/delegates/{id}/
- GET /settings/identity\_provider/groups/users/
- GET /settings/identity\_provider/groups/users/{id}/
- PUT /settings/identity\_provider/groups/users/{id}/
- GET /settings/notifications/{id}/
- POST /settings/notifications/{id}/test\_daily\_summary/
- GET /settings/upgrade\_patches/
- POST /settings/upgrade\_patches/
- GET /system/dashboard/activity/
- GET /system/dashboard/state/

- GET /system/timezones/
- GET /system/version/
- POST /workers/{configuration\_id}/test/
- GET /workers/{configuration\_id}/test/{id}/

### 3.4.2. Modified APIs

- GET /accounts/
- GET /accounts/backup/
- POST /accounts/backup/
- GET /accounts/backup/{id}/
- PUT /accounts/backup/{id}/
- GET /accounts/{id}/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dr\_rds\_clusters/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dr\_rds\_clusters/{id}/
- POST /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dr\_rds\_clusters/{snapshot\_record\_id}/recover/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dr\_rds\_databases/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dr\_rds\_databases/{id}/
- POST /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dr\_rds\_databases/{snapshot\_record\_id}/recover/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dr\_volumes/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dr\_volumes/{id}/
- POST /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dr\_volumes/{snapshot\_record\_id}/recover/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dynamodb\_tables/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dynamodb\_tables/{id}/
- POST /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dynamodb\_tables/{snapshot\_record\_id}/recover/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/efs/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/efs/{id}/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/initial\_amis/
- DELETE /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/initial\_amis/{id}/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/instances/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/instances/{id}/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/only\_amis/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/only\_amis/{id}/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/rds\_clusters/

- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/rds\_clusters/{id}/
- POST /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/rds\_clusters/{snapshot\_record\_id}/recover/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/rds\_databases/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/rds\_databases/{id}/
- POST /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/rds\_databases/{snapshot\_record\_id}/recover/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/redshift\_clusters/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/redshift\_clusters/{id}/
- POST /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/redshift\_clusters/{snapshot\_record\_id}/recover/
- POST /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/volumes/{snapshot\_record\_id}/recover\_from\_s3/
- GET /policies/
- POST /policies/
- GET /policies/{id}/
- POST /policies/{id}/backups/
- GET /policies/{id}/copy\_to\_s3/
- PUT /policies/{id}/copy\_to\_s3/
- GET /policies/{policy\_id}/run\_times/
- GET /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/efs/
- POST /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/instances/
- PUT /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/instances/{id}/
- POST /resource\_control/groups/
- POST /resource\_control/groups/{group\_id}/schedules/
- GET /resource\_control/records/
- POST /schedules/
- PUT /schedules/{id}/
- GET /settings/cpm\_metadata/
- POST /settings/identifier/
- GET /settings/identity\_provider/
- POST /settings/identity\_provider/
- POST /settings/identity\_provider/groups/delegates/
- POST /settings/identity\_provider/groups/users/
- POST /settings/identity\_provider/test\_connection/
- GET /settings/notifications/

- POST /settings/notifications/
- GET /system/support\_logs/
- GET /users/
- POST /users/
- GET /users/{id}/
- PUT /users/{id}/

### 3.4.3. Deprecated APIs

- GET /settings/file\_level\_recovery/
- POST /settings/file\_level\_recovery/

## 3.5. Version 1.3.0

### 3.5.1. New APIs

- POST /accounts/backup/{id}/clone\_vpc/
- DELETE /accounts/{id}/
- DELETE /accounts/{id}/snapshots/
- POST /backups/{backup\_id}/copy\_to\_s3/abort/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/efs/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/efs/{id}/
- DELETE /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/efs/{id}/
- POST /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/efs/{snapshot\_record\_id}/recover/
- POST /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/instances/{snapshot\_record\_id}/recover/
- POST /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/instances/{snapshot\_record\_id}/recover\_from\_s3/
- GET /explore\_sessions/
- POST /explore\_sessions/
- POST /explore\_sessions/{explore\_session\_id}/download/
- GET /explore\_sessions/{explore\_session\_id}/file\_system\_entries/
- POST /explore\_sessions/{explore\_session\_id}/keep\_alive/
- GET /explore\_sessions/{id}/
- DELETE /explore\_sessions/{id}/
- DELETE /policies/{id}/snapshots/native/
- DELETE /policies/{id}/snapshots/s3/



- GET /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/efs/
- POST /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/efs/
- GET /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/efs/{id}/
- PUT /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/efs/{id}/
- DELETE /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/efs/{id}/
- POST /recoveries/{recovery\_id}/recover\_from\_s3/abort/
- GET /reports/resource\_control\_operations/
- GET /reports/usage/detailed/
- GET /reports/usage/summary/
- GET /scheduled\_reports/
- POST /scheduled\_reports/
- GET /scheduled\_reports/{id}/
- PUT /scheduled\_reports/{id}/
- DELETE /scheduled\_reports/{id}/
- POST /scheduled\_reports/{scheduled\_report\_id}/run/
- GET /settings/capture\_vpc/
- POST /settings/capture\_vpc/
- GET /settings/capture\_vpc/logs/
- POST /settings/capture\_vpc/run/
- GET /settings/cpm\_log\_mode/
- POST /settings/cpm\_log\_mode/
- GET /settings/email\_identity/
- POST /settings/email\_identity/
- POST /settings/proxy/test\_connection/
- GET /settings/security/
- POST /settings/security/

### 3.5.2. Modified APIs

- GET /backups/{id}/
- DELETE /policies/{id}/snapshots/
- GET /recoveries/
- GET /recoveries/{id}/
- GET /reports/audit/

- [GET /reports/backups/](#)
- [GET /reports/protected-resources/](#)
- [GET /reports/usage/](#)
- [GET /reports/usage/anonymized/](#)
- [GET /s3\\_repositories/](#)
- [GET /s3\\_repositories/{id}/](#)

### 3.5.3. Deprecated APIs

- [GET /reports/usage/](#)

## 3.6. Version 1.2.0

### 3.6.1. New APIs

- [GET /accounts/](#)
- [GET /accounts/{id}/](#)
- [GET /alerts/](#)
- [DELETE /alerts/](#)
- [GET /alerts/{id}/](#)
- [DELETE /alerts/{id}/](#)
- [POST /backups/{backup\\_id}/snapshots/dr\\_volumes/{snapshot\\_record\\_id}/recover/](#)
- [GET /backups/{backup\\_id}/snapshots/instances/](#)
- [GET /backups/{backup\\_id}/snapshots/instances/{id}/](#)
- [GET /backups/{backup\\_id}/snapshots/instances/{snapshot\\_id}/ami/](#)
- [GET /backups/{backup\\_id}/snapshots/instances/{snapshot\\_id}/aws\\_additional\\_nics/](#)
- [GET /backups/{backup\\_id}/snapshots/instances/{snapshot\\_id}/find\\_similar\\_ami/](#)
- [POST /backups/{backup\\_id}/snapshots/volumes/{snapshot\\_record\\_id}/recover/](#)
- [POST /backups/{backup\\_id}/snapshots/volumes/{snapshot\\_record\\_id}/recover\\_from\\_s3/](#)
- [POST /policies/{policy\\_id}/targets/instances/](#)
- [PUT /policies/{policy\\_id}/targets/instances/{id}/](#)
- [GET /resource\\_control/groups/](#)
- [POST /resource\\_control/groups/](#)
- [GET /resource\\_control/groups/{group\\_id}/schedules/](#)
- [POST /resource\\_control/groups/{group\\_id}/schedules/](#)

- GET /resource\_control/groups/{group\_id}/schedules/{id}/
- DELETE /resource\_control/groups/{group\_id}/schedules/{id}/
- GET /resource\_control/groups/{group\_id}/targets/
- GET /resource\_control/groups/{group\_id}/targets/instances/
- POST /resource\_control/groups/{group\_id}/targets/instances/
- GET /resource\_control/groups/{group\_id}/targets/instances/{id}/
- DELETE /resource\_control/groups/{group\_id}/targets/instances/{id}/
- GET /resource\_control/groups/{group\_id}/targets/rds\_databases/
- POST /resource\_control/groups/{group\_id}/targets/rds\_databases/
- GET /resource\_control/groups/{group\_id}/targets/rds\_databases/{id}/
- DELETE /resource\_control/groups/{group\_id}/targets/rds\_databases/{id}/
- GET /resource\_control/groups/{id}/
- PUT /resource\_control/groups/{id}/
- DELETE /resource\_control/groups/{id}/
- POST /resource\_control/groups/{id}/start/
- POST /resource\_control/groups/{id}/stop/
- GET /resource\_control/records/
- GET /resource\_control/records/{id}/
- DELETE /resource\_control/records/{id}/
- GET /resource\_control/records/{id}/logs/
- GET /schedules/{schedule\_id}/disable\_times/
- POST /schedules/{schedule\_id}/disable\_times/
- GET /schedules/{schedule\_id}/disable\_times/{id}/
- DELETE /schedules/{schedule\_id}/disable\_times/{id}/
- GET /settings/cpm\_certificate/
- GET /settings/cpm\_metadata/
- GET /settings/file\_level\_recovery/
- POST /settings/file\_level\_recovery/
- POST /settings/identity\_provider/test\_connection/
- GET /settings/notifications/
- POST /settings/notifications/
- POST /settings/tagscan/run/

### 3.6.2. Modified APIs

- DELETE /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/instances/{id}/

## 3.7. Version 1.1.0

### 3.7.1. New APIs

- GET /agents/
- GET /backups/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/copy\_to\_s3/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/copy\_to\_s3/{id}/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dr\_initial\_amis/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dr\_initial\_amis/{id}/
- DELETE /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dr\_initial\_amis/{id}/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dr\_rds\_clusters/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dr\_rds\_clusters/{id}/
- DELETE /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dr\_rds\_clusters/{id}/
- POST /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dr\_rds\_clusters/{snapshot\_record\_id}/recover/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dr\_rds\_databases/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dr\_rds\_databases/{id}/
- DELETE /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dr\_rds\_databases/{id}/
- POST /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dr\_rds\_databases/{snapshot\_record\_id}/recover/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dr\_volumes/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dr\_volumes/{id}/
- DELETE /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dr\_volumes/{id}/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dynamodb\_tables/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dynamodb\_tables/{id}/
- DELETE /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dynamodb\_tables/{id}/
- POST /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dynamodb\_tables/{snapshot\_record\_id}/recover/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/initial\_amis/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/initial\_amis/{id}/
- DELETE /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/initial\_amis/{id}/

- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/only\_amis/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/only\_amis/{id}/
- DELETE /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/only\_amis/{id}/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/only\_dr\_amis/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/only\_dr\_amis/{id}/
- DELETE /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/only\_dr\_amis/{id}/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/rds\_clusters/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/rds\_clusters/{id}/
- DELETE /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/rds\_clusters/{id}/
- POST /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/rds\_clusters/{snapshot\_record\_id}/recover/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/rds\_databases/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/rds\_databases/{id}/
- DELETE /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/rds\_databases/{id}/
- POST /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/rds\_databases/{snapshot\_record\_id}/recover/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/redshift\_clusters/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/redshift\_clusters/{id}/
- DELETE /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/redshift\_clusters/{id}/
- POST /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/redshift\_clusters/{snapshot\_record\_id}/recover/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/volumes/
- GET /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/volumes/{id}/
- DELETE /backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/volumes/{id}/
- GET /backups/{id}/
- PUT /backups/{id}/
- DELETE /backups/{id}/
- GET /backups/{id}/logs/
- GET /policies/{id}/copy\_to\_s3/
- PUT /policies/{id}/copy\_to\_s3/
- GET /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/
- GET /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/dynamodb\_tables/
- POST /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/dynamodb\_tables/
- GET /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/dynamodb\_tables/{id}/
- DELETE /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/dynamodb\_tables/{id}/

- GET /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/rds\_clusters/
- POST /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/rds\_clusters/
- GET /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/rds\_clusters/{id}/
- DELETE /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/rds\_clusters/{id}/
- GET /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/redshift\_clusters/
- POST /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/redshift\_clusters/
- GET /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/redshift\_clusters/{id}/
- DELETE /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/redshift\_clusters/{id}/
- GET /s3\_repositories/
- POST /s3\_repositories/
- GET /s3\_repositories/{id}/
- PUT /s3\_repositories/{id}/
- DELETE /s3\_repositories/{id}/
- GET /settings/cleanup/
- POST /settings/cleanup/
- GET /settings/cleanup/logs/
- POST /settings/cleanup/run/
- GET /settings/identifier/
- POST /settings/identifier/
- GET /settings/identity\_provider/groups/
- POST /settings/identity\_provider/groups/delegates/
- DELETE /settings/identity\_provider/groups/delegates/{id}/
- POST /settings/identity\_provider/groups/users/
- DELETE /settings/identity\_provider/groups/users/{id}/
- GET /settings/tagscan/
- POST /settings/tagscan/
- GET /settings/tagscan/logs/
- GET /system/support\_logs/
- GET /workers/
- POST /workers/
- GET /workers/{id}/
- PUT /workers/{id}/

- [DELETE /workers/{id}/](#)

### 3.7.2. Deprecated APIs

- [GET /freezer/](#)

## 3.8. Version 1.0.0

### 3.8.1. New APIs

- [GET /accounts/backup/](#)
- [POST /accounts/backup/](#)
- [GET /accounts/backup/{id}/](#)
- [PUT /accounts/backup/{id}/](#)
- [DELETE /accounts/backup/{id}/](#)
- [DELETE /accounts/backup/{id}/snapshots/](#)
- [GET /accounts/dr/](#)
- [POST /accounts/dr/](#)
- [GET /accounts/dr/{id}/](#)
- [PUT /accounts/dr/{id}/](#)
- [DELETE /accounts/dr/{id}/](#)
- [DELETE /accounts/dr/{id}/snapshots/](#)
- [DELETE /backups/{backup\\_id}/snapshots/](#)
- [POST /backups/{backup\\_id}/to\\_freezer/](#)
- [GET /delegates/](#)
- [POST /delegates/](#)
- [GET /delegates/{id}/](#)
- [PUT /delegates/{id}/](#)
- [DELETE /delegates/{id}/](#)
- [POST /delegates/{id}/reset\\_password/](#)
- [GET /freezer/](#)
- [GET /policies/](#)
- [POST /policies/](#)
- [GET /policies/{id}/](#)
- [PUT /policies/{id}/](#)

- DELETE /policies/{id}/
- POST /policies/{id}/backups/
- GET /policies/{id}/dr/
- PUT /policies/{id}/dr/
- POST /policies/{id}/import/
- GET /policies/{id}/import\_dry\_run/
- GET /policies/{id}/import\_logs/
- GET /policies/{id}/options/
- PUT /policies/{id}/options/
- POST /policies/{id}/pause\_import/
- DELETE /policies/{id}/snapshots/
- GET /policies/{policy\_id}/run\_times/
- GET /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/instances/
- GET /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/instances/{id}/
- DELETE /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/instances/{id}/
- GET /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/instances/{instance\_id}/volumes/
- POST /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/instances/{instance\_id}/volumes/
- GET /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/instances/{instance\_id}/volumes/{id}/
- DELETE /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/instances/{instance\_id}/volumes/{id}/
- GET /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/rds\_databases/
- POST /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/rds\_databases/
- GET /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/rds\_databases/{id}/
- DELETE /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/rds\_databases/{id}/
- GET /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/volumes/
- POST /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/volumes/
- GET /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/volumes/{id}/
- DELETE /policies/{policy\_id}/targets/volumes/{id}/
- GET /recoveries/
- GET /recoveries/{id}/
- DELETE /recoveries/{id}/
- GET /recoveries/{id}/logs/
- PUT /recovery\_scenarios/records/{id}/



- GET /regions/
- GET /reports/audit/
- GET /reports/backups/
- GET /reports/protected-resources/
- GET /reports/snapshots/
- GET /reports/summary/
- GET /reports/usage/
- GET /reports/usage/anonymized/
- GET /schedules/
- POST /schedules/
- GET /schedules/{id}/
- PUT /schedules/{id}/
- DELETE /schedules/{id}/
- GET /settings/identity\_provider/
- POST /settings/identity\_provider/
- GET /settings/proxy/
- POST /settings/proxy/
- POST /token/obtain/api\_key/
- POST /token/refresh/
- GET /users/
- POST /users/
- POST /users/me/change\_password/
- GET /users/{id}/
- PUT /users/{id}/
- DELETE /users/{id}/
- POST /users/{id}/reset\_password/
- GET /workers/{configuration\_id}/test/

# Chapter 4. Accounts

## 4.1. List CPM accounts

```
GET /api/accounts/
```

### 4.1.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM accounts.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own accounts.
- \* Root user can also get the accounts of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the accounts of their original user.

- Initial Release: **1.2.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.4.0**

### 4.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
Query	<b>ordering</b> <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * authentication * name * user	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>search</b> <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * Name * AWS access key	string
Query	<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

### 4.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_accounts_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

### response\_accounts\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	12-digit account for target account.	string
<b>associated_repositories</b> <i>optional</i>	List of the account`s associated repositories ID's.	< integer > array
<b>assume_from_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Account that will assume the role.	integer
<b>authentication</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>CPM supports 3 methods of authentication:</p> <p><b>IAM User</b> - Authentication uses IAM credentials, access and secret keys.</p> <p><b>CPM instance IAM Role</b> - Only the root user or his delegates are allowed to use this IAM Role.</p> <p><b>Assume Role</b> - Requires another AWS account already configured in CPM. In order to use one account to access another, define a cross-account role in the target account and allow access from the first one.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* C (IAM User Credentials)</li> <li>* R (CPM Instance IAM Role)</li> <li>* A (Assume Role)</li> </ul>	enum (C, R, A)
<b>aws_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
<b>capture_vpcs</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account will be included in capturing VPCs performed by the system or not.	boolean
<b>external_id</b> <i>optional</i>	If the cross-account role was created with the 3rd party option, this field is required as an additional identifier.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>is_dr_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account is of type DR or regular backup.	boolean
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>related_policies</b> <i>optional</i>	List of the account`s related policies ID's.	< integer > array
<b>role_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Role name, not the full ARN of the role.	string
<b>scan_regions</b> <i>optional</i>	Region in which to scan resources. If not set, a <b>default</b> region will be applied.	< integer > array
<b>scan_resource_types</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource types to scan in selected regions. If not set, <b>all</b> supported resource types will be scanned.	< integer > array
<b>scan_tagged_resources</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account will be included in scan tags performed by the system or not.	boolean
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### 4.1.4. Produces

- **application/json**

## 4.2. Create a CPM backup account

POST /api/accounts/backup/

### 4.2.1. Description

This endpoint creates a new backup account.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user with 'allow\_account\_changes' can create new accounts for himself.
- \* Root user can also create account for the managed users.
- \* Only the root user and his delegates can create account with authentication of IAM Role.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with allow\_backup\_changes and with allow\_account\_changes can create a new account for his original user.
- \* All users are limited to the maximum number of allowed accounts according to the license.

- Initial Release: 1.0.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 4.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_accounts_backup_create required	data_accounts_backup_create

#### data\_accounts\_backup\_create

Name	Description	Schema
account_number optional	12-digit account for target account.	string
assume_from_account optional	Account that will assume the role.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>authentication</b> <i>required</i>	<p>CPM supports 3 methods of authentication:</p> <p><b>IAM User</b> - Authentication uses IAM credentials, access and secret keys.</p> <p><b>CPM instance IAM Role</b> - Only the root user or his delegates are allowed to use this IAM Role.</p> <p><b>Assume Role</b> - Requires another AWS account already configured in CPM. In order to use one account to access another, define a cross-account role in the target account and allow access from the first one.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* C (IAM User)</li> <li>* R (CPM Instance IAM Role)</li> <li>* A (Assume Role)</li> </ul>	enum (C, R, A)
<b>aws_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
<b>aws_secret_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
<b>capture_vpcs</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account will be included in capturing VPCs performed by the system or not.	boolean
<b>external_id</b> <i>optional</i>	If the cross-account role was created with the 3rd party option, this field is required as an additional identifier.	string
<b>is_dr_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account is of type DR or regular backup.	boolean
<b>name</b> <i>required</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
<b>role_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Role name, not the full ARN of the role.	string
<b>scan_regions</b> <i>optional</i>	Region in which to scan resources. If not set, a <b>default</b> region will be applied.	< integer > array
<b>scan_resource_types</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource types to scan in selected regions. If not set, <b>all</b> supported resource types will be scanned.	< integer > array
<b>scan_tagged_resources</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account will be included in scan tags performed by the system or not.	boolean
<b>user</b> <i>required</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

### 4.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_accounts_backup_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

### response\_accounts\_backup\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	12-digit account for target account.	string
<b>associated_repositories</b> <i>optional</i>	List of the account`s associated repositories ID's.	< integer > array
<b>assume_from_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Account that will assume the role.	integer
<b>authentication</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>CPM supports 3 methods of authentication:</p> <p><b>IAM User</b> - Authentication uses IAM credentials, access and secret keys.</p> <p><b>CPM instance IAM Role</b> - Only the root user or his delegates are allowed to use this IAM Role.</p> <p><b>Assume Role</b> - Requires another AWS account already configured in CPM. In order to use one account to access another, define a cross-account role in the target account and allow access from the first one.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* C (IAM User Credentials)</li> <li>* R (CPM Instance IAM Role)</li> <li>* A (Assume Role)</li> </ul>	enum (C, R, A)
<b>aws_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
<b>capture_vpcs</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account will be included in capturing VPCs performed by the system or not.	boolean
<b>external_id</b> <i>optional</i>	If the cross-account role was created with the 3rd party option, this field is required as an additional identifier.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>is_dr_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account is of type DR or regular backup.	boolean
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string



Name	Description	Schema
<b>related_policies</b> <i>optional</i>	List of the account`s related policies ID's.	< integer > array
<b>role_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Role name, not the full ARN of the role.	string
<b>scan_regions</b> <i>optional</i>	Region in which to scan resources. If not set, a <b>default</b> region will be applied.	< integer > array
<b>scan_resource_types</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource types to scan in selected regions. If not set, <b>all</b> supported resource types will be scanned.	< integer > array
<b>scan_tagged_resources</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account will be included in scan tags performed by the system or not.	boolean
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### 4.2.4. Consumes

- **application/json**

#### 4.2.5. Produces

- **application/json**

## 4.3. List CPM backup accounts

```
GET /api/accounts/backup/
```

### 4.3.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM backup accounts.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own accounts.
- \* Root user can also get the accounts of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the accounts of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* **1.0.0**
- *Last Modified Version:* **1.4.0**

### 4.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
Query	<b>ordering</b> <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * authentication * name * user	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>search</b> <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * Name * AWS access key	string
Query	<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

### 4.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_accounts_backup_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

### response\_accounts\_backup\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	12-digit account for target account.	string
<b>associated_repositories</b> <i>optional</i>	List of the account`s associated repositories ID's.	< integer > array
<b>assume_from_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Account that will assume the role.	integer
<b>authentication</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>CPM supports 3 methods of authentication:</p> <p><b>IAM User</b> - Authentication uses IAM credentials, access and secret keys.</p> <p><b>CPM instance IAM Role</b> - Only the root user or his delegates are allowed to use this IAM Role.</p> <p><b>Assume Role</b> - Requires another AWS account already configured in CPM. In order to use one account to access another, define a cross-account role in the target account and allow access from the first one.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* C (IAM User Credentials)</li> <li>* R (CPM Instance IAM Role)</li> <li>* A (Assume Role)</li> </ul>	enum (C, R, A)
<b>aws_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
<b>capture_vpcs</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account will be included in capturing VPCs performed by the system or not.	boolean
<b>external_id</b> <i>optional</i>	If the cross-account role was created with the 3rd party option, this field is required as an additional identifier.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>is_dr_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account is of type DR or regular backup.	boolean
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>related_policies</b> <i>optional</i>	List of the account`s related policies ID's.	< integer > array
<b>role_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Role name, not the full ARN of the role.	string
<b>scan_regions</b> <i>optional</i>	Region in which to scan resources. If not set, a <b>default</b> region will be applied.	< integer > array
<b>scan_resource_types</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource types to scan in selected regions. If not set, <b>all</b> supported resource types will be scanned.	< integer > array
<b>scan_tagged_resources</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account will be included in scan tags performed by the system or not.	boolean
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### 4.3.4. Produces

- **application/json**

## 4.4. Retrieve a CPM backup account

```
GET /api/accounts/backup/{id}/
```

### 4.4.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM backup account for the ID passed in the URL path.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own accounts.
- \* Root user can also get the accounts of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the accounts of their original user.

- Initial Release: **1.0.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.4.0**

### 4.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 4.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_accounts_backup_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_accounts\_backup\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	<b>12-digit</b> account for target account.	string
<b>associated_repositories</b> <i>optional</i>	List of the account`s associated repositories ID's.	< integer > array

Name	Description	Schema
<b>assume_from_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Account that will assume the role.	integer
<b>authentication</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>CPM supports 3 methods of authentication:</p> <p><b>IAM User</b> - Authentication uses IAM credentials, access and secret keys.</p> <p><b>CPM instance IAM Role</b> - Only the root user or his delegates are allowed to use this IAM Role.</p> <p><b>Assume Role</b> - Requires another AWS account already configured in CPM. In order to use one account to access another, define a cross-account role in the target account and allow access from the first one.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* C (IAM User Credentials)</li> <li>* R (CPM Instance IAM Role)</li> <li>* A (Assume Role)</li> </ul>	enum (C, R, A)
<b>aws_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
<b>capture_vpcs</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account will be included in capturing VPCs performed by the system or not.	boolean
<b>external_id</b> <i>optional</i>	If the cross-account role was created with the 3rd party option, this field is required as an additional identifier.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>is_dr_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account is of type DR or regular backup.	boolean
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
<b>related_policies</b> <i>optional</i>	List of the account `s related policies ID's.	< integer > array
<b>role_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Role name, not the full ARN of the role.	string
<b>scan_regions</b> <i>optional</i>	Region in which to scan resources. If not set, a <b>default</b> region will be applied.	< integer > array
<b>scan_resource_types</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource types to scan in selected regions. If not set, <b>all</b> supported resource types will be scanned.	< integer > array
<b>scan_tagged_resources</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account will be included in scan tags performed by the system or not.	boolean
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### 4.4.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 4.5. Update a CPM backup account

```
PUT /api/accounts/backup/{id}/
```

### 4.5.1. Description

This endpoint updates the backup account for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Cross-account authorization must be enabled in the license.
- \* Any authenticated user with **allow\_account\_changes** can update accounts.
- \* Root user can also update accounts for the managed users.
- \* Only the root user and his delegates can update accounts with authentication of **IAM Role**.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** and with **allow\_account\_changes** can update accounts for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* **1.0.0**
- *Last Modified Version:* **1.4.0**

### 4.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_accounts_backup_update</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_accounts_backup_update</a>

#### data\_accounts\_backup\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	<b>12-digit</b> account for target account.	string
<b>assume_from_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Account that will assume the role.	integer



Name	Description	Schema
<b>authentication</b> <i>required</i>	<p>CPM supports 3 methods of authentication:</p> <p><b>IAM User</b> - Authentication uses IAM credentials, access and secret keys.</p> <p><b>CPM instance IAM Role</b> - Only the root user or his delegates are allowed to use this IAM Role.</p> <p><b>Assume Role</b> - Requires another AWS account already configured in CPM. In order to use one account to access another, define a cross-account role in the target account and allow access from the first one.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* C (IAM User)</li> <li>* R (CPM Instance IAM Role)</li> <li>* A (Assume Role)</li> </ul>	enum (C, R, A)
<b>aws_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
<b>aws_secret_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
<b>capture_vpcs</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account will be included in capturing VPCs performed by the system or not.	boolean
<b>external_id</b> <i>optional</i>	If the cross-account role was created with the 3rd party option, this field is required as an additional identifier.	string
<b>is_dr_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account is of type DR or regular backup.	boolean
<b>name</b> <i>required</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
<b>role_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Role name, not the full ARN of the role.	string
<b>scan_regions</b> <i>optional</i>	Region in which to scan resources. If not set, a <b>default</b> region will be applied.	< integer > array
<b>scan_resource_types</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource types to scan in selected regions. If not set, <b>all</b> supported resource types will be scanned.	< integer > array
<b>scan_tagged_resources</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account will be included in scan tags performed by the system or not.	boolean

### 4.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_accounts_backup_update</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

### response\_accounts\_backup\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	12-digit account for target account.	string
<b>associated_repositories</b> <i>optional</i>	List of the account`s associated repositories ID's.	< integer > array
<b>assume_from_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Account that will assume the role.	integer
<b>authentication</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>CPM supports 3 methods of authentication:</p> <p><b>IAM User</b> - Authentication uses IAM credentials, access and secret keys.</p> <p><b>CPM instance IAM Role</b> - Only the root user or his delegates are allowed to use this IAM Role.</p> <p><b>Assume Role</b> - Requires another AWS account already configured in CPM. In order to use one account to access another, define a cross-account role in the target account and allow access from the first one.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* C (IAM User Credentials)</li> <li>* R (CPM Instance IAM Role)</li> <li>* A (Assume Role)</li> </ul>	enum (C, R, A)
<b>aws_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
<b>capture_vpcs</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account will be included in capturing VPCs performed by the system or not.	boolean
<b>external_id</b> <i>optional</i>	If the cross-account role was created with the 3rd party option, this field is required as an additional identifier.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>is_dr_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account is of type DR or regular backup.	boolean
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>related_policies</b> <i>optional</i>	List of the account`s related policies ID's.	< integer > array
<b>role_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Role name, not the full ARN of the role.	string
<b>scan_regions</b> <i>optional</i>	Region in which to scan resources. If not set, a <b>default</b> region will be applied.	< integer > array
<b>scan_resource_types</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource types to scan in selected regions. If not set, <b>all</b> supported resource types will be scanned.	< integer > array
<b>scan_tagged_resources</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account will be included in scan tags performed by the system or not.	boolean
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### 4.5.4. Consumes

- **application/json**

#### 4.5.5. Produces

- **application/json**

## 4.6. Delete a CPM backup account

```
DELETE /api/accounts/backup/{id}/
```

### 4.6.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the CPM backup account for the ID passed in the URL path. The snapshots associated with the deleted account will **not be deleted**.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated regular user can delete his own accounts.
- \* Root user can also delete accounts for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` and with `allow_account_changes` can delete the account for his original user.

- Initial Release: 1.0.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.0.0

### 4.6.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 4.6.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 4.7. Check AWS permissions for selected backup account

```
GET /api/accounts/backup/{id}/check_aws_permissions/
```

### 4.7.1. Description

This endpoint checks AWS permissions for this backup account.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Any authenticated user can check his account AWS permissions.

- Initial Release: 1.4.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 4.7.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 4.7.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_accounts_backup_check_aws_permissions_0</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_accounts\_backup\_check\_aws\_permissions\_0

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Account name for checking AWS permissions.	string
<b>account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	Account number for checking AWS permissions.	string
<b>connection</b> <i>optional</i>	Connection of the account for checking AWS permissions.	string
<b>groups</b> <i>optional</i>	Groups of the account for checking AWS permissions.	< string > array

#### 4.7.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 4.8. Download a CSV file containing the checking of AWS permissions for selected backup account

```
GET /api/accounts/backup/{id}/check_aws_permissions/download/
```

### 4.8.1. Description

This endpoint downloads a CSV file containing the checking AWS permissions for this backup account.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Any authenticated user can check his account AWS permissions.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 4.8.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 4.8.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

### 4.8.4. Produces

- *text/csv*

## 4.9. Run clone VPC for selected backup account

```
POST /api/accounts/backup/{id}/clone_vpc/
```

### 4.9.1. Description

This endpoint runs clone VPC for this backup account.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Any authenticated user with VPC license with permissions to recover can run clone VPC.



This is async operation and its progress can be tracked using the ID provided in the response.

See [GET /api/system/tasks/{id}/](#) for more information.

- Initial Release: 1.3.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.6.0

### 4.9.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_accounts_backup_clone_vpc</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_accounts_backup_clone_vpc</a>

#### data\_accounts\_backup\_clone\_vpc

Name	Description	Schema
<b>bucket_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of an existing S3 bucket on the clone target region.	string
<b>from_vpc</b> <i>required</i>	ID of the source VPC.	integer
<b>to_account</b> <i>required</i>	Destination account ID for VPC clone operation.	integer
<b>to_region</b> <i>required</i>	Destination region for VPC clone operation.	string
<b>to_vpc</b> <i>required</i>	Newly cloned VPC name.	string



### 4.9.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	<a href="#">response_accounts_backup_clone_vpc</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_accounts\_backup\_clone\_vpc

Name	Description	Schema
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time the task ended.	string
<b>global_session_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Global session ID.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Task name.	string
<b>process_record_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Process recode ID.	string
<b>result</b> <i>optional</i>	The result of the task operation.	string
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time the task started.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Task status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * W (Waiting) * P (In Progress) * R (Received Result) * D (Done) * T (Timed Out)	enum (W, P, R, D, T)
<b>type</b> <i>optional</i>	Task type.	string

### 4.9.4. Consumes

- application/json

#### 4.9.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 4.10. Download logs for the last VPC clone.

```
GET /api/accounts/backup/{id}/clone_vpc_log/
```

### 4.10.1. Description

This endpoint downloads the logs for the last VPC clone.

#### CSV Media Type:

\* `text/csv` media type is supported in addition to the `application/json` type.

- Initial Release: 1.4.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 4.10.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>from_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Source AWS region name.	string
Query	<b>search</b> <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * Name * AWS access key	string
Query	<b>to_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Destination account ID.	number
Query	<b>to_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Destination AWS region name.	string
Query	<b>to_vpc</b> <i>optional</i>	New VPC name.	string

### 4.10.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_accounts_backup_list_logs</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

**response\_accounts\_backup\_list\_logs**

Name	Description	Schema
<b>log</b> <i>optional</i>	Log message.	string
<b>log_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the logging.	string
<b>log_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Severity of the logging.	string

#### 4.10.4. Produces

- `text/csv`

## 4.11. Delete all snapshots of a CPM backup account

```
DELETE /api/accounts/backup/{id}/snapshots/
```

### 4.11.1. Description

This endpoint deletes all snapshots of the CPM backup account whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated regular user can delete his own snapshots.
- \* Root user can also delete snapshots for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` and with `allow_account_changes` can delete the snapshots for his original user.

- Initial Release: 1.0.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.0.0

### 4.11.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 4.11.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content
500	Internal Server Error	No Content

## 4.12. Create a CPM DR account

POST /api/accounts/dr/

### 4.12.1. Description

This endpoint creates a new DR account.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Cross-account authorization must be enabled in the license.
- \* Any authenticated user with 'allow\_account\_changes' can create new accounts for himself.
- \* Root user can also create a new account for a managed user.
- \* Only the root user and his delegates can create a new account with authentication of **IAM Role**.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** and with **allow\_account\_changes** can create a new account for his original user.
- \* All users are limited to the maximum number of allowed accounts according to the license.

- Initial Release: **1.0.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.0.0**

### 4.12.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<b>data_accounts_dr_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_accounts_dr_create</a>

#### data\_accounts\_dr\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	<b>12-digit</b> account for target account.	string
<b>allow_deleting_snapshots</b> <i>optional</i>	Delete snapshots in the <b>DR</b> account.	boolean
<b>assume_from_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Account that will assume the role.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>authentication</b> <i>required</i>	<p>CPM supports 3 methods of authentication:</p> <p><b>IAM User</b> - Authentication uses IAM credentials, access and secret keys.</p> <p><b>CPM instance IAM Role</b> - Only the root user or his delegates are allowed to use this IAM Role.</p> <p><b>Assume Role</b> - Requires another AWS account already configured in CPM. In order to use one account to access another, define a cross-account role in the target account and allow access from the first one.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* C (IAM User)</li> <li>* R (CPM Instance IAM Role)</li> <li>* A (Assume Role)</li> </ul>	enum (C, R, A)
<b>aws_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
<b>aws_secret_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
<b>external_id</b> <i>optional</i>	If the cross-account role was created with the 3rd party option, this field is required as an additional identifier.	string
<b>is_dr_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account is of type DR or regular backup.	boolean
<b>name</b> <i>required</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
<b>role_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Role name, not the full ARN of the role.	string
<b>user</b> <i>required</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

### 4.12.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_accounts_dr_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

**response\_accounts\_dr\_create**

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	12-digit account for target account.	string
<b>allow_deleting_snapshots</b> <i>optional</i>	Delete snapshots in the DR account.	boolean
<b>associated_repositories</b> <i>optional</i>	List of the account`s associated repositories ID's.	< integer > array
<b>assume_from_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Account that will assume the role.	integer
<b>authentication</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>CPM supports 3 methods of authentication:</p> <p><b>IAM User</b> - Authentication uses IAM credentials, access and secret keys.</p> <p><b>CPM instance IAM Role</b> - Only the root user or his delegates are allowed to use this IAM Role.</p> <p><b>Assume Role</b> - Requires another AWS account already configured in CPM. In order to use one account to access another, define a cross-account role in the target account and allow access from the first one.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* C (IAM User Credentials)</li> <li>* R (CPM Instance IAM Role)</li> <li>* A (Assume Role)</li> </ul>	enum (C, R, A)
<b>aws_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
<b>external_id</b> <i>optional</i>	If the cross-account role was created with the 3rd party option, this field is required as an additional identifier.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>is_dr_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account is of type DR or regular backup.	boolean
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
<b>related_policies</b> <i>optional</i>	List of the account`s related policies ID's.	< integer > array
<b>role_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Role name, not the full ARN of the role.	string
<b>use_secured_dr_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account uses the Secured DR Account abilities.	boolean
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer



#### 4.12.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

#### 4.12.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 4.13. List CPM DR accounts

```
GET /api/accounts/dr/
```

### 4.13.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM DR accounts.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own accounts.
- \* Root user can also get the accounts of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the accounts of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* **1.0.0**
- *Last Modified Version:* **1.0.0**

### 4.13.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
Query	<b>ordering</b> <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * authentication * name * user	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>search</b> <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * Name * AWS access key	string
Query	<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

### 4.13.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_accounts_dr_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

### response\_accounts\_dr\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	12-digit account for target account.	string
<b>allow_deleting_snapshots</b> <i>optional</i>	Delete snapshots in the DR account.	boolean
<b>associated_repositories</b> <i>optional</i>	List of the account `s associated repositories ID's.	< integer > array
<b>assume_from_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Account that will assume the role.	integer
<b>authentication</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>CPM supports 3 methods of authentication:</p> <p><b>IAM User</b> - Authentication uses IAM credentials, access and secret keys.</p> <p><b>CPM instance IAM Role</b> - Only the root user or his delegates are allowed to use this IAM Role.</p> <p><b>Assume Role</b> - Requires another AWS account already configured in CPM. In order to use one account to access another, define a cross-account role in the target account and allow access from the first one.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* C (IAM User Credentials)</li> <li>* R (CPM Instance IAM Role)</li> <li>* A (Assume Role)</li> </ul>	enum (C, R, A)
<b>aws_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
<b>external_id</b> <i>optional</i>	If the cross-account role was created with the 3rd party option, this field is required as an additional identifier.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>is_dr_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account is of type DR or regular backup.	boolean
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>related_policies</b> <i>optional</i>	List of the account`s related policies ID's.	< integer > array
<b>role_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Role name, not the full ARN of the role.	string
<b>use_secured_dr_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account uses the Secured DR Account abilities.	boolean
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### 4.13.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 4.14. Retrieve a CPM DR account

```
GET /api/accounts/dr/{id}/
```

### 4.14.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM DR account for the ID passed in the URL path.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own accounts.
- \* Root user can also get the accounts of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the accounts of their original user.

- Initial Release: **1.0.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.0.0**

### 4.14.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 4.14.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_accounts_dr_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_accounts\_dr\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	<b>12-digit</b> account for target account.	string
<b>allow_deleting_snapshots</b> <i>optional</i>	Delete snapshots in the <b>DR</b> account.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>associated_repositories</b> <i>optional</i>	List of the account `s associated repositories ID's.	< integer > array
<b>assume_from_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Account that will assume the role.	integer
<b>authentication</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>CPM supports 3 methods of authentication:</p> <p><b>IAM User</b> - Authentication uses IAM credentials, access and secret keys.</p> <p><b>CPM instance IAM Role</b> - Only the root user or his delegates are allowed to use this IAM Role.</p> <p><b>Assume Role</b> - Requires another AWS account already configured in CPM. In order to use one account to access another, define a cross-account role in the target account and allow access from the first one.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* C (IAM User Credentials)</li> <li>* R (CPM Instance IAM Role)</li> <li>* A (Assume Role)</li> </ul>	enum (C, R, A)
<b>aws_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
<b>external_id</b> <i>optional</i>	If the cross-account role was created with the 3rd party option, this field is required as an additional identifier.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>is_dr_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account is of type DR or regular backup.	boolean
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
<b>related_policies</b> <i>optional</i>	List of the account `s related policies ID's.	< integer > array
<b>role_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Role name, not the full ARN of the role.	string
<b>use_secured_dr_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account uses the Secured DR Account abilities.	boolean
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### 4.14.4. Produces

- application/json

## 4.15. Update a CPM DR account

```
PUT /api/accounts/dr/{id}/
```

### 4.15.1. Description

This endpoint updates the CPM DR account for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Cross-account authorization must be enabled in the license.
- \* Any authenticated user with **allow\_account\_changes** can update his own accounts.
- \* Root user can also update accounts for the managed users.
- \* Only the root user and his delegates can update accounts with authentication of **IAM Role**.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** and with **allow\_account\_changes** can update accounts for his original user.

- Initial Release: **1.0.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.0.0**

### 4.15.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_accounts_dr_update</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_accounts_dr_update</a>

#### data\_accounts\_dr\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	<b>12-digit</b> account for target account.	string
<b>allow_deleting_snapshots</b> <i>optional</i>	Delete snapshots in the <b>DR</b> account.	boolean
<b>assume_from_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Account that will assume the role.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>authentication</b> <i>required</i>	<p>CPM supports 3 methods of authentication:</p> <p><b>IAM User</b> - Authentication uses IAM credentials, access and secret keys.</p> <p><b>CPM instance IAM Role</b> - Only the root user or his delegates are allowed to use this IAM Role.</p> <p><b>Assume Role</b> - Requires another AWS account already configured in CPM. In order to use one account to access another, define a cross-account role in the target account and allow access from the first one.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* C (IAM User)</li> <li>* R (CPM Instance IAM Role)</li> <li>* A (Assume Role)</li> </ul>	enum (C, R, A)
<b>aws_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
<b>aws_secret_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
<b>external_id</b> <i>optional</i>	If the cross-account role was created with the 3rd party option, this field is required as an additional identifier.	string
<b>is_dr_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account is of type DR or regular backup.	boolean
<b>name</b> <i>required</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
<b>role_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Role name, not the full ARN of the role.	string

### 4.15.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_accounts_dr_update</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

**response\_accounts\_dr\_update**



Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	12-digit account for target account.	string
<b>allow_deleting_snapshots</b> <i>optional</i>	Delete snapshots in the DR account.	boolean
<b>associated_repositories</b> <i>optional</i>	List of the account`s associated repositories ID's.	< integer > array
<b>assume_from_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Account that will assume the role.	integer
<b>authentication</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>CPM supports 3 methods of authentication:</p> <p><b>IAM User</b> - Authentication uses IAM credentials, access and secret keys.</p> <p><b>CPM instance IAM Role</b> - Only the root user or his delegates are allowed to use this IAM Role.</p> <p><b>Assume Role</b> - Requires another AWS account already configured in CPM. In order to use one account to access another, define a cross-account role in the target account and allow access from the first one.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* C (IAM User Credentials)</li> <li>* R (CPM Instance IAM Role)</li> <li>* A (Assume Role)</li> </ul>	enum (C, R, A)
<b>aws_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
<b>external_id</b> <i>optional</i>	If the cross-account role was created with the 3rd party option, this field is required as an additional identifier.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>is_dr_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account is of type DR or regular backup.	boolean
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
<b>related_policies</b> <i>optional</i>	List of the account`s related policies ID's.	< integer > array
<b>role_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Role name, not the full ARN of the role.	string
<b>use_secured_dr_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account uses the Secured DR Account abilities.	boolean
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### 4.15.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

#### 4.15.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 4.16. Delete a CPM DR account

```
DELETE /api/accounts/dr/{id}/
```

### 4.16.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the CPM DR account for the ID passed in the URL path. The snapshots associated with the deleted account will **not be deleted**.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated regular user can delete his own accounts.
- \* Root user can also delete accounts for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` and with `allow_account_changes` can delete the account for his original user.

- Initial Release: 1.0.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.0.0

### 4.16.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 4.16.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 4.17. Check AWS permissions for selected DR account

```
GET /api/accounts/dr/{id}/check_aws_permissions/
```

### 4.17.1. Description

This endpoint checks AWS permissions for this DR account.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Any authenticated user can check his DR account AWS permissions.

- Initial Release: 1.4.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 4.17.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 4.17.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_accounts_dr_check_aws_permissions_0</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_accounts\_dr\_check\_aws\_permissions\_0

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Account name for checking AWS permissions.	string
<b>account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	Account number for checking AWS permissions.	string
<b>connection</b> <i>optional</i>	Connection of the account for checking AWS permissions.	string
<b>groups</b> <i>optional</i>	Groups of the account for checking AWS permissions.	< string > array

#### 4.17.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 4.18. Download a CSV file containing the checking of AWS permissions for selected DR account

```
GET /api/accounts/dr/{id}/check_aws_permissions/download/
```

### 4.18.1. Description

This endpoint downloads a CSV file containing the checking of AWS permissions for this DR account.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Any authenticated user can check his DR account AWS permissions.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 4.18.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 4.18.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

### 4.18.4. Produces

- *text/csv*

## 4.19. Download a CSV format report containing results of the Secured DR Account check for a DR account.

```
GET /api/accounts/dr/{id}/check_secured_dr_account_and_report/
```

### 4.19.1. Description

This endpoint downloads a CSV file containing the results of Secured DR Account permissions check for a DR account.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Any authenticated user can download the Secured DR Account report for a DR account.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

### 4.19.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 4.19.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

### 4.19.4. Produces

- *text/csv*

## 4.20. Retrieve a CPM DR account's vault data

```
GET /api/accounts/dr/{id}/secured_dr_account/
```

### 4.20.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM DR account's vault data for the ID passed in the URL path.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his vault data.
- \* Root user can also get the vault data of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the DR accounts' vault data of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

### 4.20.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 4.20.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_accounts_dr_secured_dr_account_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_accounts\_dr\_secured\_dr\_account\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>check_secured_dr_account_periodically</b> <i>optional</i>	Perform a periodical Secured DR Account check for this Account.	boolean



Name	Description	Schema
<b>prohibited_permissions</b> <i>optional</i>		< response_accounts_dr_secured_dr_account_read_prohibited_permissions > array
<b>use_secured_dr_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account uses the Secured DR Account abilities.	boolean

#### response\_accounts\_dr\_secured\_dr\_account\_read\_prohibited\_permissions

Name	Description	Schema
<b>active</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the prohibited permission is active or not.	boolean
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the prohibited permission.	string

#### 4.20.4. Produces

- application/json

## 4.21. Update vault data of a CPM DR account

```
PUT /api/accounts/dr/{id}/secured_dr_account/
```

### 4.21.1. Description

This endpoint updates the vault data of a DR account for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user with **allow\_account\_changes** can update vault data.
- \* Root user can also update vault data for the managed users.
- \* Only the root user and his delegates can update vault data with authentication of **IAM Role**.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** and with **allow\_account\_changes** can update vault data for his original user.

- Initial Release: **1.6.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.6.0**

### 4.21.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_accounts_dr_secured_dr_account_update</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_accounts_dr_secured_dr_account_update</a>

#### data\_accounts\_dr\_secured\_dr\_account\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>check_secured_dr_account_periodically</b> <i>optional</i>	Perform a periodical Secured DR Account check for this Account.	boolean
<b>prohibited_permissions</b> <i>required</i>		< <a href="#">data_accounts_dr_secured_dr_account_update_prohibited_permissions</a> > array
<b>use_secured_dr_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account uses the Secured DR Account abilities.	boolean

## data\_accounts\_dr\_secured\_dr\_account\_update\_prohibited\_permissions

Name	Description	Schema
<b>active</b> <i>required</i>	Whether the prohibited permission is active or not.	boolean
<b>name</b> <i>required</i>	Name of the prohibited permission.	string

### 4.21.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_accounts_dr_secured_dr_account_update</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## response\_accounts\_dr\_secured\_dr\_account\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>check_secured_dr_account_periodically</b> <i>optional</i>	Perform a periodical Secured DR Account check for this Account.	boolean
<b>prohibited_permissions</b> <i>optional</i>		< <a href="#">response_accounts_dr_secured_dr_account_update_prohibited_permissions</a> > array
<b>use_secured_dr_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account uses the Secured DR Account abilities.	boolean

## response\_accounts\_dr\_secured\_dr\_account\_update\_prohibited\_permissions

Name	Description	Schema
<b>active</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the prohibited permission is active or not.	boolean
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the prohibited permission.	string

#### 4.21.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

#### 4.21.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 4.22. Delete all snapshots of a CPM DR account

```
DELETE /api/accounts/dr/{id}/snapshots/
```

### 4.22.1. Description

This endpoint deletes all snapshots of the CPM DR account whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated regular user can delete his own snapshots.
- \* Root user can also delete snapshots for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` and with `allow_account_changes` can delete the snapshots for his original user.

- Initial Release: `1.0.0`
- Last Modified Version: `1.0.0`

### 4.22.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 4.22.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content
500	Internal Server Error	No Content

## 4.23. Retrieve a CPM account

```
GET /api/accounts/{id}/
```

### 4.23.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM account for the ID passed in the URL path.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own accounts.
- \* Root user can also get the accounts of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the accounts of their original user.

- Initial Release: **1.2.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.4.0**

### 4.23.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 4.23.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_accounts_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_accounts\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	<b>12-digit</b> account for target account.	string
<b>associated_repositories</b> <i>optional</i>	List of the account`s associated repositories ID's.	< integer > array

Name	Description	Schema
<b>assume_from_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Account that will assume the role.	integer
<b>authentication</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>CPM supports 3 methods of authentication:</p> <p><b>IAM User</b> - Authentication uses IAM credentials, access and secret keys.</p> <p><b>CPM instance IAM Role</b> - Only the root user or his delegates are allowed to use this IAM Role.</p> <p><b>Assume Role</b> - Requires another AWS account already configured in CPM. In order to use one account to access another, define a cross-account role in the target account and allow access from the first one.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* C (IAM User Credentials)</li> <li>* R (CPM Instance IAM Role)</li> <li>* A (Assume Role)</li> </ul>	enum (C, R, A)
<b>aws_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
<b>capture_vpcs</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account will be included in capturing VPCs performed by the system or not.	boolean
<b>external_id</b> <i>optional</i>	If the cross-account role was created with the 3rd party option, this field is required as an additional identifier.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>is_dr_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account is of type DR or regular backup.	boolean
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
<b>related_policies</b> <i>optional</i>	List of the account `s related policies ID's.	< integer > array
<b>role_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Role name, not the full ARN of the role.	string
<b>scan_regions</b> <i>optional</i>	Region in which to scan resources. If not set, a <b>default</b> region will be applied.	< integer > array
<b>scan_resource_types</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource types to scan in selected regions. If not set, <b>all</b> supported resource types will be scanned.	< integer > array
<b>scan_tagged_resources</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account will be included in scan tags performed by the system or not.	boolean
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### 4.23.4. Produces

- `application/json`



## 4.24. Delete a CPM account

```
DELETE /api/accounts/{id}/
```

### 4.24.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the CPM account for the ID passed in the URL path. The snapshots associated with the deleted account will **not be deleted**.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated regular user can delete his own accounts.
- \* Root user can also delete accounts for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` and with `allow_account_changes` can delete the account for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

### 4.24.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 4.24.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 4.25. Delete all snapshots of a CPM account

```
DELETE /api/accounts/{id}/snapshots/
```

### 4.25.1. Description

This endpoint deletes all snapshots of the CPM account whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated regular user can delete his own snapshots.
- \* Root user can also delete snapshots for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` and with `allow_account_changes` can delete the snapshots for his original user.

- Initial Release: 1.3.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.3.0

### 4.25.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 4.25.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content
500	Internal Server Error	No Content

# Chapter 5. Agents

## 5.1. List CPM agents

```
GET /api/agents/
```

### 5.1.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM agents.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own agents.
- \* Root user can also get the agents of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the agents of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* **1.1.0**
- *Last Modified Version:* **1.1.0**

### 5.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>aws_instance_id</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS instance ID of the backup agent.	string
Query	<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
Query	<b>ordering</b> <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * aws_instance_id * last_heard_from * name * user	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>search</b> <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * name * aws_instance_id	string
Query	<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	Username of the user this backup agent is associated with.	string

### 5.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_agents_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_agents\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_instance_id</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS instance ID of the backup agent.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>last_heard_from</b> <i>optional</i>	Last time this backup agent was connected.	string
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
<b>related_policies</b> <i>optional</i>		< string > array
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	Username of the user this backup agent is associated with.	integer

### 5.1.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 5.2. Configure multiple agents

POST /api/agents/configuration/

### 5.2.1. Description

This endpoint configures multiple agents.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only the root user can change agents configuration.

- Initial Release: 1.4.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 5.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<b>data_agents_configuration_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_agents_configuration_create</a>

#### data\_agents\_configuration\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>agents_configuration</b> <i>required</i>	Configuration string for multiple agents.	string

### 5.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_agents_configuration_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_agents\_configuration\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>agents_configuration</b> <i>optional</i>	Configuration string for multiple agents.	string

#### 5.2.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

#### 5.2.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## Chapter 6. Alerts



## 6.1. Get CPM alerts list

```
GET /api/alerts/
```

### 6.1.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM's alerts.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Any authenticated user can see his own alerts.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

### 6.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 6.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_alerts_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_alerts\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>alert_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the Current alert.	string
<b>category</b> <i>optional</i>	Current alert's category.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>message_body</b> <i>optional</i>	Current alert's message.	string
<b>policy</b> <i>optional</i>	Current alert's associated policy.	integer
<b>severity</b> <i>optional</i>	Current alert's severity.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Info) * W (Warning) * E (Error) * C (Critical Error)	enum (I, W, E, C)
<b>title</b> <i>optional</i>	Current alert's title.	string
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	Current alert's associated user.	integer

#### 6.1.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 6.2. Delete all CPM alerts

```
DELETE /api/alerts/
```

### 6.2.1. Description

This endpoint deletes all CPM alerts.

**Permissions and Restrictions:**

\* Any authenticated user can delete his own alerts.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

### 6.2.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 6.3. Retrieve a CPM alert

```
GET /api/alerts/{id}/
```

### 6.3.1. Description

This endpoint returns a specific CPM alert.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Any authenticated user can retrieve his own alert.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

### 6.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 6.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_alerts_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_alerts\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>alert_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the Current alert.	string
<b>category</b> <i>optional</i>	Current alert's category.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>message_body</b> <i>optional</i>	Current alert's message.	string
<b>policy</b> <i>optional</i>	Current alert's associated policy.	integer
<b>severity</b> <i>optional</i>	Current alert's severity.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Info) * W (Warning) * E (Error) * C (Critical Error)	enum (I, W, E, C)
<b>title</b> <i>optional</i>	Current alert's title.	string
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	Current alert's associated user.	integer

### 6.3.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 6.4. Delete a CPM alert

```
DELETE /api/alerts/{id}/
```

### 6.4.1. Description

This endpoint deletes a CPM alert.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Any authenticated user can delete his own alert.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

### 6.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 6.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

# Chapter 7. Backups

## 7.1. List CPM backup records

```
GET /api/backups/
```

### 7.1.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM backup records.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own backups.
- \* Root user can also get the backup records of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the backup records of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* **1.1.0**
- *Last Modified Version:* **1.5.0**

### 7.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this backup is associated with.	string
Query	<b>dr_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's DR status.	string
Query	<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	string
Query	<b>is_freezer_item</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup item was moved to freezer or not.	string
Query	<b>ordering</b> <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account * dr_status * end_time * is_freezer_item * policy * s3_copy_status * start_time * status * user	string



Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>policy</b> <i>optional</i>	Policy that the backup is associated with.	string
Query	<b>s3_copy_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Copy to S3 status (license dependent).	string
Query	<b>search</b> <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * name * description	string
Query	<b>search_by_auro ra</b> <i>optional</i>	Return records of backups which targeted an Aurora cluster with an AWS ID or tag value which includes the given search term	string
Query	<b>search_by_dyna mo_db</b> <i>optional</i>	Return records of backups which targeted a DynamoDB table with a name or tag value which includes the given search term	string
Query	<b>search_by_efs</b> <i>optional</i>	Return records of backups which targeted an Elastic File System with an AWS ID or tag value which includes the given search term	string
Query	<b>search_by_fsx</b> <i>optional</i>	Return records of backups which targeted an FSx with an AWS ID or Name-tag value which includes the given search term.	string
Query	<b>search_by_insta nce</b> <i>optional</i>	Return records of backups which targeted an instance with an AWS ID or tag value which includes the given search term	string
Query	<b>search_by_rds</b> <i>optional</i>	Return records of backups which targeted an RDS database with an AWS ID or tag value which includes the given search term	string
Query	<b>search_by_reds hift</b> <i>optional</i>	Return records of backups which targeted a Redshift cluster with an AWS ID which includes the given search term	string
Query	<b>search_by_s3_s ync</b> <i>optional</i>	Return records of backups which targeted an S3 bucket with a name which includes the given search term	string
Query	<b>search_by_volu me</b> <i>optional</i>	Return records of backups which targeted a volume with an AWS ID or tag value which includes the given search term	string
Query	<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's status.	string
Query	<b>tracker_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Tracker ID of backup record progress.	string
Query	<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

### 7.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_backups_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_backups\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this backup is associated with.	integer
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>dr_account_regions</b> <i>optional</i>	Target regions in the DR account to copy to. Can be one or multiple regions.	string
<b>dr_regions</b> <i>optional</i>	DR region.	string
<b>dr_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's DR status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* N (N/A)</li> <li>* P (Pending)</li> <li>* I (In Progress)</li> <li>* S (Skipped)</li> <li>* C (Completed)</li> <li>* F (Failed)</li> </ul>	enum (N, P, I, S, C, F)
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's end time.	string
<b>glacier_archive_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Status of the archive to Glacier.	<a href="#">response_backups_list_glacier_archive_status</a>

Name	Description	Schema
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>is_freezer_item</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup item was moved to freezer or not.	boolean
<b>is_recoverable</b> <i>optional</i>	Can this backup be recovered.	boolean
<b>is_retry</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup is a retry attempt or not.	boolean
<b>marked_for_deletion</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
<b>move_to_freezer_enabled</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
<b>performed_quiesce</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether quiesce was performed or not.	boolean
<b>policy</b> <i>optional</i>	Policy that the backup is associated with.	integer
<b>retry_scheduled</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether a retry is scheduled to be performed or not.	boolean
<b>s3_copy_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Copy to S3 status (license dependent).	<a href="#">response_backups_list_s3_copy_status</a>
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * B (Backup Successful) * A (Backup Partially Successful) * S (Not All Snapshots Succeeded) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * F (Backup Failed) * M (Moved to S3 Storage) * G (Moved to S3 Glacier)	enum (I, P, B, A, S, D, F, M, G)
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

**response\_backups\_list\_glacier\_archive\_status**

Name	Description	Schema
<b>progress_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the archive to Glacier.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Status of the archive to Glacier.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

#### response\_backups\_list\_s3\_copy\_status

Name	Description	Schema
<b>progress_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the copy to S3.	integer
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Status of the copy to S3.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

#### 7.1.4. Produces

- application/json

## 7.2. Abort an on going backup copy to S3

```
POST /api/backups/{backup_id}/copy_to_s3/abort/
```

### 7.2.1. Description

This endpoint aborts an on going backup copy to S3.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Any authenticated user with change backup and copy to S3 permissions can run abort.

- Initial Release: 1.3.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.3.0

### 7.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	No Content
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

## 7.3. List the script logs of the selected backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/script_logs/
```

### 7.3.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of script logs for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own logs.
- \* Root user can also get the logs of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the logs of their original user.

- Initial Release: 1.4.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 7.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 7.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_backups_script_logs_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_backups\_script\_logs\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>log</b> <i>optional</i>	Log the output the scripts related to a backup data.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>title</b> <i>optional</i>	Title of the log.	string

#### 7.3.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 7.4. Retrieve a script log of a backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/script_logs/{id}/
```

### 7.4.1. Description

This endpoint returns the script log of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own script logs of backup record.
- \* Root user can also get the script logs of backup record of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the script logs of backup record of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 7.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_backups_script_logs_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_backups\_script\_logs\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>log</b> <i>optional</i>	Log the output the scripts related to a backup data.	string
<b>title</b> <i>optional</i>	Title of the log.	string



#### 7.4.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 7.5. List backup snapshots

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/
```

### 7.5.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of snapshot records.

Optional **filters** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots.
- \* Root user and his delegates can also get the snapshots of managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the snapshots of their original user.

- Initial Release: **1.1.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.6.0**

### 7.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_read</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>aws_image_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Initial AMI ID.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>backed_up_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
<b>deletion_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's DR region.	string
<b>snapshot_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot type.	string
<b>succeeded</b> <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, 'false' otherwise.	boolean

#### 7.5.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 7.6. Delete all snapshots of a backup record

```
DELETE /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/
```

### 7.6.1. Description

This endpoint deletes all snapshots of the backup record whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated regular user can delete all his own snapshots.
- \* Root user can also delete all snapshots for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete all snapshots for his original user.

- Initial Release: 1.0.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.0.0

### 7.6.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.6.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 7.7. List the S3 copies of a backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/copy_to_s3/
```

### 7.7.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of the S3 copies of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots.
- \* Root user can also get the snapshots of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the snapshots of their original user.

- Initial Release: 1.1.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.7.0

### 7.7.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
Query	<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS text region.	string
Query	<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
Query	<b>from_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started from this time forward.	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	number
Query	<b>to_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started up until this time.	string

### 7.7.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_copy_to_s3_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_copy\_to\_s3\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
<b>archive_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Status of snapshot's Archive operation, if performed.	string
<b>aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
<b>backup_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
<b>capacity</b> <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the volume (Gib).	integer
<b>deletion_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
<b>device</b> <i>optional</i>	Device of volume.	string
<b>encrypted</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource is encrypted or not.	boolean
<b>encryption_key_alias</b> <i>optional</i>	Alias for the snapshot's encryption key, relevant if encrypted.	string
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>instance_id</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>instance_name</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>iops</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
<b>policy_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
<b>repository_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Repository ID where S3 snapshot is stored.	string
<b>retrieve_expiration</b> <i>optional</i>	If archived snapshot was retrieved backup to S3 in order to restore, this is the retrieved data's expiration date.	string
<b>retrieve_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Status of archived snapshot's Retrieve operation, if performed.	string
<b>snapshot_account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ('ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift')	string
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
<b>succeeded</b> <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	string
<b>throughput</b> <i>optional</i>	The throughput that the volume can support.	integer
<b>tier</b> <i>optional</i>	Current snapshot life-cycle tier.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * S (S3) * A (Archived)	enum (S, A)
<b>type</b> <i>optional</i>	Volume type.	string
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Volume zone.	string

#### 7.7.4. Produces

- `application/json`



## 7.8. Retrieve a S3 copy of a backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/copy_to_s3/{id}/
```

### 7.8.1. Description

This endpoint returns the S3 copy of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots of backup record.
- \* Root user can also get the snapshots of backup record of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the snapshots of backup record of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.7.0

### 7.8.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.8.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_copy_to_s3_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_copy\_to\_s3\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>archive_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Status of snapshot's Archive operation, if performed.	string
<b>aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
<b>backup_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
<b>capacity</b> <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the volume (Gib).	integer
<b>deletion_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
<b>device</b> <i>optional</i>	Device of volume.	string
<b>encrypted</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource is encrypted or not.	boolean
<b>encryption_key_alias</b> <i>optional</i>	Alias for the snapshot's encryption key, relevant if encrypted.	string
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>instance_id</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>instance_name</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>iops</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
<b>policy_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
<b>repository_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Repository ID where S3 snapshot is stored.	string
<b>retrieve_expiration</b> <i>optional</i>	If archived snapshot was retrieved backup to S3 in order to restore, this is the retrieved data's expiration date.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>retrieve_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Status of archived snapshot's Retrieve operation, if performed.	string
<b>snapshot_account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ( <code>'ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift'</code> )	string
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
<b>succeeded</b> <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	string
<b>throughput</b> <i>optional</i>	The throughput that the volume can support.	integer
<b>tier</b> <i>optional</i>	Current snapshot life-cycle tier.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * S (S3) * A (Archived)	enum (S, A)
<b>type</b> <i>optional</i>	Volume type.	string
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Volume zone.	string

#### 7.8.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 7.9. List Elastic File System (EFS) DR backups of a backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_efs/
```

### 7.9.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of the EFS DR backups (recovery points) of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own recovery points.
- \* Root user can also get the recovery points of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the recovery points of their original user.

- Initial Release: 1.5.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.5.0

### 7.9.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
Query	<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS text region.	string
Query	<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	None	string
Query	<b>from_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started from this time forward.	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	number
Query	<b>resource</b> <i>optional</i>	None	string
Query	<b>to_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started up until this time.	string

### 7.9.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_dr_efs_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_dr\_efs\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_id</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
<b>aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Elastic File System (EFS) ID	string
<b>backed_up_resource_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
<b>backup_iam_role_arn</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>backup_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
<b>backup_vault_name</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>deletion_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
<b>expire_time</b> <i>optional</i>		string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>instance_id</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>instance_name</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>move_to_cold_storage_time</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>original_kms_key_id</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>original_snapshot_id</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>performance_mode</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>policy_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
<b>snapshot_account_id</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>snapshot_account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_id</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS Backup recovery point ID	string
<b>snapshot_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ('ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift')	string
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
<b>succeeded</b> <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string

## 7.9.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 7.10. Retrieve an Elastic File System (EFS) DR backup of a backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_efs/{id}/
```

### 7.10.1. Description

This endpoint returns the EFS DR backup (recovery point) of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own recovery points of a backup record.
- \* Root user can also get the recovery points of a backup record of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the recovery points of a backup record of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.5.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

### 7.10.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.10.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_dr_efs_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

**response\_backups\_snapshots\_dr\_efs\_read**

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_id</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
<b>aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Elastic File System (EFS) ID	string
<b>backed_up_resource_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
<b>backup_iam_role_arn</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>backup_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
<b>backup_vault_name</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>deletion_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
<b>expire_time</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>instance_id</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>instance_name</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>move_to_cold_storage_time</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>original_kms_key_id</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>original_snapshot_id</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>performance_mode</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>policy_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string



Name	Description	Schema
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
<b>snapshot_account_id</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>snapshot_account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_id</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS Backup recovery point ID	string
<b>snapshot_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ( <code>'ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift'</code> )	string
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
<b>succeeded</b> <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string

#### 7.10.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 7.11. Delete an Elastic File System (EFS) DR backup of a backup record

```
DELETE /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_efs/{id}/
```

### 7.11.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the EFS DR backup (recovery point) of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated regular user can delete his own recovery point of a backup record.
- \* Root user can also delete a recovery point of a backup record for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** can delete the recovery point of a backup record for his original user.

- Initial Release: 1.5.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.5.0

### 7.11.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.11.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 7.12. Recover Elastic File System (EFS) from DR backup

```
POST /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_efs/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
```

### 7.12.1. Description

This endpoint recovers Elastic File System (EFS) of a DR backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Recovery is possible on successful backup that wasn't deleted.
- \* Any authenticated user can recover his own backups.
- \* Root user can also recover the backups of the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate users with **allow\_recovery** can recover the backups for their original user.



The path parameter **snapshot\_record\_id** refers to **id** attribute which returns in the response body of **GET /api/backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dr\_efs/**

- Initial Release: **1.5.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.7.0**

### 7.12.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>snapshot_record_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_backups_snapshots_dr_efs_recover_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_backups_snapshots_dr_efs_recover_create</a>

#### data\_backups\_snapshots\_dr\_efs\_recover\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>credentials</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">data_backups_snapshots_dr_efs_recover_create_credentials</a>
<b>encryption_key</b> <i>optional</i>	Encryption key ARN (relevant when recovering to new EFS)	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>iam_role_arn</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery IAM role ARN	string
<b>items_to_restore</b> <i>optional</i>	List of up to five strings where each string is a file path. Use ItemsToRestore to restore specific files or directories rather than the entire file system.	< string > array
<b>performance_mode</b> <i>optional</i>	Performance mode option (relevant when recovering to new EFS)  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * generalPurpose (General Purpose) * maxIO (Max I/O)	enum (generalPurpose, maxIO)
<b>preserve_tags</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to associate the same tags to the recovered EFS (relevant when recovering to new EFS)	boolean
<b>target_efs</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery target - new Elastic File System (EFS) or original  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (New) * O (Original)	enum (N, O)

#### data\_backups\_snapshots\_dr\_efs\_recover\_create\_credentials

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
<b>aws_secret_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key - Part of AWS credentials.	string

### 7.12.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_dr_efs_recover_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_dr\_efs\_recover\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	integer
<b>backup_marked_for_deletion</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this recovery's source backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
<b>backup_record</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source backup ID.	integer
<b>backup_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time the recovered backup started.	string
<b>frozen_item_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Frozen item name if associated backup is a frozen item, NULL otherwise .	string
<b>glacier_retrieve_status</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_dr_efs_recover_create_glacier_retrieve_status</a>
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>original_aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS region.	string
<b>original_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS ID.	string
<b>policy</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	integer
<b>recovered_resource_ids</b> <i>optional</i>	List of comma separated recovered resource IDs in following format: 'ID (original: ORIGINAL ID),ID (original: ORIGINAL ID), ...	string
<b>recovery_scenario_id</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario id.	string
<b>recovery_scenario_name</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario name.	string
<b>recovery_scenario_record</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario ID if related, NULL otherwise.	integer
<b>recovery_scenario_record_dry_run_only</b> <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
<b>recovery_scenario_record_start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
<b>recovery_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery start time.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>recovery_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery type.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx)	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F)
<b>s3_recover_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Recover from S3 status (license dependent).	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_dr_efs_recover_create_s3_recover_status</a>
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed)	enum (P, R, A, F)
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

### response\_backups\_snapshots\_dr\_efs\_recover\_create\_glacier\_retrieve\_status

Name	Description	Schema
<b>progress_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the retrieve from Glacier.	< integer > array

Name	Description	Schema
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Status of the retrieve from Glacier.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Z (Not started)</li> <li>* I (Initializing)</li> <li>* P (In Progress)</li> <li>* S (Completed Successfully)</li> <li>* V (All valid targets copied)</li> <li>* F (Failed)</li> <li>* G (Aborting)</li> <li>* A (Aborted)</li> <li>* R (Partially copied)</li> <li>* X (Expired)</li> <li>* D (All Snapshots Deleted)</li> <li>* K (Skipped)</li> </ul>	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_dr\_efs\_recover\_create\_s3\_recover\_status

Name	Description	Schema
<b>progress_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the recovery from S3.	< integer > array
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Status of the recovery from S3.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Z (Not started)</li> <li>* I (Initializing)</li> <li>* P (In Progress)</li> <li>* S (Completed Successfully)</li> <li>* V (All valid targets copied)</li> <li>* F (Failed)</li> <li>* G (Aborting)</li> <li>* A (Aborted)</li> <li>* R (Partially copied)</li> <li>* X (Expired)</li> <li>* D (All Snapshots Deleted)</li> <li>* K (Skipped)</li> </ul>	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

#### 7.12.4. Consumes

- application/json

#### 7.12.5. Produces

- application/json

## 7.13. List the DR Initial AMI snapshots of a given backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_initial_amis/
```

### 7.13.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of the DR Initial AMI snapshots of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own AMIs.
- \* Root user can also get the AMIs of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the AMIs of their original user.

- Initial Release: 1.1.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.5.0

### 7.13.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>resource</b> <i>optional</i>	A full or partial resource ID to search by.	string

### 7.13.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_dr_initial_amis_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

**response\_backups\_snapshots\_dr\_initial\_amis\_list**



Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>aws_image_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Initial AMI ID.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
<b>deletion_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>original_aws_image_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Initial AMI ID.	string
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's DR region.	string
<b>snapshot_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot type.	string
<b>succeeded</b> <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, 'false' otherwise.	boolean

#### 7.13.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 7.14. Retrieve a DR Initial AMI snapshot of a given backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_initial_amis/{id}/
```

### 7.14.1. Description

This endpoint returns the DR Initial AMI snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own AMIs.
- \* Root user can also get the AMIs of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the AMIs of their original user.

- Initial Release: 1.1.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.5.0

### 7.14.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.14.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_dr_initial_amis_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_dr\_initial\_amis\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>aws_image_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Initial AMI ID.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
<b>deletion_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>original_aws_image_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Initial AMI ID.	string
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's DR region.	string
<b>snapshot_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot type.	string
<b>succeeded</b> <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, 'false' otherwise.	boolean

#### 7.14.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 7.15. Delete the Initial AMI snapshot of a backup record

```
DELETE /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_initial_amis/{id}/
```

### 7.15.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the **Initial AMI** snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated regular user can delete his own AMI.
- \* Root user can also delete AMI for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** can delete the AMI for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* **1.1.0**
- *Last Modified Version:* **1.1.0**

### 7.15.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.15.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
<b>204</b>	No Content	No Content
<b>401</b>	Unauthorized	No Content
<b>403</b>	Forbidden	No Content
<b>404</b>	Not Found	No Content

## 7.16. List the DR RDS cluster snapshots of a backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_rds_clusters/
```

### 7.16.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of the DR RDS cluster snapshots of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots.
- \* Root user can also get the snapshots of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the snapshots of their original user.

- Initial Release: 1.1.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 7.16.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
Query	<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS text region.	string
Query	<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
Query	<b>from_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started from this time forward.	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	number

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>resource</b> <i>optional</i>	A full or partial resource ID to search by.	string
Query	<b>to_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started up until this time.	string

### 7.16.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_clusters_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_dr\_rds\_clusters\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
<b>aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
<b>backup_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
<b>cluster_id</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS cluster ID.	string
<b>db_instance_class</b> <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
<b>deletion_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
<b>dr_account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of DR Account.	string
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>instance_id</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>instance_name</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>original_snapshot_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of original snapshot.	string
<b>policy_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
<b>port</b> <i>optional</i>	Port number on which the database accepts connections.	integer
<b>publicly_accessible</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
<b>snapshot_account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	integer
<b>snapshot_account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
<b>snapshot_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ('ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift')	string
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
<b>subnet_group_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of AWS subnet group.	string
<b>succeeded</b> <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

#### 7.16.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 7.17. Retrieve a DR RDS cluster snapshot of a backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_rds_clusters/{id}/
```

### 7.17.1. Description

This endpoint returns the DR RDS cluster snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots of a backup record.
- \* Root user can also get the snapshots of a backup record of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the snapshots of a backup record of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 7.17.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.17.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_clusters_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_dr\_rds\_clusters\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer



Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
<b>aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
<b>backup_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
<b>cluster_id</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS cluster ID.	string
<b>db_instance_class</b> <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
<b>deletion_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
<b>dr_account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of DR Account.	string
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>instance_id</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>instance_name</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>original_snapshot_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of original snapshot.	string
<b>policy_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
<b>port</b> <i>optional</i>	Port number on which the database accepts connections.	integer
<b>publicly_accessible</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
<b>snapshot_account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>snapshot_account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
<b>snapshot_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ( <code>'ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift'</code> )	string
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
<b>subnet_group_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of AWS subnet group.	string
<b>succeeded</b> <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

#### 7.17.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 7.18. Delete a DR RDS cluster snapshot of a backup record

```
DELETE /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_rds_clusters/{id}/
```

### 7.18.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the DR RDS cluster snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated regular user can delete his own snapshot of a backup record.
- \* Root user can also delete a snapshot of a backup record for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete the snapshot of a backup record for his original user.

- Initial Release: 1.1.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.1.0

### 7.18.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.18.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 7.19. Recover DR RDS cluster from backup

```
POST /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_rds_clusters/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
```

### 7.19.1. Description

This endpoint recovers the DR RDS cluster of a backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Recovery is possible on a successful backup that wasn't deleted.
- \* Any authenticated user can recover his own snapshots.
- \* Root user can also recover the snapshots of the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate users with **allow\_recovery** can recover the snapshots for their original user.



The path parameter **snapshot\_record\_id** refers to **id** attribute which returns in the response body of **GET /api/backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dr\_rds\_clusters/**

- Initial Release: 1.1.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 7.19.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>snapshot_record_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_clusters_recover_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_clusters_recover_create</a>

#### data\_backups\_snapshots\_dr\_rds\_clusters\_recover\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_dbinstance_id</b> <i>required</i>	New unique identifier of the restored RDS DB instance resource.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>required</i>	New unique identifier of the restored resource.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>credentials</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the supplied credentials will be used to authenticate the account to recover to. Otherwise, the policy's account credentials will be used.	<a href="#">data_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_clusters_recover_create_credentials</a>
<b>db_instance_class</b> <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
<b>instance_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
<b>subnet_group_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the subnet group where the resource will be restored.	string
<b>to_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Restore to account.	string
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

#### data\_backups\_snapshots\_dr\_rds\_clusters\_recover\_create\_credentials

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
<b>aws_secret_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key - Part of AWS credentials.	string

### 7.19.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_clusters_recover_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_dr\_rds\_clusters\_recover\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>backup_marked_for_deletion</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this recovery's source backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
<b>backup_record</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source backup ID.	integer
<b>backup_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time the recovered backup started.	string
<b>frozen_item_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Frozen item name if associated backup is a frozen item, NULL otherwise .	string
<b>glacier_retrieve_status</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_clusters_recover_create_glacier_retrieve_status</a>
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>original_aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS region.	string
<b>original_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS ID.	string
<b>policy</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	integer
<b>recovered_resource_ids</b> <i>optional</i>	List of comma separated recovered resource IDs in following format: 'ID (original: ORIGINAL ID),ID (original: ORIGINAL ID), ...	string
<b>recovery_scenario_id</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario id.	string
<b>recovery_scenario_name</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario name.	string
<b>recovery_scenario_record</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario ID if related, NULL otherwise.	integer
<b>recovery_scenario_record_dry_run_only</b> <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
<b>recovery_scenario_record_start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
<b>recovery_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery start time.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>recovery_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery type.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx)	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F)
<b>s3_recover_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Recover from S3 status (license dependent).	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_clusters_recover_create_s3_recover_status</a>
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed)	enum (P, R, A, F)
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

### response\_backups\_snapshots\_dr\_rds\_clusters\_recover\_create\_glacier\_retrieve\_status

Name	Description	Schema
<b>progress_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the retrieve from Glacier.	< integer > array

Name	Description	Schema
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Status of the retrieve from Glacier.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Z (Not started)</li> <li>* I (Initializing)</li> <li>* P (In Progress)</li> <li>* S (Completed Successfully)</li> <li>* V (All valid targets copied)</li> <li>* F (Failed)</li> <li>* G (Aborting)</li> <li>* A (Aborted)</li> <li>* R (Partially copied)</li> <li>* X (Expired)</li> <li>* D (All Snapshots Deleted)</li> <li>* K (Skipped)</li> </ul>	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_dr\_rds\_clusters\_recover\_create\_s3\_recover\_status

Name	Description	Schema
<b>progress_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the recovery from S3.	< integer > array
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Status of the recovery from S3.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Z (Not started)</li> <li>* I (Initializing)</li> <li>* P (In Progress)</li> <li>* S (Completed Successfully)</li> <li>* V (All valid targets copied)</li> <li>* F (Failed)</li> <li>* G (Aborting)</li> <li>* A (Aborted)</li> <li>* R (Partially copied)</li> <li>* X (Expired)</li> <li>* D (All Snapshots Deleted)</li> <li>* K (Skipped)</li> </ul>	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

#### 7.19.4. Consumes

- application/json

#### 7.19.5. Produces

- application/json



## 7.20. List the DR RDS snapshots of a backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_rds_databases/
```

### 7.20.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of the DR RDS snapshots of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots.
- \* Root user can also get the snapshots of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the snapshots of their original user.

- Initial Release: 1.1.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 7.20.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
Query	<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS text region.	string
Query	<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
Query	<b>from_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started from this time forward.	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	number
Query	<b>resource</b> <i>optional</i>	A full or partial resource ID to search by.	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>to_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started up until this time.	string

### 7.20.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_databases_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_dr\_rds\_databases\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
<b>aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
<b>backup_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
<b>db_instance_class</b> <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
<b>deletion_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
<b>dr_account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of DR Account.	string
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>instance_id</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>instance_name</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>iops</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
<b>multi_az</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to launch the resource in a multi-AZ configuration or not.	boolean
<b>original_snapshot_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of original snapshot.	string
<b>policy_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
<b>port</b> <i>optional</i>	Port number on which the database accepts connections.	integer
<b>publicly_accessible</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
<b>snapshot_account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	integer
<b>snapshot_account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>snapshot_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
<b>snapshot_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ( <code>'ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift'</code> )	string
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
<b>storage_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Storage type.	string
<b>subnet_group_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of AWS subnet group.	string
<b>succeeded</b> <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

#### 7.20.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 7.21. Retrieve a DR RDS snapshot of a backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_rds_databases/{id}/
```

### 7.21.1. Description

This endpoint returns the DR RDS snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots of a backup record.
- \* Root user can also get the snapshots of a backup record of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the snapshots of a backup record of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 7.21.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.21.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_databases_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_dr\_rds\_databases\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
<b>backup_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
<b>db_instance_class</b> <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
<b>deletion_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
<b>dr_account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of DR Account.	string
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>instance_id</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>instance_name</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>iops</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
<b>multi_az</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to launch the resource in a multi-AZ configuration or not.	boolean
<b>original_snapshot_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of original snapshot.	string
<b>policy_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
<b>port</b> <i>optional</i>	Port number on which the database accepts connections.	integer
<b>publicly_accessible</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
<b>snapshot_account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>snapshot_account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>snapshot_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
<b>snapshot_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ( <code>'ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift'</code> )	string
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
<b>storage_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Storage type.	string
<b>subnet_group_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of AWS subnet group.	string
<b>succeeded</b> <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

#### 7.21.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 7.22. Delete a DR RDS snapshot of backup record

```
DELETE /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_rds_databases/{id}/
```

### 7.22.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the DR RDS snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated regular user can delete his own snapshot of a backup record.
- \* Root user can also delete a snapshot of a backup record for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete the snapshot of a backup record for his original user.

- Initial Release: 1.1.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.1.0

### 7.22.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.22.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content



## 7.23. Recover DR RDS databases from backup

```
POST /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_rds_databases/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
```

### 7.23.1. Description

This endpoint recovers the DR RDS databases of a backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Recovery is possible on a successful backup that wasn't deleted.
- \* Any authenticated user can recover his own snapshots.
- \* Root user can also recover the snapshots of the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate users with **allow\_recovery** can recover the snapshots for their original user.



The path parameter **snapshot\_record\_id** refers to **id** attribute which returns in the response body of **GET /api/backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dr\_rds\_databases/**

- Initial Release: 1.1.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 7.23.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>snapshot_record_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_databases_recover_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_databases_recover_create</a>

#### data\_backups\_snapshots\_dr\_rds\_databases\_recover\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>required</i>	New unique identifier of the restored resource.	string
<b>credentials</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the supplied credentials will be used to authenticate the account to recover to. Otherwise, the policy's account credentials will be used.	<a href="#">data_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_databases_recover_create_credentials</a>

Name	Description	Schema
<b>db_instance_class</b> <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
<b>iops</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
<b>multi_az</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to launch the resource in a multi-AZ configuration or not.	boolean
<b>port</b> <i>optional</i>	Port number on which the database accepts connections.	integer
<b>publicly_accessible</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
<b>storage_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Storage type. If type is not 'io1' or 'io2' or 'gp3', iops = 0  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * standard (Magnetic) * io1 (Provisioned IOPS SSD (io1)) * io2 (Provisioned IOPS SSD (io2)) * gp2 (General Purpose SSD (gp2))	enum (standard, io1, io2, gp2)
<b>subnet_group_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the subnet group where the resource will be restored.	string
<b>to_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Restore to account.	string
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

#### data\_backups\_snapshots\_dr\_rds\_databases\_recover\_create\_credentials

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
<b>aws_secret_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key - Part of AWS credentials.	string

### 7.23.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_databases_recover_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

### response\_backups\_snapshots\_dr\_rds\_databases\_recover\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	integer
<b>backup_marked_for_deletion</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this recovery's source backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
<b>backup_record</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source backup ID.	integer
<b>backup_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time the recovered backup started.	string
<b>frozen_item_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Frozen item name if associated backup is a frozen item, NULL otherwise .	string
<b>glacier_retrieve_status</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_databases_recover_create_glacier_retrieve_status</a>
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>original_aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS region.	string
<b>original_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS ID.	string
<b>policy</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	integer
<b>recovered_resource_ids</b> <i>optional</i>	List of comma separated recovered resource IDs in following format: 'ID (original: ORIGINAL ID),ID (original: ORIGINAL ID), ...	string
<b>recovery_scenario_id</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario id.	string
<b>recovery_scenario_name</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario name.	string
<b>recovery_scenario_record</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario ID if related, NULL otherwise.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>recovery_scenario_record_dry_run_only</b> <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
<b>recovery_scenario_record_start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
<b>recovery_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery start time.	string
<b>recovery_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery type.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx)	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F)
<b>s3_recover_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Recover from S3 status (license dependent).	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_databases_recover_create_s3_recover_status</a>
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed)	enum (P, R, A, F)
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_dr\_rds\_databases\_recover\_create\_glacier\_retrieve\_status

Name	Description	Schema
<b>progress_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the retrieve from Glacier.	< integer > array

Name	Description	Schema
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Status of the retrieve from Glacier.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Z (Not started)</li> <li>* I (Initializing)</li> <li>* P (In Progress)</li> <li>* S (Completed Successfully)</li> <li>* V (All valid targets copied)</li> <li>* F (Failed)</li> <li>* G (Aborting)</li> <li>* A (Aborted)</li> <li>* R (Partially copied)</li> <li>* X (Expired)</li> <li>* D (All Snapshots Deleted)</li> <li>* K (Skipped)</li> </ul>	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_dr\_rds\_databases\_recover\_create\_s3\_recover\_status

Name	Description	Schema
<b>progress_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the recovery from S3.	< integer > array
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Status of the recovery from S3.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Z (Not started)</li> <li>* I (Initializing)</li> <li>* P (In Progress)</li> <li>* S (Completed Successfully)</li> <li>* V (All valid targets copied)</li> <li>* F (Failed)</li> <li>* G (Aborting)</li> <li>* A (Aborted)</li> <li>* R (Partially copied)</li> <li>* X (Expired)</li> <li>* D (All Snapshots Deleted)</li> <li>* K (Skipped)</li> </ul>	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

#### 7.23.4. Consumes

- application/json

#### 7.23.5. Produces

- application/json

## 7.24. List the DR volume snapshots of a backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_volumes/
```

### 7.24.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of DR volume snapshots of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots.
- \* Root user can also get the snapshots of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the snapshots of their original user.

- Initial Release: 1.1.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 7.24.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
Query	<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS text region.	string
Query	<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
Query	<b>from_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started from this time forward.	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	number
Query	<b>resource</b> <i>optional</i>	A full or partial resource ID to search by.	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>to_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started up until this time.	string

### 7.24.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_dr_volumes_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_dr\_volumes\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
<b>aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
<b>backup_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
<b>capacity</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>deletion_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
<b>device</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>dr_account</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>encrypted</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>instance_id</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>instance_name</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>iops</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>original_snap</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>policy_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
<b>snapshot_account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	integer
<b>snapshot_account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
<b>snapshot_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ('ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift')	string
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
<b>succeeded</b> <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
<b>throughput</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>type</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>		string

#### 7.24.4. Produces

- `application/json`



## 7.25. Retrieve a DR volume snapshot of a backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_volumes/{id}/
```

### 7.25.1. Description

This endpoint returns the DR volume snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots of a backup record.
- \* Root user can also get the snapshots of a backup record of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the snapshots of a backup record of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 7.25.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.25.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_dr_volumes_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_dr\_volumes\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
<b>backup_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
<b>capacity</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>deletion_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
<b>device</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>dr_account</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>encrypted</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>instance_id</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>instance_name</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>iops</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>original_snap</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>policy_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
<b>snapshot_account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	integer
<b>snapshot_account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>snapshot_aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
<b>snapshot_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ( <code>'ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift'</code> )	string
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
<b>succeeded</b> <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
<b>throughput</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>type</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>		string

#### 7.25.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 7.26. Delete a DR volume snapshot of a backup record

```
DELETE /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_volumes/{id}/
```

### 7.26.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the DR volume snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated regular user can delete his own snapshot of a backup record.
- \* Root user can also delete snapshot of a backup record for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** can delete the snapshot of a backup record for his original user.

- Initial Release: **1.1.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.1.0**

### 7.26.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.26.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
<b>204</b>	No Content	No Content
<b>401</b>	Unauthorized	No Content
<b>403</b>	Forbidden	No Content
<b>404</b>	Not Found	No Content

## 7.27. Recover DR volume from backup

```
POST /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_volumes/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
```

### 7.27.1. Description

This endpoint recovers the DR volume of a backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Recover is possible on successful backup that wasn't deleted.
- \* Any authenticated user can recover his own snapshots.
- \* Root user can also recover the snapshots of the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate users with **allow\_recovery** can recover the snapshots for their original user.



The path parameter **snapshot\_record\_id** refers to **id** attribute which returns in the response body of **GET /api/backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dr\_volumes/**

- Initial Release: 1.2.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 7.27.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>snapshot_record_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_backups_snapshots_dr_volumes_recover_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_backups_snapshots_dr_volumes_recover_create</a>

#### data\_backups\_snapshots\_dr\_volumes\_recover\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>attach_behaviour</b> <i>optional</i>	<b>Allowed Enum Values</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* attach_free (Attach only if Device is Free.)</li> <li>* switch_no_delete (Switch Attached Volumes.)</li> <li>* switch_and_delete (Switch Attached Volumes and Delete Old Ones.)</li> </ul>	enum (attach_free, switch_no_delete, switch_and_delete)

Name	Description	Schema
<b>attach_to</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS instance ID to attach the newly recovered volume.	string
<b>aws_resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Type of the EBS volume.	string
<b>capacity</b> <i>optional</i>	Capacity of a volume.	integer
<b>credentials</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the supplied credentials will be used to authenticate the account to recover to. Otherwise, the policy's account credentials will be used.	<a href="#">data_backups_snapshots_dr_volumes_recover_create_credentials</a>
<b>device</b> <i>optional</i>	Which device it will be attached as. This is only used if you choose to automatically attach the recovered volume to an instance.	string
<b>iops</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
<b>preserve_tags</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to associate the same tags (like the volume's name) to the recovered volume. Default is true.	boolean
<b>throughput</b> <i>optional</i>	The throughput that the volume can support.	integer
<b>to_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Restore to account.	integer
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

### data\_backups\_snapshots\_dr\_volumes\_recover\_create\_credentials

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
<b>aws_secret_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key - Part of AWS credentials.	string

### 7.27.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_dr_volumes_recover_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

### response\_backups\_snapshots\_dr\_volumes\_recover\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	integer
<b>backup_marked_for_deletion</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this recovery's source backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
<b>backup_record</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source backup ID.	integer
<b>backup_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time the recovered backup started.	string
<b>frozen_item_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Frozen item name if associated backup is a frozen item, NULL otherwise .	string
<b>glacier_retrieve_status</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_dr_volumes_recover_create_glacier_retrieve_status</a>
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>original_aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS region.	string
<b>original_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS ID.	string
<b>policy</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	integer
<b>recovered_resource_ids</b> <i>optional</i>	List of comma separated recovered resource IDs in following format: 'ID (original: ORIGINAL ID),ID (original: ORIGINAL ID), ...	string
<b>recovery_scenario_id</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario id.	string
<b>recovery_scenario_name</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario name.	string
<b>recovery_scenario_record</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario ID if related, NULL otherwise.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>recovery_scenario_record_dry_run_only</b> <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
<b>recovery_scenario_record_start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
<b>recovery_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery start time.	string
<b>recovery_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery type.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx)	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F)
<b>s3_recover_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Recover from S3 status (license dependent).	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_dr_volumes_recover_create_s3_recover_status</a>
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed)	enum (P, R, A, F)
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_dr\_volumes\_recover\_create\_glacier\_retrieve\_status

Name	Description	Schema
<b>progress_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the retrieve from Glacier.	< integer > array



Name	Description	Schema
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Status of the retrieve from Glacier.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Z (Not started)</li> <li>* I (Initializing)</li> <li>* P (In Progress)</li> <li>* S (Completed Successfully)</li> <li>* V (All valid targets copied)</li> <li>* F (Failed)</li> <li>* G (Aborting)</li> <li>* A (Aborted)</li> <li>* R (Partially copied)</li> <li>* X (Expired)</li> <li>* D (All Snapshots Deleted)</li> <li>* K (Skipped)</li> </ul>	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_dr\_volumes\_recover\_create\_s3\_recover\_status

Name	Description	Schema
<b>progress_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the recovery from S3.	< integer > array
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Status of the recovery from S3.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Z (Not started)</li> <li>* I (Initializing)</li> <li>* P (In Progress)</li> <li>* S (Completed Successfully)</li> <li>* V (All valid targets copied)</li> <li>* F (Failed)</li> <li>* G (Aborting)</li> <li>* A (Aborted)</li> <li>* R (Partially copied)</li> <li>* X (Expired)</li> <li>* D (All Snapshots Deleted)</li> <li>* K (Skipped)</li> </ul>	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

#### 7.27.4. Consumes

- application/json

#### 7.27.5. Produces

- application/json

## 7.28. List the DynamoDB table snapshots of a backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dynamodb_tables/
```

### 7.28.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of the DynamoDB table snapshots of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots.
- \* Root user can also get the snapshots of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the snapshots of their original user.

- Initial Release: 1.1.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 7.28.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
Query	<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS text region.	string
Query	<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
Query	<b>from_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started from this time forward.	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
Query	<b>resource</b> <i>optional</i>	A full or partial resource ID to search by.	string
Query	<b>to_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started up until this time.	string
Query	<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

### 7.28.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_dynamodb_tables_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_dynamodb\_tables\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
<b>aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
<b>backup_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
<b>deletion_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>instance_id</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>instance_name</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>policy_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
<b>snapshot_account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
<b>snapshot_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ('ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift')	string
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
<b>succeeded</b> <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string

#### 7.28.4. Produces

- application/json

## 7.29. Retrieve a DynamoDB table snapshot of a backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dynamodb_tables/{id}/
```

### 7.29.1. Description

This endpoint returns the DynamoDB table snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots of a backup record.
- \* Root user can also get the snapshots of a backup record of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the snapshots of a backup record of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 7.29.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.29.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_dynamodb_tables_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

**response\_backups\_snapshots\_dynamodb\_tables\_read**

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
<b>aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
<b>backup_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
<b>deletion_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>instance_id</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>instance_name</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>policy_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
<b>snapshot_account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
<b>snapshot_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ('ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift')	string
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
<b>succeeded</b> <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string

#### 7.29.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 7.30. Delete a DynamoDB table snapshot of a backup record

```
DELETE /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dynamodb_tables/{id}/
```

### 7.30.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the DynamoDB table snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated regular user can delete his own snapshot of a backup record.
- \* Root user can also delete a snapshot of a backup record for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** can delete the snapshot of a backup record for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

### 7.30.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.30.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content



## 7.31. Recover DynamoDB table from backup

```
POST /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dynamodb_tables/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
```

### 7.31.1. Description

This endpoint recovers the DynamoDB table of a backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Recovery is possible on successful backup that wasn't deleted.
- \* Any authenticated user can recover his own snapshots.
- \* Root user can also recover the snapshots of the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate users with **allow\_recovery** can recover the snapshots for their original user.



The path parameter **snapshot\_record\_id** refers to **id** attribute which returns in the response body of **GET /api/backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/dynamodb\_tables/**

- Initial Release: 1.1.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 7.31.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>snapshot_record_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_backups_snapshots_dynamodb_tables_recover_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_backups_snapshots_dynamodb_tables_recover_create</a>

#### data\_backups\_snapshots\_dynamodb\_tables\_recover\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_resource_name</b> <i>required</i>	New resource name of the restored resource.	string
<b>credentials</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the supplied credentials will be used to authenticate the account to recover to. Otherwise, the policy's account credentials will be used.	<a href="#">data_backups_snapshots_dynamodb_tables_recover_create_credentials</a>

## data\_backups\_snapshots\_dynamodb\_tables\_recover\_create\_credentials

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
<b>aws_secret_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key - Part of AWS credentials.	string

### 7.31.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_dynamodb_tables_recover_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

## response\_backups\_snapshots\_dynamodb\_tables\_recover\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	integer
<b>backup_marked_for_deletion</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this recovery's source backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
<b>backup_record</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source backup ID.	integer
<b>backup_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time the recovered backup started.	string
<b>frozen_item_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Frozen item name if associated backup is a frozen item, NULL otherwise .	string
<b>glacier_retrieve_status</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_dynamodb_tables_recover_create_glacier_retrieve_status</a>
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>original_aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS region.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>original_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS ID.	string
<b>policy</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	integer
<b>recovered_resource_ids</b> <i>optional</i>	List of comma separated recovered resource IDs in following format: 'ID (original: ORIGINAL ID),ID (original: ORIGINAL ID), ...	string
<b>recovery_scenario_id</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario id.	string
<b>recovery_scenario_name</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario name.	string
<b>recovery_scenario_record</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario ID if related, NULL otherwise.	integer
<b>recovery_scenario_record_dry_run_only</b> <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
<b>recovery_scenario_record_start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
<b>recovery_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery start time.	string
<b>recovery_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery type.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx)	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F)
<b>s3_recover_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Recover from S3 status (license dependent).	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_dynamodb_tables_recover_create_s3_recover_status</a>

Name	Description	Schema
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed)	enum (P, R, A, F)
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_dynamodb\_tables\_recover\_create\_glacier\_retrieve\_status

Name	Description	Schema
<b>progress_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the retrieve from Glacier.	< integer > array
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Status of the retrieve from Glacier.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_dynamodb\_tables\_recover\_create\_s3\_recover\_status

Name	Description	Schema
<b>progress_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the recovery from S3.	< integer > array

Name	Description	Schema
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Status of the recovery from S3.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

### 7.31.4. Consumes

- application/json

### 7.31.5. Produces

- application/json

## 7.32. List Elastic File System (EFS) backups of a backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/efs/
```

### 7.32.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of the EFS backups (recovery points) of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own recovery points.
- \* Root user can also get the recovery points of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the recovery points of their original user.

- Initial Release: 1.3.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 7.32.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
Query	<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS text region.	string
Query	<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
Query	<b>from_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started from this time forward.	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	number
Query	<b>resource</b> <i>optional</i>	A full or partial resource ID to search by.	string
Query	<b>to_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started up until this time.	string
Query	<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

### 7.32.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_efs_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_efs\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
<b>aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Elastic File System (EFS) ID	string
<b>backed_up_resource_name</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>backup_iam_role_arn</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup IAM role ARN	string
<b>backup_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
<b>backup_vault_name</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS Backup vault name	string
<b>deletion_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>expire_time</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS Backup recovery point expiration time (if defined)	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>instance_id</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>instance_name</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>move_to_cold_storage_time</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS Backup recovery point transition to cold storage time (if defined)	string
<b>original_kms_key_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up Elastic File System's encryption key ID	string
<b>performance_mode</b> <i>optional</i>	Performance mode option	string
<b>policy_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
<b>snapshot_account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_id</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS Backup recovery point ID	string
<b>snapshot_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ('ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift')	string
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
<b>succeeded</b> <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string

#### 7.32.4. Produces

- `application/json`



## 7.33. Retrieve an Elastic File System (EFS) backup of a backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/efs/{id}/
```

### 7.33.1. Description

This endpoint returns the EFS backup (recovery point) of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own recovery points of a backup record.
- \* Root user can also get the recovery points of a backup record of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the recovery points of a backup record of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 7.33.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.33.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_efs_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

**response\_backups\_snapshots\_efs\_read**

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
<b>aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Elastic File System (EFS) ID	string
<b>backed_up_resource_name</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>backup_iam_role_arn</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup IAM role ARN	string
<b>backup_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
<b>backup_vault_name</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS Backup vault name	string
<b>deletion_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
<b>expire_time</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS Backup recovery point expiration time (if defined)	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>instance_id</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>instance_name</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>move_to_cold_storage_time</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS Backup recovery point transition to cold storage time (if defined)	string
<b>original_kms_key_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up Elastic File System's encryption key ID	string
<b>performance_mode</b> <i>optional</i>	Performance mode option	string
<b>policy_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>snapshot_account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_id</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS Backup recovery point ID	string
<b>snapshot_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ( <code>'ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift'</code> )	string
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
<b>succeeded</b> <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string

### 7.33.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 7.34. Delete an Elastic File System (EFS) backup of a backup record

```
DELETE /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/efs/{id}/
```

### 7.34.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the EFS backup (recovery point) of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated regular user can delete his own recovery point of a backup record.
- \* Root user can also delete a recovery point of a backup record for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** can delete the recovery point of a backup record for his original user.

- Initial Release: 1.3.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.3.0

### 7.34.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.34.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 7.35. Recover Elastic File System (EFS) from backup

```
POST /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/efs/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
```

### 7.35.1. Description

This endpoint recovers Elastic File System (EFS) of a backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Recovery is possible on successful backup that wasn't deleted.
- \* Any authenticated user can recover his own backups.
- \* Root user can also recover the backups of the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate users with **allow\_recovery** can recover the backups for their original user.



The path parameter **snapshot\_record\_id** refers to **id** attribute which returns in the response body of **GET /api/backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/efs/**

- Initial Release: **1.3.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.7.0**

### 7.35.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>snapshot_record_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_backups_snapshots_efs_recover_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_backups_snapshots_efs_recover_create</a>

#### data\_backups\_snapshots\_efs\_recover\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>credentials</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">data_backups_snapshots_efs_recover_create_credentials</a>
<b>encryption_key</b> <i>optional</i>	Encryption key ARN (relevant when recovering to new EFS)	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>iam_role_arn</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery IAM role ARN	string
<b>items_to_restore</b> <i>optional</i>	List of up to five strings where each string is a file path. Use ItemsToRestore to restore specific files or directories rather than the entire file system.	< string > array
<b>performance_mode</b> <i>optional</i>	Performance mode option (relevant when recovering to new EFS)  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * generalPurpose (General Purpose) * maxIO (Max I/O)	enum (generalPurpose, maxIO)
<b>preserve_tags</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to associate the same tags to the recovered EFS (relevant when recovering to new EFS)	boolean
<b>target_efs</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery target - new Elastic File System (EFS) or original  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (New) * O (Original)	enum (N, O)

#### data\_backups\_snapshots\_efs\_recover\_create\_credentials

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
<b>aws_secret_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key - Part of AWS credentials.	string

### 7.35.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_efs_recover_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_efs\_recover\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	integer
<b>backup_marked_for_deletion</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this recovery's source backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
<b>backup_record</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source backup ID.	integer
<b>backup_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time the recovered backup started.	string
<b>frozen_item_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Frozen item name if associated backup is a frozen item, NULL otherwise .	string
<b>glacier_retrieve_status</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_efs_recover_create_glacier_retrieve_status</a>
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>original_aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS region.	string
<b>original_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS ID.	string
<b>policy</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	integer
<b>recovered_resource_ids</b> <i>optional</i>	List of comma separated recovered resource IDs in following format: 'ID (original: ORIGINAL ID),ID (original: ORIGINAL ID), ...	string
<b>recovery_scenario_id</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario id.	string
<b>recovery_scenario_name</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario name.	string
<b>recovery_scenario_record</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario ID if related, NULL otherwise.	integer
<b>recovery_scenario_record_dry_run_only</b> <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
<b>recovery_scenario_record_start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
<b>recovery_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery start time.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>recovery_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery type.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx)	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F)
<b>s3_recover_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Recover from S3 status (license dependent).	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_efs_recover_create_s3_recover_statuses</a>
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed)	enum (P, R, A, F)
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

### response\_backups\_snapshots\_efs\_recover\_create\_glacier\_retrieve\_status

Name	Description	Schema
<b>progress_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the retrieve from Glacier.	< integer > array



Name	Description	Schema
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Status of the retrieve from Glacier.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Z (Not started)</li> <li>* I (Initializing)</li> <li>* P (In Progress)</li> <li>* S (Completed Successfully)</li> <li>* V (All valid targets copied)</li> <li>* F (Failed)</li> <li>* G (Aborting)</li> <li>* A (Aborted)</li> <li>* R (Partially copied)</li> <li>* X (Expired)</li> <li>* D (All Snapshots Deleted)</li> <li>* K (Skipped)</li> </ul>	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_efs\_recover\_create\_s3\_recover\_status

Name	Description	Schema
<b>progress_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the recovery from S3.	< integer > array
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Status of the recovery from S3.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Z (Not started)</li> <li>* I (Initializing)</li> <li>* P (In Progress)</li> <li>* S (Completed Successfully)</li> <li>* V (All valid targets copied)</li> <li>* F (Failed)</li> <li>* G (Aborting)</li> <li>* A (Aborted)</li> <li>* R (Partially copied)</li> <li>* X (Expired)</li> <li>* D (All Snapshots Deleted)</li> <li>* K (Skipped)</li> </ul>	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

#### 7.35.4. Consumes

- application/json

#### 7.35.5. Produces

- application/json

## 7.36. List (Windows or Lustre) File System (FSx) backups of a backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/fsxs/
```

### 7.36.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of the FSx backups of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own FSx backups.
- \* Root user can also get the FSx backups of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the FSx backups of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

### 7.36.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
Query	<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS text region.	string
Query	<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
Query	<b>file_system_type</b> <i>optional</i>	FSx file system type ('LUSTRE' or 'WINDOWS').	string
Query	<b>from_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started from this time forward.	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	number
Query	<b>resource</b> <i>optional</i>	A full or partial resource ID to search by.	string
Query	<b>to_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started up until this time.	string
Query	<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

### 7.36.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_fsxs_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_fsxs\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
<b>active_directory_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Active Directory Id.	string
<b>aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
<b>aws_security_group_ids</b> <i>optional</i>		< string > array
<b>aws_subnet_ids</b> <i>optional</i>		< string > array
<b>aws_vpc_id</b> <i>optional</i>	VPC Id of the networking entities.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	File System (Windows or Lustre) (FSX) ID.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_name</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>backup_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
<b>deletion_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
<b>deployment_type</b> <i>optional</i>	FSx deployment type.	string
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
<b>file_system_type</b> <i>optional</i>	FSx file system type ('LUSTRE' or 'WINDOWS').	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>instance_id</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>instance_name</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>original_kms_key_id</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>policy_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
<b>preferred_subnet_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Preferred subnet Id.	string
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
<b>self_managed_admin_group</b> <i>optional</i>	File system administrators group.	string
<b>self_managed_domain_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Domain name.	string
<b>self_managed_ip_addresses</b> <i>optional</i>	List of DNS IPs.	< string > array
<b>self_managed_user_name</b> <i>optional</i>	User name.	string
<b>snapshot_account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>snapshot_id</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS FSx Backup ID	string
<b>snapshot_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ( <code>'ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift'</code> )	string
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
<b>storage_type</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>succeeded</b> <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string

#### 7.36.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 7.37. Retrieve an (Windows or Lustre) File System (FSx) backup of a backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/fsxs/{id}/
```

### 7.37.1. Description

This endpoint returns the FSx backup of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own FSx backups of a backup record.
- \* Root user can also get the FSx backups of a backup record of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the FSx backups of a backup record of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

### 7.37.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.37.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_fsxs_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_fsxs\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
<b>active_directory_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Active Directory Id.	string
<b>aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
<b>aws_security_group_ids</b> <i>optional</i>		< string > array
<b>aws_subnet_ids</b> <i>optional</i>		< string > array
<b>aws_vpc_id</b> <i>optional</i>	VPC Id of the networking entities.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	File System (Windows or Lustre) (FSX) ID.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_name</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>backup_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
<b>deletion_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
<b>deployment_type</b> <i>optional</i>	FSx deployment type.	string
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
<b>file_system_type</b> <i>optional</i>	FSx file system type ('LUSTRE' or 'WINDOWS').	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>instance_id</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>instance_name</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>original_kms_key_id</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>policy_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
<b>preferred_subnet_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Preferred subnet Id.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
<b>self_managed_admin_group</b> <i>optional</i>	File system administrators group.	string
<b>self_managed_domain_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Domain name.	string
<b>self_managed_ip_addresses</b> <i>optional</i>	List of DNS IPs.	< string > array
<b>self_managed_user_name</b> <i>optional</i>	User name.	string
<b>snapshot_account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_id</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS FSx Backup ID	string
<b>snapshot_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ( <code>'ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift'</code> )	string
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
<b>storage_type</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>succeeded</b> <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string

#### 7.37.4. Produces

- `application/json`



## 7.38. Delete an (Windows or Lustre) File System (FSx) backup of a backup record

```
DELETE /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/fsxs/{id}/
```

### 7.38.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the FSx backup of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated regular user can delete his own FSx backup of a backup record.
- \* Root user can also delete a FSx backup of a backup record for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** can delete the FSx backup of a backup record for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

### 7.38.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.38.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 7.39. Recover File System (Windows or Lustre) (FSx) from backup

```
POST /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/fsxs/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
```

### 7.39.1. Description

This endpoint recovers File System (Windows or Lustre) (FSx) of a backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Recovery is possible on successful backup that wasn't deleted.
- \* Any authenticated user can recover his own backups.
- \* Root user can also recover the backups of the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate users with **allow\_recovery** can recover the backups for their original user.



The path parameter **snapshot\_record\_id** refers to **id** attribute which returns in the response body of **GET /api/backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/fsxs/**

- Initial Release: 1.6.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.6.0

### 7.39.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>snapshot_record_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_backups_snapshots_fsxs_recover_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_backups_snapshots_fsxs_recover_create</a>

#### data\_backups\_snapshots\_fsxs\_recover\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>active_directory_id</b> <i>optional</i>	For Windows - Active Directory Id value for recovered FSx, default as the original FSx.	string
<b>aws_security_group_ids</b> <i>optional</i>	Security groups to configure the recovered FSx, default as the original FSx.	< string > array

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_subnet_ids</b> <i>optional</i>	Subnets to configure the recovered FSx, default as the original FSx.	< string > array
<b>credentials</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">data_backups_snapshots_fsxs_recover_create_credentials</a>
<b>preferred_subnet_id</b> <i>optional</i>	For Windows - Preferred subnet ID for recovered FSx, default as the original FSx.	string
<b>self_managed_ad</b> <i>optional</i>	For Windows - self managed Active Directory configuration parameters.	<a href="#">data_backups_snapshots_fsxs_recover_create_self_managed_ad</a>

#### data\_backups\_snapshots\_fsxs\_recover\_create\_credentials

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
<b>aws_secret_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key - Part of AWS credentials.	string

#### data\_backups\_snapshots\_fsxs\_recover\_create\_self\_managed\_ad

Name	Description	Schema
<b>admin_group</b> <i>optional</i>	For Windows - File system administrators group.	string
<b>domain_name</b> <i>optional</i>	For Windows - Domain name.	string
<b>ip_addresses</b> <i>required</i>	For Windows - List of DNS IPs.	< string > array
<b>password</b> <i>optional</i>	For Windows - Self managed Active Directory password.	string
<b>user_name</b> <i>optional</i>	For Windows - User name.	string

### 7.39.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_fsxs_recover_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

### response\_backups\_snapshots\_fsxs\_recover\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	integer
<b>backup_marked_for_deletion</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this recovery's source backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
<b>backup_record</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source backup ID.	integer
<b>backup_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time the recovered backup started.	string
<b>frozen_item_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Frozen item name if associated backup is a frozen item, NULL otherwise .	string
<b>glacier_retrieve_status</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_fsxs_recover_create_glacier_retrieve_status</a>
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>original_aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS region.	string
<b>original_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS ID.	string
<b>policy</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	integer
<b>recovered_resource_ids</b> <i>optional</i>	List of comma separated recovered resource IDs in following format: 'ID (original: ORIGINAL ID),ID (original: ORIGINAL ID), ...	string
<b>recovery_scenario_id</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario id.	string
<b>recovery_scenario_name</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario name.	string
<b>recovery_scenario_record</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario ID if related, NULL otherwise.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>recovery_scenario_record_dry_run_only</b> <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
<b>recovery_scenario_record_start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
<b>recovery_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery start time.	string
<b>recovery_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery type.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx)	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F)
<b>s3_recover_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Recover from S3 status (license dependent).	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_fsxs_recover_create_s3_recover_status</a>
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed)	enum (P, R, A, F)
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

### response\_backups\_snapshots\_fsxs\_recover\_create\_glacier\_retrieve\_status

Name	Description	Schema
<b>progress_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the retrieve from Glacier.	< integer > array

Name	Description	Schema
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Status of the retrieve from Glacier.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Z (Not started)</li> <li>* I (Initializing)</li> <li>* P (In Progress)</li> <li>* S (Completed Successfully)</li> <li>* V (All valid targets copied)</li> <li>* F (Failed)</li> <li>* G (Aborting)</li> <li>* A (Aborted)</li> <li>* R (Partially copied)</li> <li>* X (Expired)</li> <li>* D (All Snapshots Deleted)</li> <li>* K (Skipped)</li> </ul>	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_fsxs\_recover\_create\_s3\_recover\_status

Name	Description	Schema
<b>progress_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the recovery from S3.	< integer > array
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Status of the recovery from S3.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Z (Not started)</li> <li>* I (Initializing)</li> <li>* P (In Progress)</li> <li>* S (Completed Successfully)</li> <li>* V (All valid targets copied)</li> <li>* F (Failed)</li> <li>* G (Aborting)</li> <li>* A (Aborted)</li> <li>* R (Partially copied)</li> <li>* X (Expired)</li> <li>* D (All Snapshots Deleted)</li> <li>* K (Skipped)</li> </ul>	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

#### 7.39.4. Consumes

- application/json

#### 7.39.5. Produces

- application/json

## 7.40. List the Initial AMI snapshots of a given backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/initial_amis/
```

### 7.40.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of 'Initial AMI' snapshots of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own AMIs.
- \* Root user can also get the AMIs of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the AMIs of their original user.

- Initial Release: 1.1.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 7.40.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>resource</b> <i>optional</i>	A full or partial resource ID to search by.	string

### 7.40.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_initial_amis_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

**response\_backups\_snapshots\_initial\_amis\_list**

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>aws_image_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Initial AMI ID.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
<b>deletion_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's DR region.	string
<b>snapshot_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot type.	string
<b>succeeded</b> <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, 'false' otherwise.	boolean

#### 7.40.4. Produces

- application/json



## 7.41. Retrieve the Initial AMI snapshots of a given backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/initial_amis/{id}/
```

### 7.41.1. Description

This endpoint returns the 'Initial AMI' snapshots of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own AMIs.
- \* Root user can also get the AMIs of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the AMIs of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

### 7.41.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.41.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_initial_amis_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_initial\_amis\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>		string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_image_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Initial AMI ID.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
<b>deletion_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's DR region.	string
<b>snapshot_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot type.	string
<b>succeeded</b> <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, 'false' otherwise.	boolean

#### 7.41.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 7.42. Delete the Initial AMI snapshots of a given backup record

```
DELETE /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/initial_amis/{id}/
```

### 7.42.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the Initial AMI snapshots of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated regular user can delete his own AMI.
- \* Root user can also delete AMI for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete the AMI for his original user.

- Initial Release: 1.1.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 7.42.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.42.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 7.43. List all instances of a backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/instances/
```

### 7.43.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of instances of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own instances.
- \* Root user can also get the instances of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the instances of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 7.43.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>resource</b> <i>optional</i>	A full or partial resource ID to search by.	string

### 7.43.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_instances_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

**response\_backups\_snapshots\_instances\_list**

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
<b>aws_architecture</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's AWS architecture.	string
<b>aws_disable_api_termination</b> <i>optional</i>	States whether terminating the instance by API is enabled or not. The default value will be as the backed-up instance.	boolean
<b>aws_image_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Initial AMI ID.	string
<b>aws_instance_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's AWS type.	string
<b>aws_ip_address</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's IP address.	string
<b>aws_kernel_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Will hold the kernel id of the backed-up instance.	string
<b>aws_key_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's AWS key name.	string
<b>aws_monitored</b> <i>optional</i>	Is True if monitoring should be allowed for the new instance. The default will be the value in the backed-up instance.	boolean
<b>aws_ram_disk_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Will hold the RAM Disk id of the backed-up instance.	string
<b>aws_root_device</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's root device.	string
<b>aws_security_groups</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's AWS security groups.	< string > array
<b>aws_shutdown_behaviour</b> <i>optional</i>	By default it will have the value of the original instance. If the recovered instance is instance-store-based, this option is not used	string
<b>aws_subnet_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's subnet ID.	string
<b>aws_user_data</b> <i>optional</i>	The text of the user data. Special encoding or using a file as the source is not currently supported from within CPM.	string
<b>aws_virtualization_type</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS virtualization type.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's AWS name.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>ebs_optimized</b> <i>optional</i>	Is True to launch an EBS Optimized instance. The default will be the value from the backed-up instance.	boolean
<b>ena_support</b> <i>optional</i>	ENA option for this instance.	boolean
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>instance_profile_arn</b> <i>optional</i>	The ARN of the instance role (IAM Role) for the instance. The default will be the instance role of the backed-up instance, if it had one.	string
<b>is_root_device_ebs</b> <i>optional</i>	States whether instance's root device is based on EBS.	boolean
<b>platform</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's platform.	string
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's DR region.	string
<b>tenancy</b> <i>optional</i>	Tenancy option for this instance.	string

#### 7.43.4. Produces

- application/json

## 7.44. Retrieve an instance of a backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/instances/{id}/
```

### 7.44.1. Description

This endpoint returns the instance of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own instance.
- \* Root user can also get the instance of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the instance of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 7.44.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.44.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_instances_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_instances\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
<b>aws_architecture</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's AWS architecture.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_disable_api_termination</b> <i>optional</i>	States whether terminating the instance by API is enabled or not. The default value will be as the backed-up instance.	boolean
<b>aws_image_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Initial AMI ID.	string
<b>aws_instance_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's AWS type.	string
<b>aws_ip_address</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's IP address.	string
<b>aws_kernel_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Will hold the kernel id of the backed-up instance.	string
<b>aws_key_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's AWS key name.	string
<b>aws_monitored</b> <i>optional</i>	Is True if monitoring should be allowed for the new instance. The default will be the value in the backed-up instance.	boolean
<b>aws_ram_disk_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Will hold the RAM Disk id of the backed-up instance.	string
<b>aws_root_device</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's root device.	string
<b>aws_security_groups</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's AWS security groups.	< string > array
<b>aws_shutdown_behaviour</b> <i>optional</i>	By default it will have the value of the original instance. If the recovered instance is instance-store-based, this option is not used	string
<b>aws_subnet_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's subnet ID.	string
<b>aws_user_data</b> <i>optional</i>	The text of the user data. Special encoding or using a file as the source is not currently supported from within CPM.	string
<b>aws_virtualization_type</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS virtualization type.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's AWS name.	string
<b>ebs_optimized</b> <i>optional</i>	Is True to launch an EBS Optimized instance. The default will be the value from the backed-up instance.	boolean



Name	Description	Schema
<b>ena_support</b> <i>optional</i>	ENA option for this instance.	boolean
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>instance_profile_arn</b> <i>optional</i>	The ARN of the instance role (IAM Role) for the instance. The default will be the instance role of the backed-up instance, if it had one.	string
<b>is_root_device_ebs</b> <i>optional</i>	States whether instance's root device is based on EBS.	boolean
<b>platform</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's platform.	string
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's DR region.	string
<b>tenancy</b> <i>optional</i>	Tenancy option for this instance.	string

#### 7.44.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 7.45. Return AMI of instance of a backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/instances/{snapshot_id}/ami/
```

### 7.45.1. Description

This endpoint returns AMI of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own instance's AMI.
- \* Root user can also get the instance's AMI of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the instance's AMI of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

### 7.45.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Path	<b>snapshot_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 7.45.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_instances_ami_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

**response\_backups\_snapshots\_instances\_ami\_list**

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_hypervisor</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's AMI AWS hypervisor.	string
<b>aws_image_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's AMI AWS image ID.	string
<b>aws_owner_alias</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's AMI AWS owner alias.	string
<b>aws_owner_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's AMI AWS owner ID.	string
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's AMI AWS region.	string
<b>aws_virtualization_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's AMI AWS virtualization type.	string
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>root_device_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's AMI name of root device.	string
<b>root_device_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's AMI type of root device.	string

#### 7.45.4. Produces

- application/json

## 7.46. List AWS additional nics for instance

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/instances/{snapshot_id}/aws_additional_nics/
```

### 7.46.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of additional nics for this AWS resource.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own instance's additional nics.
- \* Root user can also get the instance's additional nics of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the instance's additional nics of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

### 7.46.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Path	<b>snapshot_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 7.46.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_instances_aws_additional_nics_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

**response\_backups\_snapshots\_instances\_aws\_additional\_nics\_list**

Name	Description	Schema
<b>display_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Display name of the resource.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource.	string

#### 7.46.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 7.47. Return similar AMI of instance of a backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/instances/{snapshot_id}/find_similar_ami/
```

### 7.47.1. Description

This endpoint returns similar AMI of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own instance's similar AMI.
- \* Root user can also get the instance's similar AMI of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the instance's similar AMI of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

### 7.47.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Path	<b>snapshot_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's AMI AWS region.	string
Query	<b>exact_match</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's AMI exact match filter.	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 7.47.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_instances_find_similar_ami_list</a> > array

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_instances\_find\_similar\_ami\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_hypervisor</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's AMI AWS hypervisor.	string
<b>aws_image_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's AMI AWS image ID.	string
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's AMI AWS region.	string
<b>aws_virtualization_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's AMI AWS virtualization type.	string
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>kernel_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's AMI kernel ID.	string
<b>match_type</b> <i>optional</i>	<b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * E (Exact Match) * N (Same Name) * D (Same Description) * A (Similar Name) * S (Similar Description) * C (Same Name and Description)	enum (E, N, D, A, S, C)
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>ramdisk_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's AMI ramdisk ID.	string
<b>root_device_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's AMI name of root device.	string
<b>root_device_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's AMI type of root device.	string

#### 7.47.4. Produces

- application/json

## 7.48. Recover instance from backup

```
POST /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/instances/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
```

### 7.48.1. Description

This endpoint recovers the instance of a backup record for the ID passed in the URL path. if destination region is not given, recovery will be done to original region.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Recover is possible on successful backup that wasn't deleted.
- \* Any authenticated user can recover his own snapshots.
- \* Root user can also recover the snapshots of the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate users with **allow\_recovery** can recover the snapshots for their original user.



The path parameter **snapshot\_record\_id** refers to **id** attribute which returns in the response body of **GET /api/backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/instances/**

- Initial Release: **1.3.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.6.0**

### 7.48.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>snapshot_record_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_create</a>

#### data\_backups\_snapshots\_instances\_recover\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>additional_nics</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS additional nics for instance.	< string > array



Name	Description	Schema
<b>ami_handling</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>What to do with the registered new image If this instance is launched from a snapshot(S).</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* D (De-register after Recovery.)</li> <li>* L (Leave Registered after Recovery.)</li> <li>* O (Create_ami without Recovery.)</li> </ul>	enum (D, L, O)
<b>architecture</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>You can choose between i386 which is x86 - 32 bits and x86-64 bits.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* i386 (Instance architecture - i386 which is x86 - 32 bits.)</li> <li>* x86_64 (Instance architecture - x86_64 which is x86-64 bits.)</li> <li>* arm64 (Instance architecture - arm64 which is ARM 64 bits.)</li> </ul>	enum (i386, x86_64, arm64)
<b>auto_assign_public_ip</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Let you choose whether to assign a public IP to the new instance. This is for public subnets. By default it will behave as the subnet defines.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* default (Assign a public IP to the new instance if subnet defines.)</li> <li>* enable (Assign a public IP to the new instance.)</li> <li>* disable (Not Assign a public IP to the new instance.)</li> </ul>	enum (default, enable, disable)
<b>credentials</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">data_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_create_credentials</a>
<b>disable_api_termination</b> <i>optional</i>	States whether terminating the new instance by API is enabled or not. The default value will be as the backed-up instance.	boolean
<b>ebs_optimized</b> <i>optional</i>	Is True to launch an EBS Optimized instance. The default will be the value from the backed-up instance.	boolean
<b>ena_support</b> <i>optional</i>	ENA option for this instance.	boolean
<b>enable_user_data</b> <i>optional</i>	States whether to use user data for this instance launch. If True, User Data becomes relevant.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>ephemeral_devices</b> <i>optional</i>	List of ephemeral drives to add to the new instance. The number of ephemeral storage devices you can use depend on the instance type.	< <a href="#">data_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_create_ephemeral_devices</a> > array
<b>from_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Recover instance from this account.	integer
<b>image_id</b> <i>optional</i>	This is only relevant if Launch From is set to image, or if you are recovering a Windows instance.	string
<b>instance_profile_arn</b> <i>optional</i>	The ARN of the instance role (IAM Role) for the instance. The default will be the instance role of the backed-up instance, if it had one.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>instance_type</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Type of the new instance/s. By default the instance type of the backed-up instance will be chosen. If you specify an instance type that is incompatible with the image or placement method, the recovery operation will fail.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* t1.micro (t1.micro)</li> <li>* t2.nano (t2.nano)</li> <li>* t2.micro (t2.micro)</li> <li>* t2.small (t2.small)</li> <li>* t2.medium (t2.medium)</li> <li>* t2.large (t2.large)</li> <li>* t2.xlarge (t2.xlarge)</li> <li>* t2.2xlarge (t2.2xlarge)</li> <li>* t3.nano (t3.nano)</li> <li>* t3.micro (t3.micro)</li> <li>* t3.small (t3.small)</li> <li>* t3.medium (t3.medium)</li> <li>* t3.large (t3.large)</li> <li>* t3.xlarge (t3.xlarge)</li> <li>* t3.2xlarge (t3.2xlarge)</li> <li>* t3a.nano (t3a.nano)</li> <li>* t3a.micro (t3a.micro)</li> <li>* t3a.small (t3a.small)</li> <li>* t3a.medium (t3a.medium)</li> <li>* t3a.large (t3a.large)</li> <li>* t3a.xlarge (t3a.xlarge)</li> <li>* t3a.2xlarge (t3a.2xlarge)</li> <li>* m4.large (m4.large)</li> <li>* m4.xlarge (m4.xlarge)</li> <li>* m4.2xlarge (m4.2xlarge)</li> <li>* m4.4xlarge (m4.4xlarge)</li> <li>* m4.10xlarge (m4.10xlarge)</li> <li>* m4.16xlarge (m4.16xlarge)</li> <li>* m5.large (m5.large)</li> <li>* m5.xlarge (m5.xlarge)</li> <li>* m5.2xlarge (m5.2xlarge)</li> <li>* m5.4xlarge (m5.4xlarge)</li> <li>* m5.8xlarge (m5.8xlarge)</li> <li>* m5.12xlarge (m5.12xlarge)</li> <li>* m5.16xlarge (m5.16xlarge)</li> <li>* m5.24xlarge (m5.24xlarge)</li> <li>* m5.metal (m5.metal)</li> <li>* m5a.large (m5a.large)</li> <li>* m5a.xlarge (m5a.xlarge)</li> <li>* m5a.2xlarge (m5a.2xlarge)</li> <li>* m5a.4xlarge (m5a.4xlarge)</li> <li>* m5a.8xlarge (m5a.8xlarge)</li> </ul>	enum (t1.micro, t2.nano, t2.micro, t2.small, t2.medium, t2.large, t2.xlarge, t2.2xlarge, t3.nano, t3.micro, t3.small, t3.medium, t3.large, t3.xlarge, t3.2xlarge, t3a.nano, t3a.micro, t3a.small, t3a.medium, t3a.large, t3a.xlarge, t3a.2xlarge, m4.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m4.10xlarge, m4.16xlarge, m5.large, m5.xlarge, m5.2xlarge, m5.4xlarge, m5.8xlarge, m5.12xlarge, m5.16xlarge, m5.24xlarge, m5.metal, m5a.large, m5a.xlarge, m5a.2xlarge, m5a.4xlarge, m5a.8xlarge, m5a.12xlarge, m5a.16xlarge, m5a.24xlarge, m5d.large, m5d.xlarge, m5d.2xlarge, m5d.4xlarge,

Name	Description	Schema
<b>instance_volumes</b> <i>optional</i>	List of all instance volumes to recover. root will be recovered even if not specified.	< data_backups_snapshots_instances_recreate_instance_volumes > array
<b>kernel_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Will hold the kernel id of the backed-up instance.	string
<b>key_pair</b> <i>optional</i>	The key (or key pair) you want to launch the instance with. The default is the key that the backed-up instance was created with.	string
<b>monitored</b> <i>optional</i>	Is True if monitoring should be allowed for the new instance. The default will be the value in the backed-up instance.	boolean
<b>num_instances_to_recover</b> <i>optional</i>	How many instances to launch from the image. The default is one.	integer
<b>placement</b> <i>optional</i>	The placement of the instance. By default, it will be the same placement as the backed-up instance.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * Z (Availability zone placement for the instance.) * V (Vpc placement for the instance.) * G (Group placement for the instance.)	enum (Z, V, G)
<b>placement_group</b> <i>optional</i>	This option is only relevant if you chose By Placement Group in Placement.	string
<b>preserve_tags</b> <i>optional</i>	By default this option is True. If True, all the tags that were associated with the backed-up instance at the time of the backup (like the instance's name) will also be associated with the new instance/s.	boolean
<b>ram_disk_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Will hold the RAM Disk id of the backed-up instance.	string
<b>restore_from</b> <i>optional</i>	Launch the boot device (image) from a snapshot(S) or use an existing image(I).For windows images we support only image based instances.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * S (Restore instance from snapshot.) * I (Restore instance from image.)	enum (S, I)

Name	Description	Schema
<b>security_groups</b> <i>optional</i>	Which security groups will be applied with the new instance. you can specify more than one. By default, the security groups of the backed-up instance will be chosen. Please note that security groups for VPC instances are different than groups of non-VPC instances.	< string > array
<b>shutdown_behaviour</b> <i>optional</i>	By default it will have the value of the original instance. If the recovered instance is instance-store-based, this option is not used  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * stop (Behaviour on shutdown - stop.) * terminate (Behaviour on shutdown - terminate.)	enum (stop, terminate)
<b>tenancy</b> <i>optional</i>	Tenancy option for this instance.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * default (Instance tenancy shared.) * dedicated (Instance tenancy dedicated.) * host (Instance tenancy host.)	enum (default, dedicated, host)
<b>to_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Recover instance to this account.	integer
<b>to_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Target region for the instance recover.	integer
<b>user_data</b> <i>optional</i>	The text of the user data. Special encoding or using a file as the source is not currently supported from within CPM.	string
<b>vpc</b> <i>optional</i>	This option is only relevant if you chose By VPC Subnet in Placement.You choose the VPC the instance is to be recovered to. By default it will contain the VPC the original instance belonged to.	< string > array
<b>vpc_assign_ip</b> <i>optional</i>	This option is only relevant if you choose By VPC Subnet in Placement.If the backed-up instance was in a VPC subnet, the default value will be the IP assigned to the original instance.Note that if that IP is still taken, it can fail the recovery operation. You can type a different IP here.When you begin recovery, CPM will verify the IP belongs to the chosen subnet.If you leave this field empty, an IP address from the subnet will be automatically allocated for the new instance.	string
<b>vpc_subnet_id</b> <i>optional</i>	This option is only relevant if you chose By VPC Subnet in Placement.This will hold all the subnets in the currently selected VPC.	< string > array

Name	Description	Schema
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Only relevany if you chose By Availability Zone in Placement.By default, if the backed-up instance was not in a VPC, it will have the same zone as the backed-up instance.	string

#### data\_backups\_snapshots\_instances\_recover\_create\_credentials

Name	Schema
<b>aws_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	string
<b>aws_secret_key</b> <i>optional</i>	string

#### data\_backups\_snapshots\_instances\_recover\_create\_ephemeral\_devices

Name	Description	Schema
<b>device</b> <i>optional</i>	Device of ephemeral device.	string
<b>epehemeral</b> <i>optional</i>	ephemeral of ephemeral device.	string

#### data\_backups\_snapshots\_instances\_recover\_create\_instance\_volumes

Name	Description	Schema
<b>capacity</b> <i>optional</i>	Capacity of a volume.	integer
<b>delete_on_termination</b> <i>optional</i>	Specify whether to delete volume on termination.	boolean
<b>device</b> <i>optional</i>	Which device it will be attached as. This is only used if you choose to automatically attach the recovered volume to an instance.	string
<b>iops</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
<b>preserve_tags</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to associate the same tags (like the volume's name) to the recovered volume. Default is true.	boolean
<b>throughput</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>volume_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Volume ID to do recover for, if root is not specified it will be automatically added.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>volume_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Type of the EBS volume.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * standard (Magnetic type of ebs volume.) * io1 (Magnetic type of ebs volume.) * io2 (Magnetic type of ebs volume.) * gp2 (Provisioned iops ssd type of ebs volume (gp2).) * gp3 (Provisioned iops ssd type of ebs volume (gp3).) * st1 (Throughput optimized hdd type of ebs volume.) * sc1 (Cold_hdd type of ebs volume.)	enum (standard, io1, io2, gp2, gp3, st1, sc1)

### 7.48.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_instances\_recover\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	integer
<b>backup_marked_for_deletion</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this recovery's source backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
<b>backup_record</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source backup ID.	integer
<b>backup_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time the recovered backup started.	string
<b>frozen_item_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Frozen item name if associated backup is a frozen item, NULL otherwise .	string
<b>glacier_retrieve_status</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_create_glacier_retrieve_status</a>

Name	Description	Schema
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>original_aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS region.	string
<b>original_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS ID.	string
<b>policy</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	integer
<b>recovered_resource_ids</b> <i>optional</i>	List of comma separated recovered resource IDs in following format: 'ID (original: ORIGINAL ID),ID (original: ORIGINAL ID), ...	string
<b>recovery_scenario_id</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario id.	string
<b>recovery_scenario_name</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario name.	string
<b>recovery_scenario_record</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario ID if related, NULL otherwise.	integer
<b>recovery_scenario_record_dry_run_only</b> <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
<b>recovery_scenario_record_start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
<b>recovery_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery start time.	string
<b>recovery_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery type.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx)	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F)
<b>s3_recover_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Recover from S3 status (license dependent).	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_create_s3_recover_status</a>



Name	Description	Schema
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed)	enum (P, R, A, F)
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_instances\_recover\_create\_glacier\_retrieve\_status

Name	Description	Schema
<b>progress_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the retrieve from Glacier.	< integer > array
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Status of the retrieve from Glacier.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_instances\_recover\_create\_s3\_recover\_status

Name	Description	Schema
<b>progress_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the recovery from S3.	< integer > array

Name	Description	Schema
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Status of the recovery from S3.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

#### 7.48.4. Consumes

- application/json

#### 7.48.5. Produces

- application/json

## 7.49. Recover instance from S3

```
POST /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/instances/{snapshot_record_id}/recover_from_s3/
```

### 7.49.1. Description

This endpoint recovers the instance from S3 of a backup record for the ID passed in the URL path. if destination region is not given, recovery will be done to original region.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Recover is possible on successful backup that wasn't deleted.
- \* Any authenticated user can recover his own snapshots.
- \* Root user can also recover the snapshots of the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate users with **allow\_recovery** can recover the snapshots for their original user.



The path parameter **snapshot\_record\_id** refers to **id** attribute which returns in the response body of **GET /api/backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/instances/**

- Initial Release: 1.3.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.5.0

### 7.49.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>snapshot_record_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_from_s3_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_from_s3_create</a>

#### data\_backups\_snapshots\_instances\_recover\_from\_s3\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>additional_nics</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS additional nics for instance.	< string > array

Name	Description	Schema
<b>ami_handling</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>What to do with the registered new image If this instance is launched from a snapshot(S).</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* D (De-register after Recovery.)</li> <li>* L (Leave Registered after Recovery.)</li> <li>* O (Create_ami without Recovery.)</li> </ul>	enum (D, L, O)
<b>architecture</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>You can choose between i386 which is x86 - 32 bits and x86-64 bits.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* i386 (Instance architecture - i386 which is x86 - 32 bits.)</li> <li>* x86_64 (Instance architecture - x86_64 which is x86-64 bits.)</li> <li>* arm64 (Instance architecture - arm64 which is ARM 64 bits.)</li> </ul>	enum (i386, x86_64, arm64)
<b>auto_assign_public_ip</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Let you choose whether to assign a public IP to the new instance. This is for public subnets. By default it will behave as the subnet defines.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* default (Assign a public IP to the new instance if subnet defines.)</li> <li>* enable (Assign a public IP to the new instance.)</li> <li>* disable (Not Assign a public IP to the new instance.)</li> </ul>	enum (default, enable, disable)
<b>credentials</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">data_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_from_s3_create_credentials</a>
<b>disable_api_termination</b> <i>optional</i>	States whether terminating the new instance by API is enabled or not. The default value will be as the backed-up instance.	boolean
<b>ebs_optimized</b> <i>optional</i>	Is True to launch an EBS Optimized instance. The default will be the value from the backed-up instance.	boolean
<b>ena_support</b> <i>optional</i>	ENA option for this instance.	boolean
<b>enable_user_data</b> <i>optional</i>	States whether to use user data for this instance launch. If True, User Data becomes relevant.	boolean
<b>encryption_key</b> <i>optional</i>	Encryption key for target region of volume.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>ephemeral_devices</b> <i>optional</i>	List of ephemeral drives to add to the new instance. The number of ephemeral storage devices you can use depend on the instance type.	< <a href="#">data_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_from_s3_create_ephemeral_devices</a> > array
<b>from_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Recover instance from this account.	integer
<b>image_id</b> <i>optional</i>	This is only relevant if Launch From is set to image, or if you are recovering a Windows instance.	string
<b>instance_profile_arn</b> <i>optional</i>	The ARN of the instance role (IAM Role) for the instance. The default will be the instance role of the backed-up instance, if it had one.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>instance_type</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Type of the new instance/s. By default the instance type of the backed-up instance will be chosen. If you specify an instance type that is incompatible with the image or placement method, the recovery operation will fail.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* t1.micro (t1.micro)</li> <li>* t2.nano (t2.nano)</li> <li>* t2.micro (t2.micro)</li> <li>* t2.small (t2.small)</li> <li>* t2.medium (t2.medium)</li> <li>* t2.large (t2.large)</li> <li>* t2.xlarge (t2.xlarge)</li> <li>* t2.2xlarge (t2.2xlarge)</li> <li>* t3.nano (t3.nano)</li> <li>* t3.micro (t3.micro)</li> <li>* t3.small (t3.small)</li> <li>* t3.medium (t3.medium)</li> <li>* t3.large (t3.large)</li> <li>* t3.xlarge (t3.xlarge)</li> <li>* t3.2xlarge (t3.2xlarge)</li> <li>* t3a.nano (t3a.nano)</li> <li>* t3a.micro (t3a.micro)</li> <li>* t3a.small (t3a.small)</li> <li>* t3a.medium (t3a.medium)</li> <li>* t3a.large (t3a.large)</li> <li>* t3a.xlarge (t3a.xlarge)</li> <li>* t3a.2xlarge (t3a.2xlarge)</li> <li>* m4.large (m4.large)</li> <li>* m4.xlarge (m4.xlarge)</li> <li>* m4.2xlarge (m4.2xlarge)</li> <li>* m4.4xlarge (m4.4xlarge)</li> <li>* m4.10xlarge (m4.10xlarge)</li> <li>* m4.16xlarge (m4.16xlarge)</li> <li>* m5.large (m5.large)</li> <li>* m5.xlarge (m5.xlarge)</li> <li>* m5.2xlarge (m5.2xlarge)</li> <li>* m5.4xlarge (m5.4xlarge)</li> <li>* m5.8xlarge (m5.8xlarge)</li> <li>* m5.12xlarge (m5.12xlarge)</li> <li>* m5.16xlarge (m5.16xlarge)</li> <li>* m5.24xlarge (m5.24xlarge)</li> <li>* m5.metal (m5.metal)</li> <li>* m5a.large (m5a.large)</li> <li>* m5a.xlarge (m5a.xlarge)</li> <li>* m5a.2xlarge (m5a.2xlarge)</li> <li>* m5a.4xlarge (m5a.4xlarge)</li> <li>* m5a.8xlarge (m5a.8xlarge)</li> </ul>	enum (t1.micro, t2.nano, t2.micro, t2.small, t2.medium, t2.large, t2.xlarge, t2.2xlarge, t3.nano, t3.micro, t3.small, t3.medium, t3.large, t3.xlarge, t3.2xlarge, t3a.nano, t3a.micro, t3a.small, t3a.medium, t3a.large, t3a.xlarge, t3a.2xlarge, m4.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m4.10xlarge, m4.16xlarge, m5.large, m5.xlarge, m5.2xlarge, m5.4xlarge, m5.8xlarge, m5.12xlarge, m5.16xlarge, m5.24xlarge, m5.metal, m5a.large, m5a.xlarge, m5a.2xlarge, m5a.4xlarge, m5a.8xlarge, m5a.12xlarge, m5a.16xlarge, m5a.24xlarge, m5d.large, m5d.xlarge, m5d.2xlarge, m5d.4xlarge,

Name	Description	Schema
<b>instance_volumes</b> <i>optional</i>	List of all instance volumes to recover. root will be recovered even if not specified.	< data_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_from_s3_create_instance_volumes > array
<b>kernel_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Will hold the kernel id of the backed-up instance.	string
<b>key_pair</b> <i>optional</i>	The key (or key pair) you want to launch the instance with. The default is the key that the backed-up instance was created with.	string
<b>monitored</b> <i>optional</i>	Is True if monitoring should be allowed for the new instance. The default will be the value in the backed-up instance.	boolean
<b>num_instances_to_recover</b> <i>optional</i>	How many instances to launch from the image. The default is one.	integer
<b>placement</b> <i>optional</i>	The placement of the instance. By default, it will be the same placement as the backed-up instance.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * Z (Availability zone placement for the instance.) * V (Vpc placement for the instance.) * G (Group placement for the instance.)	enum (Z, V, G)
<b>placement_group</b> <i>optional</i>	This option is only relevant if you chose By Placement Group in Placement.	string
<b>preserve_tags</b> <i>optional</i>	By default this option is True. If True, all the tags that were associated with the backed-up instance at the time of the backup (like the instance's name) will also be associated with the new instance/s.	boolean
<b>ram_disk_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Will hold the RAM Disk id of the backed-up instance.	string
<b>restore_from</b> <i>optional</i>	Launch the boot device (image) from a snapshot(S) or use an existing image(I).For windows images we support only image based instances.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * S (Restore instance from snapshot.) * I (Restore instance from image.)	enum (S, I)

Name	Description	Schema
<b>retrieve_options</b> <i>optional</i>	Retrieval parameters to use if retrieval of data from Glacier to S3 is required.	<a href="#">data_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_from_s3_create_retrieve_options</a>
<b>security_groups</b> <i>optional</i>	Which security groups will be applied with the new instance. you can specify more than one. By default, the security groups of the backed-up instance will be chosen. Please note that security groups for VPC instances are different than groups of non-VPC instances.	< string > array
<b>shutdown_behaviour</b> <i>optional</i>	By default it will have the value of the original instance. If the recovered instance is instance-store-based, this option is not used  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * stop (Behaviour on shutdown - stop.) * terminate (Behaviour on shutdown - terminate.)	enum (stop, terminate)
<b>tenancy</b> <i>optional</i>	Tenancy option for this instance.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * default (Instance tenancy shared.) * dedicated (Instance tenancy dedicated.) * host (Instance tenancy host.)	enum (default, dedicated, host)
<b>to_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Recover instance to this account.	integer
<b>to_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Target region for the instance recover.	integer
<b>use_default_volume_encryption_keys</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean
<b>user_data</b> <i>optional</i>	The text of the user data. Special encoding or using a file as the source is not currently supported from within CPM.	string
<b>vpc</b> <i>optional</i>	This option is only relevant if you chose By VPC Subnet in Placement. You choose the VPC the instance is to be recovered to. By default it will contain the VPC the original instance belonged to.	< string > array



Name	Description	Schema
<b>vpc_assign_ip</b> <i>optional</i>	This option is only relevant if you choose By VPC Subnet in Placement.If the backed-up instance was in a VPC subnet, the default value will be the IP assigned to the original instance.Note that if that IP is still taken, it can fail the recovery operation. You can type a different IP here.When you begin recovery, CPM will verify the IP belongs to the chosen subnet.If you leave this field empty, an IP address from the subnet will be automatically allocated for the new instance.	string
<b>vpc_subnet_id</b> <i>optional</i>	This option is only relevant if you chose By VPC Subnet in Placement.This will hold all the subnets in the currently selected VPC.	< string > array
<b>worker_configuration</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the supplied worker configuration will be used. Otherwise, the worker configuration will be build.	<a href="#">data_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_from_s3_create_worker_configuration</a>
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Only relevany if you chose By Availability Zone in Placement.By default, if the backed-up instance was not in a VPC, it will have the same zone as the backed-up instance.	string

#### data\_backups\_snapshots\_instances\_recover\_from\_s3\_create\_credentials

Name	Schema
<b>aws_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	string
<b>aws_secret_key</b> <i>optional</i>	string

#### data\_backups\_snapshots\_instances\_recover\_from\_s3\_create\_ephemeral\_devices

Name	Description	Schema
<b>device</b> <i>optional</i>	Device of ephemeral device.	string
<b>epehemeral</b> <i>optional</i>	ephemeral of ephemeral device.	string

#### data\_backups\_snapshots\_instances\_recover\_from\_s3\_create\_instance\_volumes

Name	Description	Schema
<b>capacity</b> <i>optional</i>	Capacity of a volume.	integer
<b>delete_on_termination</b> <i>optional</i>	Specify whether to delete volume on termination.	boolean
<b>device</b> <i>optional</i>	Which device it will be attached as. This is only used if you choose to automatically attach the recovered volume to an instance.	string
<b>iops</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
<b>preserve_tags</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to associate the same tags (like the volume's name) to the recovered volume. Default is true.	boolean
<b>throughput</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>volume_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Volume ID to do recover for, if root is not specified it will be automatically added.	string
<b>volume_type</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Type of the EBS volume.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* standard (Magnetic type of ebs volume.)</li> <li>* io1 (Magnetic type of ebs volume.)</li> <li>* io2 (Magnetic type of ebs volume.)</li> <li>* gp2 (Provisioned iops ssd type of ebs volume (gp2).)</li> <li>* gp3 (Provisioned iops ssd type of ebs volume (gp3).)</li> <li>* st1 (Throughput optimized hdd type of ebs volume.)</li> <li>* sc1 (Cold_hdd type of ebs volume.)</li> </ul>	enum (standard, io1, io2, gp2, gp3, st1, sc1)

#### data\_backups\_snapshots\_instances\_recover\_from\_s3\_create\_retrieve\_options

Name	Description	Schema
<b>days_to_keep</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>retrieval_tier</b> <i>required</i>	<p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* E (Expedited)</li> <li>* S (Standard)</li> <li>* B (Bulk)</li> </ul>	enum (E, S, B)

#### data\_backups\_snapshots\_instances\_recover\_from\_s3\_create\_worker\_configuration

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_key_pair</b> <i>optional</i>	Key pair of worker configuration.	string
<b>aws_security_group</b> <i>required</i>	Security group of worker configuration.	string
<b>aws_subnet</b> <i>required</i>	Name of AWS subnet group. If not specified, AWS subnet and availability zone will be <b>Any</b> .	string
<b>aws_vpc</b> <i>required</i>	VPC of worker configuration.	string
<b>http_proxy_address</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy address if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string
<b>http_proxy_password_encrypted</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy password if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string
<b>http_proxy_port</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy port if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	integer
<b>http_proxy_user_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy user name if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string
<b>requires_http_proxy</b> <i>optional</i>	Specify if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	boolean

### 7.49.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
<b>202</b>	Accepted	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_from_s3_create</a>
<b>400</b>	Bad Request	No Content
<b>401</b>	Unauthorized	No Content
<b>403</b>	Forbidden	No Content
<b>412</b>	Precondition Failed	No Content

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_instances\_recover\_from\_s3\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	integer
<b>backup_marked_for_deletion</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this recovery's source backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
<b>backup_record</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source backup ID.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>backup_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time the recovered backup started.	string
<b>frozen_item_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Frozen item name if associated backup is a frozen item, NULL otherwise .	string
<b>glacier_retrieve_status</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_in_stances_recover_from_s3_create_glacier_retrieve_status</a>
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>original_aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS region.	string
<b>original_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS ID.	string
<b>policy</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	integer
<b>recovered_resource_ids</b> <i>optional</i>	List of comma separated recovered resource IDs in following format: 'ID (original: ORIGINAL ID),ID (original: ORIGINAL ID), ...	string
<b>recovery_scenario_id</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario id.	string
<b>recovery_scenario_name</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario name.	string
<b>recovery_scenario_record</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario ID if related, NULL otherwise.	integer
<b>recovery_scenario_record_dry_run_only</b> <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
<b>recovery_scenario_record_start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
<b>recovery_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery start time.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>recovery_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery type.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx)	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F)
<b>s3_recover_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Recover from S3 status (license dependent).	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_from_s3_create_s3_recover_statuses</a>
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed)	enum (P, R, A, F)
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_instances\_recover\_from\_s3\_create\_glacier\_retrieve\_status

Name	Description	Schema
<b>progress_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the retrieve from Glacier.	< integer > array

Name	Description	Schema
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Status of the retrieve from Glacier.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Z (Not started)</li> <li>* I (Initializing)</li> <li>* P (In Progress)</li> <li>* S (Completed Successfully)</li> <li>* V (All valid targets copied)</li> <li>* F (Failed)</li> <li>* G (Aborting)</li> <li>* A (Aborted)</li> <li>* R (Partially copied)</li> <li>* X (Expired)</li> <li>* D (All Snapshots Deleted)</li> <li>* K (Skipped)</li> </ul>	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_instances\_recover\_from\_s3\_create\_s3\_recover\_status

Name	Description	Schema
<b>progress_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the recovery from S3.	< integer > array
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Status of the recovery from S3.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Z (Not started)</li> <li>* I (Initializing)</li> <li>* P (In Progress)</li> <li>* S (Completed Successfully)</li> <li>* V (All valid targets copied)</li> <li>* F (Failed)</li> <li>* G (Aborting)</li> <li>* A (Aborted)</li> <li>* R (Partially copied)</li> <li>* X (Expired)</li> <li>* D (All Snapshots Deleted)</li> <li>* K (Skipped)</li> </ul>	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

#### 7.49.4. Consumes

- application/json

#### 7.49.5. Produces

- application/json

## 7.50. List the AMIs Only snapshots of a backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/only_amis/
```

### 7.50.1. Description

This endpoint returns the list of **AMIs Only** snapshots of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own AMIs.
- \* Root user can also get the AMIs of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the AMIs of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* **1.1.0**
- *Last Modified Version:* **1.4.0**

### 7.50.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>resource</b> <i>optional</i>	A full or partial resource ID to search by.	string

### 7.50.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_only_amis_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

**response\_backups\_snapshots\_only\_amis\_list**

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>aws_image_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Initial AMI ID.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
<b>deletion_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's DR region.	string
<b>snapshot_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot type.	string
<b>succeeded</b> <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, 'false' otherwise.	boolean

#### 7.50.4. Produces

- `application/json`



## 7.51. Retrieve an AMIs Only snapshot of a backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/only_amis/{id}/
```

### 7.51.1. Description

This endpoint returns the **AMIs Only** snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own AMIs.
- \* Root user can also get the AMIs of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the AMIs of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* **1.1.0**
- *Last Modified Version:* **1.4.0**

### 7.51.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.51.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_only_amis_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_only\_amis\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>		string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_image_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Initial AMI ID.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
<b>deletion_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's DR region.	string
<b>snapshot_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot type.	string
<b>succeeded</b> <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, 'false' otherwise.	boolean

#### 7.51.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 7.52. Delete an AMIs Only snapshot of a backup record

```
DELETE /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/only_amis/{id}/
```

### 7.52.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the AMIs Only snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated regular user can delete his own AMI.
- \* Root user can also delete AMI for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete the AMI for his original user.

- Initial Release: 1.1.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.1.0

### 7.52.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.52.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 7.53. List the DR AMIs Only snapshots of a backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/only_dr_amis/
```

### 7.53.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of DR AMIs Only snapshots of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own AMIs.
- \* Root user can also get the AMIs of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the AMIs of their original user.

- Initial Release: 1.1.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.5.0

### 7.53.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>resource</b> <i>optional</i>	A full or partial resource ID to search by.	string

### 7.53.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_only_dr_amis_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

**response\_backups\_snapshots\_only\_dr\_amis\_list**

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>aws_image_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Initial AMI ID.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
<b>deletion_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>original_aws_image_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Initial AMI ID.	string
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's DR region.	string
<b>snapshot_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot type.	string
<b>succeeded</b> <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, 'false' otherwise.	boolean

#### 7.53.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 7.54. Retrieve an DR AMIs Only snapshot of a backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/only_dr_amis/{id}/
```

### 7.54.1. Description

This endpoint returns the DR AMIs Only snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own AMI.
- \* Root user can also get the AMI of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the AMI of their original user.

- Initial Release: 1.1.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.5.0

### 7.54.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.54.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_only_dr_amis_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_only\_dr\_amis\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>		string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_image_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Initial AMI ID.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
<b>deletion_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>original_aws_image_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Initial AMI ID.	string
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's DR region.	string
<b>snapshot_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot type.	string
<b>succeeded</b> <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, 'false' otherwise.	boolean

#### 7.54.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 7.55. Delete a DR AMIs Only snapshot of a backup record

```
DELETE /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/only_dr_amis/{id}/
```

### 7.55.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the DR 'AMIs Only' snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated regular user can delete his own AMI.
- \* Root user can also delete AMI for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete the AMI for his original user.

- Initial Release: 1.1.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.1.0

### 7.55.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.55.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content



## 7.56. List the RDS cluster snapshots of a backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/rds_clusters/
```

### 7.56.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of the RDS cluster snapshots of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots.
- \* Root user can also get the snapshots of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the snapshots of their original user.

- Initial Release: 1.1.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 7.56.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
Query	<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS text region.	string
Query	<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
Query	<b>from_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started from this time forward.	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	number

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>resource</b> <i>optional</i>	A full or partial resource ID to search by.	string
Query	<b>to_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started up until this time.	string
Query	<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

### 7.56.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_rds_clusters_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_rds\_clusters\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
<b>aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
<b>backup_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
<b>cluster_id</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS cluster ID.	string
<b>db_instance_class</b> <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
<b>deletion_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>instance_id</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>instance_name</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>policy_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
<b>port</b> <i>optional</i>	Port number on which the database accepts connections.	integer
<b>publicly_accessible</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
<b>snapshot_account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>snapshot_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
<b>snapshot_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ('ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift')	string
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
<b>subnet_group_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of AWS subnet group.	string
<b>succeeded</b> <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

#### 7.56.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 7.57. Retrieve a RDS cluster snapshot of a backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/rds_clusters/{id}/
```

### 7.57.1. Description

This endpoint returns the RDS cluster snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots of a backup record.
- \* Root user can also get the snapshots of a backup record of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the snapshots of a backup record of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 7.57.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.57.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_rds_clusters_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_rds\_clusters\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
<b>backup_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
<b>cluster_id</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS cluster ID.	string
<b>db_instance_class</b> <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
<b>deletion_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>instance_id</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>instance_name</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>policy_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
<b>port</b> <i>optional</i>	Port number on which the database accepts connections.	integer
<b>publicly_accessible</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
<b>snapshot_account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>snapshot_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>snapshot_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ( <code>'ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift'</code> )	string
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
<b>subnet_group_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of AWS subnet group.	string
<b>succeeded</b> <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

#### 7.57.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 7.58. Delete a RDS cluster snapshot of a backup record

```
DELETE /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/rds_clusters/{id}/
```

### 7.58.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the RDS cluster snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated regular user can delete his own snapshot of a backup record.
- \* Root user can also delete a snapshot of a backup record for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete the snapshot of a backup record for his original user.

- Initial Release: 1.1.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.1.0

### 7.58.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.58.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 7.59. Recover RDS cluster from backup

```
POST /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/rds_clusters/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
```

### 7.59.1. Description

This endpoint recovers the RDS cluster of a backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Recovery is possible on a successful backup that wasn't deleted.
- \* Any authenticated user can recover his own snapshots.
- \* Root user can also recover the snapshots of the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate users with **allow\_recovery** can recover the snapshots for their original user.



The path parameter **snapshot\_record\_id** refers to **id** attribute which returns in the response body of [GET /api/backups/{backup\\_id}/snapshots/rds\\_clusters/](#)

- Initial Release: **1.1.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.4.0**

### 7.59.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>snapshot_record_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_backups_snapshots_rds_clusters_recover_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_backups_snapshots_rds_clusters_recover_create</a>

#### data\_backups\_snapshots\_rds\_clusters\_recover\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_dbinstance_id</b> <i>required</i>	New unique identifier of the restored RDS DB instance resource.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>required</i>	New unique identifier of the restored resource.	string



Name	Description	Schema
<b>credentials</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the supplied credentials will be used to authenticate the account to recover to. Otherwise, the policy's account credentials will be used.	<a href="#">data_backups_snapshots_rds_clusters_recover_create_credentials</a>
<b>db_instance_class</b> <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
<b>instance_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
<b>subnet_group_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the subnet group where the resource will be restored.	string
<b>to_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Restore to account.	string
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

#### data\_backups\_snapshots\_rds\_clusters\_recover\_create\_credentials

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
<b>aws_secret_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key - Part of AWS credentials.	string

### 7.59.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_rds_clusters_recover_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_rds\_clusters\_recover\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	integer
<b>backup_marked_for_deletion</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this recovery's source backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>backup_record</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source backup ID.	integer
<b>backup_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time the recovered backup started.	string
<b>frozen_item_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Frozen item name if associated backup is a frozen item, NULL otherwise .	string
<b>glacier_retrieve_status</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_retrieve_status</a>
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>original_aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS region.	string
<b>original_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS ID.	string
<b>policy</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	integer
<b>recovered_resource_ids</b> <i>optional</i>	List of comma separated recovered resource IDs in following format: 'ID (original: ORIGINAL ID),ID (original: ORIGINAL ID), ...	string
<b>recovery_scenario_id</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario id.	string
<b>recovery_scenario_name</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario name.	string
<b>recovery_scenario_record</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario ID if related, NULL otherwise.	integer
<b>recovery_scenario_record_dry_run_only</b> <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
<b>recovery_scenario_record_start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
<b>recovery_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery start time.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>recovery_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery type.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx)	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F)
<b>s3_recover_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Recover from S3 status (license dependent).	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_rds_clusters_recover_create_s3_recover_status</a>
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed)	enum (P, R, A, F)
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_rds\_clusters\_recover\_create\_glacier\_retrieve\_status

Name	Description	Schema
<b>progress_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the retrieve from Glacier.	< integer > array

Name	Description	Schema
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Status of the retrieve from Glacier.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Z (Not started)</li> <li>* I (Initializing)</li> <li>* P (In Progress)</li> <li>* S (Completed Successfully)</li> <li>* V (All valid targets copied)</li> <li>* F (Failed)</li> <li>* G (Aborting)</li> <li>* A (Aborted)</li> <li>* R (Partially copied)</li> <li>* X (Expired)</li> <li>* D (All Snapshots Deleted)</li> <li>* K (Skipped)</li> </ul>	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_rds\_clusters\_recover\_create\_s3\_recover\_status

Name	Description	Schema
<b>progress_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the recovery from S3.	< integer > array
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Status of the recovery from S3.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Z (Not started)</li> <li>* I (Initializing)</li> <li>* P (In Progress)</li> <li>* S (Completed Successfully)</li> <li>* V (All valid targets copied)</li> <li>* F (Failed)</li> <li>* G (Aborting)</li> <li>* A (Aborted)</li> <li>* R (Partially copied)</li> <li>* X (Expired)</li> <li>* D (All Snapshots Deleted)</li> <li>* K (Skipped)</li> </ul>	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

#### 7.59.4. Consumes

- application/json

#### 7.59.5. Produces

- application/json

## 7.60. List the RDS snapshots of a backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/rds_databases/
```

### 7.60.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of RDS snapshots of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots.
- \* Root user can also get the snapshots of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the snapshots of their original user.

- Initial Release: 1.1.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 7.60.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
Query	<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS text region.	string
Query	<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
Query	<b>from_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started from this time forward.	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	number
Query	<b>resource</b> <i>optional</i>	A full or partial resource ID to search by.	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>to_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started up until this time.	string
Query	<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

### 7.60.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_rds_databases_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_rds\_databases\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
<b>aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
<b>backup_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
<b>db_instance_class</b> <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
<b>deletion_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>instance_id</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>instance_name</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>iops</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
<b>multi_az</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to launch the resource in a multi-AZ configuration or not.	boolean
<b>policy_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
<b>port</b> <i>optional</i>	Port number on which the database accepts connections.	integer
<b>publicly_accessible</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
<b>snapshot_account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	integer
<b>snapshot_account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
<b>snapshot_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ('ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift')	string
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
<b>storage_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Storage type.	string
<b>subnet_group_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of AWS subnet group.	string
<b>succeeded</b> <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

#### 7.60.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 7.61. Retrieve a RDS snapshot of a backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/rds_databases/{id}/
```

### 7.61.1. Description

This endpoint returns the RDS snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots of a backup record.
- \* Root user can also get the snapshots of a backup record of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the snapshots of a backup record of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 7.61.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.61.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_rds_databases_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_rds\_databases\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string



Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
<b>backup_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
<b>db_instance_class</b> <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
<b>deletion_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>instance_id</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>instance_name</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>iops</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
<b>multi_az</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to launch the resource in a multi-AZ configuration or not.	boolean
<b>policy_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
<b>port</b> <i>optional</i>	Port number on which the database accepts connections.	integer
<b>publicly_accessible</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
<b>snapshot_account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	integer
<b>snapshot_account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>snapshot_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
<b>snapshot_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ( <code>'ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift'</code> )	string
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
<b>storage_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Storage type.	string
<b>subnet_group_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of AWS subnet group.	string
<b>succeeded</b> <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

#### 7.61.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 7.62. Delete a RDS snapshot of a backup record

```
DELETE /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/rds_databases/{id}/
```

### 7.62.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the RDS snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated regular user can delete his own snapshot of a backup record.
- \* Root user can also delete a snapshot of a backup record for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete the snapshot of a backup record for his original user.

- Initial Release: 1.1.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.1.0

### 7.62.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.62.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 7.63. Recover RDS databases from backup

```
POST /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/rds_databases/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
```

### 7.63.1. Description

This endpoint recovers the RDS databases of a backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Recovery is possible on a successful backup that wasn't deleted.
- \* Any authenticated user can recover his own snapshots.
- \* Root user can also recover the snapshots of the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate users with **allow\_recovery** can recover the snapshots for their original user.



The path parameter **snapshot\_record\_id** refers to **id** attribute which returns in the response body of **GET /api/backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/rds\_databases/**

- Initial Release: 1.1.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 7.63.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>snapshot_record_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_backups_snapshots_rds_databases_recover_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_backups_snapshots_rds_databases_recover_create</a>

#### data\_backups\_snapshots\_rds\_databases\_recover\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>required</i>	New unique identifier of the restored resource.	string
<b>credentials</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the supplied credentials will be used to authenticate the account to recover to. Otherwise, the policy's account credentials will be used.	<a href="#">data_backups_snapshots_rds_databases_recover_create_credentials</a>

Name	Description	Schema
<b>db_instance_class</b> <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
<b>iops</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
<b>multi_az</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to launch the resource in a multi-AZ configuration or not.	boolean
<b>port</b> <i>optional</i>	Port number on which the database accepts connections.	integer
<b>publicly_accessible</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
<b>storage_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Storage type. If type is not 'io1' or 'io2' or 'gp3', iops = 0  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * standard (Magnetic) * io1 (Provisioned IOPS SSD (io1)) * io2 (Provisioned IOPS SSD (io2)) * gp2 (General Purpose SSD (gp2))	enum (standard, io1, io2, gp2)
<b>subnet_group_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the subnet group where the resource will be restored.	string
<b>to_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Restore to account.	string
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

### data\_backups\_snapshots\_rds\_databases\_recover\_create\_credentials

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
<b>aws_secret_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key - Part of AWS credentials.	string

### 7.63.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_rds_databases_recover_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

### response\_backups\_snapshots\_rds\_databases\_recover\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	integer
<b>backup_marked_for_deletion</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this recovery's source backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
<b>backup_record</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source backup ID.	integer
<b>backup_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time the recovered backup started.	string
<b>frozen_item_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Frozen item name if associated backup is a frozen item, NULL otherwise .	string
<b>glacier_retrieve_status</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_rds_databases_recover_create_glacier_retrieve_status</a>
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>original_aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS region.	string
<b>original_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS ID.	string
<b>policy</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	integer
<b>recovered_resource_ids</b> <i>optional</i>	List of comma separated recovered resource IDs in following format: 'ID (original: ORIGINAL ID),ID (original: ORIGINAL ID), ...	string
<b>recovery_scenario_id</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario id.	string
<b>recovery_scenario_name</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario name.	string
<b>recovery_scenario_record</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario ID if related, NULL otherwise.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>recovery_scenario_record_dry_run_only</b> <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
<b>recovery_scenario_record_start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
<b>recovery_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery start time.	string
<b>recovery_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery type.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx)	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F)
<b>s3_recover_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Recover from S3 status (license dependent).	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_rds_databases_recover_create_s3_recover_status</a>
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed)	enum (P, R, A, F)
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

### response\_backups\_snapshots\_rds\_databases\_recover\_create\_glacier\_retrieve\_status

Name	Description	Schema
<b>progress_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the retrieve from Glacier.	< integer > array

Name	Description	Schema
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Status of the retrieve from Glacier.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Z (Not started)</li> <li>* I (Initializing)</li> <li>* P (In Progress)</li> <li>* S (Completed Successfully)</li> <li>* V (All valid targets copied)</li> <li>* F (Failed)</li> <li>* G (Aborting)</li> <li>* A (Aborted)</li> <li>* R (Partially copied)</li> <li>* X (Expired)</li> <li>* D (All Snapshots Deleted)</li> <li>* K (Skipped)</li> </ul>	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_rds\_databases\_recover\_create\_s3\_recover\_status

Name	Description	Schema
<b>progress_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the recovery from S3.	< integer > array
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Status of the recovery from S3.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Z (Not started)</li> <li>* I (Initializing)</li> <li>* P (In Progress)</li> <li>* S (Completed Successfully)</li> <li>* V (All valid targets copied)</li> <li>* F (Failed)</li> <li>* G (Aborting)</li> <li>* A (Aborted)</li> <li>* R (Partially copied)</li> <li>* X (Expired)</li> <li>* D (All Snapshots Deleted)</li> <li>* K (Skipped)</li> </ul>	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

#### 7.63.4. Consumes

- application/json

#### 7.63.5. Produces

- application/json



## 7.64. List the Redshift cluster snapshots of a backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/redshift_clusters/
```

### 7.64.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of the Redshift cluster snapshots of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots.
- \* Root user can also get the snapshots of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the snapshots of their original user.

- Initial Release: 1.1.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 7.64.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
Query	<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS text region.	string
Query	<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
Query	<b>from_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started from this time forward.	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	number

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>resource</b> <i>optional</i>	A full or partial resource ID to search by.	string
Query	<b>to_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started up until this time.	string
Query	<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

### 7.64.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_redshift_clusters_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_redshift\_clusters\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
<b>aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
<b>aws_node_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Type of node.	string
<b>aws_nodes</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of nodes on cluster.	integer
<b>backed_up_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
<b>backup_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
<b>cluster_id</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS cluster ID.	string
<b>deletion_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>instance_id</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>instance_name</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>policy_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
<b>port</b> <i>optional</i>	Cluster port.	integer
<b>publicly_accessible</b> <i>optional</i>	Is cluster is publicly accessible.	boolean
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
<b>snapshot_account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
<b>snapshot_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ('ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift')	string
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
<b>subnet_group_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Redshift cluster subnet group name.	string
<b>succeeded</b> <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Redshift cluster zone.	string

#### 7.64.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 7.65. Retrieve a Redshift cluster snapshot of a backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/redshift_clusters/{id}/
```

### 7.65.1. Description

This endpoint returns the Redshift cluster snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots of a backup record.
- \* Root user can also get the snapshots of a backup record of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the snapshots of a backup record of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 7.65.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.65.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_redshift_clusters_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_redshift\_clusters\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
<b>aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
<b>aws_node_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Type of node.	string
<b>aws_nodes</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of nodes on cluster.	integer
<b>backed_up_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
<b>backup_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
<b>cluster_id</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS cluster ID.	string
<b>deletion_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>instance_id</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>instance_name</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>policy_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
<b>port</b> <i>optional</i>	Cluster port.	integer
<b>publicly_accessible</b> <i>optional</i>	Is cluster is publicly accessible.	boolean
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
<b>snapshot_account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>snapshot_aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
<b>snapshot_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ( <code>'ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift'</code> )	string
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
<b>subnet_group_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Redshift cluster subnet group name.	string
<b>succeeded</b> <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Redshift cluster zone.	string

#### 7.65.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 7.66. Delete a Redshift cluster snapshot of a backup record

```
DELETE /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/redshift_clusters/{id}/
```

### 7.66.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the Redshift cluster snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated regular user can delete his own snapshot of a backup record.
- \* Root user can also delete a Redshift snapshot of a backup record for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** can delete the snapshot of a backup record for his original user.

- Initial Release: **1.1.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.1.0**

### 7.66.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.66.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 7.67. Recover Redshift cluster from backup

```
POST /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/redshift_clusters/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
```

### 7.67.1. Description

This endpoint recovers the Redshift cluster of a backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Recovery is possible on a successful backup that wasn't deleted.
- \* Any authenticated user can recover his own snapshots.
- \* Root user can also recover the snapshots of the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate users with **allow\_recovery** can recover the snapshots for their original user.



The path parameter **snapshot\_record\_id** refers to **id** attribute which returns in the response body of **GET /api/backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/redshift\_clusters/**

- Initial Release: 1.1.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 7.67.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>snapshot_record_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_backups_snapshots_redshift_clusters_recover_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_backups_snapshots_redshift_clusters_recover_create</a>

#### data\_backups\_snapshots\_redshift\_clusters\_recover\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>required</i>	New unique identifier of the restored resource.	string
<b>credentials</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the supplied credentials will be used to authenticate the account to recover to. Otherwise, the policy's account credentials will be used.	<a href="#">data_backups_snapshots_redshift_clusters_recover_create_credentials</a>



Name	Description	Schema
<b>port</b> <i>optional</i>	Port number on which the database accepts connections.	integer
<b>publicly_accessible</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
<b>subnet_group_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the subnet group where the resource will be restored.	string
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

#### data\_backups\_snapshots\_redshift\_clusters\_recover\_create\_credentials

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
<b>aws_secret_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key - Part of AWS credentials.	string

### 7.67.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_redshift_clusters_recover_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_redshift\_clusters\_recover\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	integer
<b>backup_marked_for_deletion</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this recovery's source backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
<b>backup_record</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source backup ID.	integer
<b>backup_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time the recovered backup started.	string
<b>frozen_item_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Frozen item name if associated backup is a frozen item, NULL otherwise .	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>glacier_retrieve_status</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_redshift_clusters_recover_create_glacier_retrieve_status</a>
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>original_aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS region.	string
<b>original_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS ID.	string
<b>policy</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	integer
<b>recovered_resource_ids</b> <i>optional</i>	List of comma separated recovered resource IDs in following format: 'ID (original: ORIGINAL ID),ID (original: ORIGINAL ID), ...	string
<b>recovery_scenario_id</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario id.	string
<b>recovery_scenario_name</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario name.	string
<b>recovery_scenario_record</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario ID if related, NULL otherwise.	integer
<b>recovery_scenario_record_dry_run_only</b> <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
<b>recovery_scenario_record_start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
<b>recovery_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery start time.	string
<b>recovery_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery type.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx)	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F)

Name	Description	Schema
<b>s3_recover_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Recover from S3 status (license dependent).	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_redshift_clusters_recover_create_s3_recover_status</a>
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed)	enum (P, R, A, F)
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_redshift\_clusters\_recover\_create\_glacier\_retrieve\_status

Name	Description	Schema
<b>progress_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the retrieve from Glacier.	< integer > array
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Status of the retrieve from Glacier.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_redshift\_clusters\_recover\_create\_s3\_recover\_status

Name	Description	Schema
<b>progress_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the recovery from S3.	< integer > array

Name	Description	Schema
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Status of the recovery from S3.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

#### 7.67.4. Consumes

- application/json

#### 7.67.5. Produces

- application/json

## 7.68. List the volume snapshots of a backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/volumes/
```

### 7.68.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of the volume snapshots of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots.
- \* Root user can also get the snapshots of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the snapshots of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.7.0

### 7.68.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
Query	<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS text region.	string
Query	<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
Query	<b>from_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started from this time forward.	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	number
Query	<b>resource</b> <i>optional</i>	A full or partial resource ID to search by.	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>to_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started up until this time.	string
Query	<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

### 7.68.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_volumes_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_volumes\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
<b>aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
<b>backup_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
<b>capacity</b> <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the volume (Gib).	integer
<b>cbt_changed_size_mb</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>cbt_valid_size_mb</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>deletion_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
<b>device</b> <i>optional</i>	Device of volume.	string
<b>encrypted</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource is encrypted or not.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>import_s3</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot was not generated by CPM and was imported to s3.	boolean
<b>instance_id</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>instance_name</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>iops</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
<b>policy_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
<b>snapshot_account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	integer
<b>snapshot_account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
<b>snapshot_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ('ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift')	string
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
<b>succeeded</b> <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
<b>throughput</b> <i>optional</i>	The throughput that the volume can support.	integer
<b>type</b> <i>optional</i>	Volume type.	string
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Volume zone.	string

#### 7.68.4. Produces

- `application/json`



## 7.69. Retrieve a volume snapshot of a backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/volumes/{id}/
```

### 7.69.1. Description

This endpoint returns the volume snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots of a backup record.
- \* Root user can also get the snapshots of a backup record of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the snapshots of a backup record of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.7.0

### 7.69.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.69.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_volumes_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_volumes\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
<b>backup_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
<b>capacity</b> <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the volume (Gib).	integer
<b>cbt_changed_size_mb</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>cbt_valid_size_mb</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>deletion_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
<b>device</b> <i>optional</i>	Device of volume.	string
<b>encrypted</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource is encrypted or not.	boolean
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>import_s3</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot was not generated by CPM and was imported to s3.	boolean
<b>instance_id</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>instance_name</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>iops</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
<b>policy_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
<b>snapshot_account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>snapshot_account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
<b>snapshot_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ( <code>'ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift'</code> )	string
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
<b>succeeded</b> <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
<b>throughput</b> <i>optional</i>	The throughput that the volume can support.	integer
<b>type</b> <i>optional</i>	Volume type.	string
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Volume zone.	string

#### 7.69.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 7.70. Delete a volume snapshot of a backup record

```
DELETE /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/volumes/{id}/
```

### 7.70.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the volume snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated regular user can delete his own snapshot of a backup record.
- \* Root user can also delete snapshot of a backup record for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete the snapshot of a backup record for his original user.

- Initial Release: 1.1.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.1.0

### 7.70.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.70.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 7.71. Recover volume from backup

```
POST /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/volumes/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
```

### 7.71.1. Description

This endpoint recovers the volume of a backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Recover is possible on successful backup that wasn't deleted.
- \* Any authenticated user can recover his own snapshots.
- \* Root user can also recover the snapshots of the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate users with **allow\_recovery** can recover the snapshots for their original user.



The path parameter **snapshot\_record\_id** refers to **id** attribute which returns in the response body of **GET /api/backups/{backup\_id}/snapshots/volumes/**

- Initial Release: 1.2.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.7.0

### 7.71.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>snapshot_record_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_create</a>

#### data\_backups\_snapshots\_volumes\_recover\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>attach_behaviour</b> <i>optional</i>	<b>Allowed Enum Values</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* attach_free (Attach only if Device is Free.)</li> <li>* switch_no_delete (Switch Attached Volumes.)</li> <li>* switch_and_delete (Switch Attached Volumes and Delete Old Ones.)</li> </ul>	enum (attach_free, switch_no_delete, switch_and_delete)

Name	Description	Schema
<b>attach_to</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS instance ID to attach the newly recovered volume.	string
<b>aws_resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Type of the EBS volume.	string
<b>capacity</b> <i>optional</i>	Capacity of a volume.	integer
<b>credentials</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the supplied credentials will be used to authenticate the account to recover to. Otherwise, the policy's account credentials will be used.	<a href="#">data_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_create_credentials</a>
<b>device</b> <i>optional</i>	Which device it will be attached as. This is only used if you choose to automatically attach the recovered volume to an instance.	string
<b>iops</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
<b>preserve_tags</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to associate the same tags (like the volume's name) to the recovered volume. Default is true.	boolean
<b>throughput</b> <i>optional</i>	The throughput that the volume can support.	integer
<b>to_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Restore to account.	integer
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

### data\_backups\_snapshots\_volumes\_recover\_create\_credentials

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
<b>aws_secret_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key - Part of AWS credentials.	string

### 7.71.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

### response\_backups\_snapshots\_volumes\_recover\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	integer
<b>backup_marked_for_deletion</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this recovery's source backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
<b>backup_record</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source backup ID.	integer
<b>backup_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time the recovered backup started.	string
<b>frozen_item_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Frozen item name if associated backup is a frozen item, NULL otherwise .	string
<b>glacier_retrieve_status</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_create_glacier_retrieve_status</a>
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>original_aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS region.	string
<b>original_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS ID.	string
<b>policy</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	integer
<b>recovered_resource_ids</b> <i>optional</i>	List of comma separated recovered resource IDs in following format: 'ID (original: ORIGINAL ID),ID (original: ORIGINAL ID), ...	string
<b>recovery_scenario_id</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario id.	string
<b>recovery_scenario_name</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario name.	string
<b>recovery_scenario_record</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario ID if related, NULL otherwise.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>recovery_scenario_record_dry_run_only</b> <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
<b>recovery_scenario_record_start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
<b>recovery_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery start time.	string
<b>recovery_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery type.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx)	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F)
<b>s3_recover_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Recover from S3 status (license dependent).	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_create_s3_recover_status</a>
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed)	enum (P, R, A, F)
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_volumes\_recover\_create\_glacier\_retrieve\_status

Name	Description	Schema
<b>progress_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the retrieve from Glacier.	< integer > array



Name	Description	Schema
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Status of the retrieve from Glacier.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Z (Not started)</li> <li>* I (Initializing)</li> <li>* P (In Progress)</li> <li>* S (Completed Successfully)</li> <li>* V (All valid targets copied)</li> <li>* F (Failed)</li> <li>* G (Aborting)</li> <li>* A (Aborted)</li> <li>* R (Partially copied)</li> <li>* X (Expired)</li> <li>* D (All Snapshots Deleted)</li> <li>* K (Skipped)</li> </ul>	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_volumes\_recover\_create\_s3\_recover\_status

Name	Description	Schema
<b>progress_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the recovery from S3.	< integer > array
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Status of the recovery from S3.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Z (Not started)</li> <li>* I (Initializing)</li> <li>* P (In Progress)</li> <li>* S (Completed Successfully)</li> <li>* V (All valid targets copied)</li> <li>* F (Failed)</li> <li>* G (Aborting)</li> <li>* A (Aborted)</li> <li>* R (Partially copied)</li> <li>* X (Expired)</li> <li>* D (All Snapshots Deleted)</li> <li>* K (Skipped)</li> </ul>	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

#### 7.71.4. Consumes

- application/json

#### 7.71.5. Produces

- application/json

## 7.72. Recover s3 volume from backup

```
POST /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/volumes/{snapshot_record_id}/recover_from_s3/
```

### 7.72.1. Description

This endpoint recovers the s3 volume of a backup record for the ID passed in the URL path. For a different availability zone than CPM's on worker configuration define VPC, subnet and security group in worker\_configuration.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Recover is possible on successful backup that wasn't deleted.
- \* Recover volume from s3 is possible on instance backup volume.
- \* Any authenticated user can recover his own snapshots.
- \* Root user can also recover the snapshots of the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate users with **allow\_recovery** can recover the snapshots for their original user.



The path parameter **snapshot\_record\_id** refers to **id** attribute which returns in the response body of **GET /api/backups/<backup\_id>/snapshots/volumes/**

- Initial Release: 1.2.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 7.72.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>snapshot_record_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_from_s3_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_from_s3_create</a>

**data\_backups\_snapshots\_volumes\_recover\_from\_s3\_create**

Name	Description	Schema
<b>attach_behaviour</b> <i>optional</i>	<b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * attach_free (Attach only if Device is Free.) * switch_no_delete (Switch Attached Volumes.) * switch_and_delete (Switch Attached Volumes and Delete Old Ones.)	enum (attach_free, switch_no_delete, switch_and_delete)
<b>attach_to</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS instance ID to attach the newly recovered volume.	string
<b>aws_resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Type of the EBS volume.	string
<b>capacity</b> <i>optional</i>	Capacity of a volume.	integer
<b>credentials</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the supplied credentials will be used to authenticate the account to recover to. Otherwise, the policy's account credentials will be used.	<a href="#">data_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_from_s3_create_credentials</a>
<b>device</b> <i>optional</i>	Which device it will be attached as. This is only used if you choose to automatically attach the recovered volume to an instance.	string
<b>encryption_key</b> <i>optional</i>	Encryption key for target region of volume.	string
<b>iops</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
<b>preserve_tags</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to associate the same tags (like the volume's name) to the recovered volume. Default is true.	boolean
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Target region for the volume recover.	string
<b>retrieve_options</b> <i>optional</i>	Retrieval parameters to use if retrieval of data from Glacier to S3 is required.	<a href="#">data_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_from_s3_create_retrieve_options</a>
<b>throughput</b> <i>optional</i>	The throughput that the volume can support.	integer
<b>to_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Restore to account.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>worker_configuration</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the supplied worker configuration will be used. Otherwise, the worker configuration will be build.	<a href="#">data_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_from_s3_create_worker_configuration</a>
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

#### data\_backups\_snapshots\_volumes\_recover\_from\_s3\_create\_credentials

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
<b>aws_secret_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key - Part of AWS credentials.	string

#### data\_backups\_snapshots\_volumes\_recover\_from\_s3\_create\_retrieve\_options

Name	Description	Schema
<b>days_to_keep</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>retrieval_tier</b> <i>required</i>	<b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * E (Expedited) * S (Standard) * B (Bulk)	enum (E, S, B)

#### data\_backups\_snapshots\_volumes\_recover\_from\_s3\_create\_worker\_configuration

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_key_pair</b> <i>optional</i>	Key pair of worker configuration.	string
<b>aws_security_group</b> <i>required</i>	Security group of worker configuration.	string
<b>aws_subnet</b> <i>required</i>	Name of AWS subnet group. If not specified, AWS subnet and availability zone will be <b>Any</b> .	string
<b>aws_vpc</b> <i>required</i>	VPC of worker configuration.	string
<b>http_proxy_address</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy address if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string
<b>http_proxy_password_encrypted</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy password if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>http_proxy_port</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy port if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	integer
<b>http_proxy_user_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy user name if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string
<b>requires_http_proxy</b> <i>optional</i>	Specify if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	boolean

### 7.72.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_from_s3_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_volumes\_recover\_from\_s3\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	integer
<b>backup_marked_for_deletion</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this recovery's source backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
<b>backup_record</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source backup ID.	integer
<b>backup_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time the recovered backup started.	string
<b>frozen_item_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Frozen item name if associated backup is a frozen item, NULL otherwise .	string
<b>glacier_retrieve_status</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_from_s3_create_glacier_retrieve_status</a>
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>original_aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS region.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>original_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS ID.	string
<b>policy</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	integer
<b>recovered_resource_ids</b> <i>optional</i>	List of comma separated recovered resource IDs in following format: 'ID (original: ORIGINAL ID),ID (original: ORIGINAL ID), ...	string
<b>recovery_scenario_id</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario id.	string
<b>recovery_scenario_name</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario name.	string
<b>recovery_scenario_record</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario ID if related, NULL otherwise.	integer
<b>recovery_scenario_record_dry_run_only</b> <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
<b>recovery_scenario_record_start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
<b>recovery_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery start time.	string
<b>recovery_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery type.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx)	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F)
<b>s3_recover_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Recover from S3 status (license dependent).	<a href="#">response_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_from_s3_create_s3_recover_status</a>

Name	Description	Schema
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed)	enum (P, R, A, F)
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_volumes\_recover\_from\_s3\_create\_glacier\_retrieve\_status

Name	Description	Schema
<b>progress_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the retrieve from Glacier.	< integer > array
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Status of the retrieve from Glacier.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

#### response\_backups\_snapshots\_volumes\_recover\_from\_s3\_create\_s3\_recover\_status

Name	Description	Schema
<b>progress_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the recovery from S3.	< integer > array

Name	Description	Schema
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Status of the recovery from S3.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

#### 7.72.4. Consumes

- application/json

#### 7.72.5. Produces

- application/json



## 7.73. Move a backup record to the freezer

```
POST /api/backups/{backup_id}/to_freezer/
```

### 7.73.1. Description

This endpoint moves a backup record to the freezer.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Any authenticated user with change backup permissions can move a backup to the freezer.

- Initial Release: 1.0.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.0.0

### 7.73.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_backups_to_freezer_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_backups_to_freezer_create</a>

#### data\_backups\_to\_freezer\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>description</b> <i>required</i>	Backup record's new freezer policy description.	string
<b>name</b> <i>required</i>	Backup record's new freezer policy name.	string

### 7.73.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_backups_to_freezer_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_backups\_to\_freezer\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this backup is associated with.	integer
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>dr_account_regions</b> <i>optional</i>	Target regions in the DR account to copy to. Can be one or multiple regions.	string
<b>dr_regions</b> <i>optional</i>	DR region.	string
<b>dr_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's DR status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (N/A) * P (Pending) * I (In Progress) * S (Skipped) * C (Completed) * F (Failed)	enum (N, P, I, S, C, F)
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's end time.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>is_retry</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup is a retry attempt or not.	boolean
<b>marked_for_deletion</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
<b>performed_quiesce</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether quiesce was performed or not.	boolean
<b>policy</b> <i>optional</i>	Policy that the backup is associated with.	integer
<b>retry_scheduled</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether a retry is scheduled to be performed or not.	boolean
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * B (Backup Successful) * A (Backup Partially Successful) * S (Not All Snapshots Succeeded) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * F (Backup Failed) * M (Moved to S3 Storage) * G (Moved to S3 Glacier)	enum (I, P, B, A, S, D, F, M, G)
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### 7.73.4. Consumes

- application/json

#### 7.73.5. Produces

- application/json

## 7.74. Retrieve a CPM backup record

```
GET /api/backups/{id}/
```

### 7.74.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own backup records.
- \* Root user can also get the backup records of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the backup records of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

### 7.74.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.74.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_backups_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_backups\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this backup is associated with.	integer
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>dr_account_regions</b> <i>optional</i>	Target regions in the DR account to copy to. Can be one or multiple regions.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>dr_regions</b> <i>optional</i>	DR region.	string
<b>dr_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's DR status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (N/A) * P (Pending) * I (In Progress) * S (Skipped) * C (Completed) * F (Failed)	enum (N, P, I, S, C, F)
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's end time.	string
<b>glacier_archive_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Status of the archive to Glacier.	<a href="#">response_backups_read_glacier_archive_status</a>
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>is_freezer_item</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup item was moved to freezer or not.	boolean
<b>is_recoverable</b> <i>optional</i>	Can this backup be recovered.	boolean
<b>is_retry</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup is a retry attempt or not.	boolean
<b>marked_for_deletion</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
<b>move_to_freezer_enabled</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
<b>performed_quiesce</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether quiesce was performed or not.	boolean
<b>policy</b> <i>optional</i>	Policy that the backup is associated with.	integer
<b>retry_scheduled</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether a retry is scheduled to be performed or not.	boolean
<b>s3_copy_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Copy to S3 status (license dependent).	<a href="#">response_backups_read_s3_copy_status</a>
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * B (Backup Successful) * A (Backup Partially Successful) * S (Not All Snapshots Succeeded) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * F (Backup Failed) * M (Moved to S3 Storage) * G (Moved to S3 Glacier)	enum (I, P, B, A, S, D, F, M, G)
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### response\_backups\_read\_glacier\_archive\_status

Name	Description	Schema
<b>progress_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the archive to Glacier.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Status of the archive to Glacier.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

#### response\_backups\_read\_s3\_copy\_status

Name	Description	Schema
<b>progress_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the copy to S3.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Status of the copy to S3.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

#### 7.74.4. Produces

- application/json

## 7.75. Update a CPM freezer backup record

```
PUT /api/backups/{id}/
```

### 7.75.1. Description

This endpoint updates the freezer backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user with **allow\_backup\_changes** can update freezer backup record.
- \* Root user can also update freezer backup record for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with ``allow_backup_changes`` can update freezer backup record for his original user.

- Initial Release: **1.1.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.1.0**

### 7.75.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_backups_update</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_backups_update</a>

#### data\_backups\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>description</b> <i>required</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>name</b> <i>required</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string

### 7.75.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
<b>200</b>	OK	<a href="#">response_backups_update</a>
<b>400</b>	Bad Request	No Content
<b>401</b>	Unauthorized	No Content



HTTP Code	Description	Schema
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

### response\_backups\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this backup is associated with.	integer
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>dr_account_regions</b> <i>optional</i>	Target regions in the DR account to copy to. Can be one or multiple regions.	string
<b>dr_regions</b> <i>optional</i>	DR region.	string
<b>dr_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's DR status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (N/A) * P (Pending) * I (In Progress) * S (Skipped) * C (Completed) * F (Failed)	enum (N, P, I, S, C, F)
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's end time.	string
<b>glacier_archive_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Status of the archive to Glacier.	<a href="#">response_backups_update_glacier_archive_status</a>
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>is_freezer_item</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup item was moved to freezer or not.	boolean
<b>is_recoverable</b> <i>optional</i>	Can this backup be recovered.	boolean
<b>is_retry</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup is a retry attempt or not.	boolean
<b>marked_for_deletion</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
<b>move_to_freezer_enabled</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
<b>performed_quiesce</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether quiesce was performed or not.	boolean
<b>policy</b> <i>optional</i>	Policy that the backup is associated with.	integer
<b>retry_scheduled</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether a retry is scheduled to be performed or not.	boolean
<b>s3_copy_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Copy to S3 status (license dependent).	<a href="#">response_backups_update_s3_copy_status</a>
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * B (Backup Successful) * A (Backup Partially Successful) * S (Not All Snapshots Succeeded) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * F (Backup Failed) * M (Moved to S3 Storage) * G (Moved to S3 Glacier)	enum (I, P, B, A, S, D, F, M, G)
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

### response\_backups\_update\_glacier\_archive\_status

Name	Description	Schema
<b>progress_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the archive to Glacier.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Status of the archive to Glacier.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Z (Not started)</li> <li>* I (Initializing)</li> <li>* P (In Progress)</li> <li>* S (Completed Successfully)</li> <li>* V (All valid targets copied)</li> <li>* F (Failed)</li> <li>* G (Aborting)</li> <li>* A (Aborted)</li> <li>* R (Partially copied)</li> <li>* X (Expired)</li> <li>* D (All Snapshots Deleted)</li> <li>* K (Skipped)</li> </ul>	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

#### response\_backups\_update\_s3\_copy\_status

Name	Description	Schema
<b>progress_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the copy to S3.	integer
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Status of the copy to S3.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Z (Not started)</li> <li>* I (Initializing)</li> <li>* P (In Progress)</li> <li>* S (Completed Successfully)</li> <li>* V (All valid targets copied)</li> <li>* F (Failed)</li> <li>* G (Aborting)</li> <li>* A (Aborted)</li> <li>* R (Partially copied)</li> <li>* X (Expired)</li> <li>* D (All Snapshots Deleted)</li> <li>* K (Skipped)</li> </ul>	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

#### 7.75.4. Consumes

- application/json

#### 7.75.5. Produces

- application/json

## 7.76. Delete a CPM freezer backup record

```
DELETE /api/backups/{id}/
```

### 7.76.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the CPM freezer backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated regular user can delete his own freezer backup record.
- \* Root user can also delete freezer backup record for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete the freezer backup record for his original user.

- Initial Release: 1.1.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.1.0

### 7.76.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.76.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 7.77. List the selected logs

```
GET /api/backups/{id}/logs/
```

### 7.77.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of logs for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own logs.
- \* Root user can also get the logs of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the logs of their original user.

#### CSV Media Type:

- \* `text/csv` media type is supported in addition to the `application/json` type.

- Initial Release: 1.1.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.1.0

### 7.77.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 7.77.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_backups_list_logs</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_backups\_list\_logs

Name	Description	Schema
<b>log</b> <i>optional</i>	Log message.	string
<b>log_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the logging.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>log_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Severity of the logging.	string

#### 7.77.4. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`

## Chapter 8. Captured\_vpcs

## 8.1. List captured VPCs

```
GET /api/captured_vpcs/
```

### 8.1.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of captured VPCs.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own captured VPCs.
- \* Root user can also get the captured VPCs of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the captured VPCs of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 8.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the associated account.	string
Query	<b>ordering</b> <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account * region	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	VPC region.	number
Query	<b>search</b> <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: *	string
Query	<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string



### 8.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_captured_vpcs_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_captured\_vpcs\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the associated account.	integer
<b>capture_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time when the VPC data was captured.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	VPC region.	string
<b>template_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Estimated size of CloudFormation template that constructs this VPC on clone operation.	integer
<b>vpc_aws_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the VPC in AWS.	string

### 8.1.4. Produces

- [application/json](#)

## 8.2. List the selected logs

```
GET /api/captured_vpcs/logs/
```

### 8.2.1. Description

This endpoint returns the logs for the last captured VPC clone.

#### CSV Media Type:

\* `text/csv` media type is supported in addition to the `application/json` type.

- Initial Release: `1.4.0`
- Last Modified Version: `1.4.0`

### 8.2.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_captured_vpcs_list_logs</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_captured\_vpcs\_list\_logs

Name	Description	Schema
<b>log</b> <i>optional</i>	Log message.	string
<b>log_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the logging.	string
<b>log_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Severity of the logging.	string

### 8.2.3. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`

## 8.3. Retrieve a captured VPC

```
GET /api/captured_vpcs/{id}/
```

### 8.3.1. Description

This endpoint returns the VPC for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own captured VPCs.
- \* Root user can also get the captured VPCs of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the captured VPCs of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 8.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 8.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_captured_vpcs_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_captured\_vpcs\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the associated account.	integer
<b>capture_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time when the VPC data was captured.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	VPC region.	string
<b>template_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Estimated size of CloudFormation template that constructs this VPC on clone operation.	integer
<b>vpc_aws_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the VPC in AWS.	string

### 8.3.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 8.4. Download a VPC's CloudFormation template

```
GET /api/captured_vpcs/{id}/cloudformation_template/
```

### 8.4.1. Description

This endpoint downloads a VPC's CloudFormation template.

- Initial Release: 1.4.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 8.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>bucket_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of an existing S3 bucket on the destination region.	string
Query	<b>search</b> <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: *	string
Query	<b>to_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Destination account ID.	number
Query	<b>to_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Destination AWS region name.	string
Query	<b>to_vpc</b> <i>optional</i>	New VPC name.	string

### 8.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

### 8.4.4. Produces

- application/json

## Chapter 9. Cost\_explorer

## 9.1. List blended costs for storage of backup target snapshots in the given time frame for several policies

```
GET /api/cost_explorer/backup_costs/
```

### 9.1.1. Description

This endpoint lists the costs for storage of AWS snapshots that were created for the policies of the given user, in the given time frame.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Authenticated user which is permitted to use this API can see the costs of his own policies.
- \* Root and independent users can also see the costs for policies of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can see the costs for policies of their original user.

- Initial Release: 1.4.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 9.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	Account the policy is associated with.	string
Query	<b>end_date</b> <i>optional</i>	End date for the cost estimation time frame.	string
Query	<b>ordering</b> <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account * enabled * generations * name * username	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>schedules</b> <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this policy for when to backup.	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>search</b> <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * name * description * name of related schedule * description of related schedule	string
Query	<b>start_date</b> <i>optional</i>	Start date for the cost estimation time frame.	string
Query	<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

### 9.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_cost_explorer_backup_costs_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_cost\_explorer\_backup\_costs\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>blended_costs</b> <i>optional</i>	Blended costs (USD) for storage of AWS snapshots.	number
<b>end_date</b> <i>optional</i>	End date for the cost estimation time frame.	string
<b>policy</b> <i>optional</i>	Policy ID of the policy whose costs are to be displayed.	integer
<b>start_date</b> <i>optional</i>	Start date for the cost estimation time frame.	string
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	User ID of the user whose policies costs are to be displayed.	integer

### 9.1.4. Produces

- `application/json`



## 9.2. Retrieve policy's blended costs for storage of backup target snapshots in the given time frame

```
GET /api/cost_explorer/backup_costs/{id}/
```

### 9.2.1. Description

This endpoint retrieves the costs for storage of AWS snapshots that were created for the specified policy in the given time frame.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Authenticated user which is permitted to use this API can see the costs of his own policies.
- \* Root and independent users can also see the costs for policies of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can see the costs for policies of their original user.

- Initial Release: 1.4.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 9.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 9.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_cost_explorer_backup_costs_read</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_cost\_explorer\_backup\_costs\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>blended_costs</b> <i>optional</i>	Blended costs (USD) for storage of AWS snapshots.	number

Name	Description	Schema
<b>end_date</b> <i>optional</i>	End date for the cost estimation time frame.	string
<b>policy</b> <i>optional</i>	Policy ID of the policy whose costs are to be displayed.	integer
<b>start_date</b> <i>optional</i>	Start date for the cost estimation time frame.	string
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	User ID of the user whose policies costs are to be displayed.	integer

#### 9.2.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 9.3. Refresh cached predicted hourly cost of all resource control groups

```
POST /api/cost_explorer/resource_control_savings/
```

### 9.3.1. Description

This endpoint refreshes the cached predicted hourly cost of all resource control groups.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can refresh savings prediction for his own resource control groups.
- \* Root and independent users can also refresh the savings prediction for resource control groups of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can refresh the savings prediction for resource control groups of their original user.
- \* This API is license dependent.

- *Initial Release:* 1.5.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

### 9.3.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

## 9.4. List cached monthly savings predictions per resource control group

```
GET /api/cost_explorer/resource_control_savings/
```

### 9.4.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of cached monthly savings predictions per resource control group.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get savings prediction for his own resource control groups.
- \* Root and independent users can also get the savings prediction for resource control groups of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the savings prediction for resource control groups of their original user.
- \* This API is license dependent.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 9.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	Account the resource control group is associated with.	string
Query	<b>ordering</b> <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account * enabled * name * timeout * username	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>search</b> <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * name * account	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

### 9.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_cost_explorer_resource_control_savings_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_cost\_explorer\_resource\_control\_savings\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the resource control group is enabled.	boolean
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource control group savings prediction end time (one month after time of request).	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource control group savings prediction start time (time of request).	string
<b>total_downtime_hours</b> <i>optional</i>	Total resource control group downtime during prediction period (hours).	number
<b>total_savings_usd</b> <i>optional</i>	Monthly savings prediction of the resource control group (USD).	number
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

### 9.4.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 9.5. Retrieve a cached monthly savings prediction for a resource control group

```
GET /api/cost_explorer/resource_control_savings/{id}/
```

### 9.5.1. Description

This endpoint returns the cached monthly savings prediction of the resource control group whose id is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get savings prediction for his own resource control groups.
- \* Root and independent users can also get the savings prediction for resource control groups of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the savings prediction for resource control groups of their original user.
- \* This API is license dependent.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 9.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 9.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_cost_explorer_resource_control_savings_read</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

**response\_cost\_explorer\_resource\_control\_savings\_read**

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the resource control group is enabled.	boolean
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource control group savings prediction end time (one month after time of request).	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource control group savings prediction start time (time of request).	string
<b>total_downtime_hours</b> <i>optional</i>	Total resource control group downtime during prediction period (hours).	number
<b>total_savings_usd</b> <i>optional</i>	Monthly savings prediction of the resource control group (USD).	number
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### 9.5.4. Produces

- application/json

## 9.6. Refresh cached predicted hourly cost of a resource control group

```
PUT /api/cost_explorer/resource_control_savings/{id}/
```

### 9.6.1. Description

This endpoint refreshes the cached predicted hourly cost of a resource control group whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can refresh savings prediction for his own resource control groups.
- \* Root and independent users can also refresh the savings prediction for resource control groups of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can refresh the savings prediction for resource control groups of their original user.
- \* This API is license dependent.

- *Initial Release:* 1.5.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

### 9.6.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 9.6.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content



# Chapter 10. Delegates

## 10.1. Create a CPM delegate user

POST /api/delegates/

### 10.1.1. Description

This endpoint creates a new CPM delegate user.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Only the root user can create a new CPM user.
- \* Delegate users cannot be created for users authenticated via an external identity provider.

- Initial Release: 1.0.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.5.0

### 10.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<b>data_delegates_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_delegates_create</a>

#### data\_delegates\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>email</b> <i>optional</i>	Email address.	string
<b>password</b> <i>required</i>	Password to authenticate with.	string
<b>profile</b> <i>required</i>	User profile.	<a href="#">data_delegates_create_profile</a>
<b>username</b> <i>required</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string

#### data\_delegates\_create\_profile

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_account_changes</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to add and remove AWS accounts as well as to edit accounts and modify credentials.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_backup_changes</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to add, remove, and edit policies and schedules as well as to add and remove backup targets.	boolean
<b>allow_recovery</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to perform recovery operations.	boolean
<b>allow_settings_changes</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to change CPM settings.	boolean
<b>original_user</b> <i>required</i>	ID of the user whose environment this delegate can access.	integer

### 10.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_delegates_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_delegates\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>email</b> <i>optional</i>	Email address.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>num_accounts</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of associated accounts.	integer
<b>num_frozen_items</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>num_policies</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of associated policies.	integer
<b>profile</b> <i>optional</i>	User profile.	<a href="#">response_delegates_create_profile</a>
<b>user_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Type of current user.	string
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string

## response\_delegates\_create\_profile

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_account_changes</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to add and remove AWS accounts as well as to edit accounts and modify credentials.	boolean
<b>allow_backup_changes</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to add, remove, and edit policies and schedules as well as to add and remove backup targets.	boolean
<b>allow_recovery</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to perform recovery operations.	boolean
<b>allow_settings_changes</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to change CPM settings.	boolean
<b>domain_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Domain name of the external identity provider.	string
<b>is_external_authentication</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user is authenticated by an external identity provider.	boolean
<b>original_user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the user whose environment this delegate can access.	integer

### 10.1.4. Consumes

- application/json

### 10.1.5. Produces

- application/json

## 10.2. List CPM delegate users

```
GET /api/delegates/
```

### 10.2.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM delegate users.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only the root user can get the list of CPM delegate users.

- Initial Release: **1.0.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.5.0**

### 10.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>ordering</b> <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * original_user * username	string
Query	<b>original_user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the user whose environment this delegate can access.	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>search</b> <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * username * username of original user	string

### 10.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_delegates_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

## response\_delegates\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>email</b> <i>optional</i>	Email address.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>num_accounts</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of associated accounts.	integer
<b>num_frozen_items</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>num_policies</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of associated policies.	integer
<b>profile</b> <i>optional</i>	User profile.	<a href="#">response_delegates_list_profile</a>
<b>user_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Type of current user.	string
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string

## response\_delegates\_list\_profile

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_account_changes</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to add and remove AWS accounts as well as to edit accounts and modify credentials.	boolean
<b>allow_backup_changes</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to add, remove, and edit policies and schedules as well as to add and remove backup targets.	boolean
<b>allow_recovery</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to perform recovery operations.	boolean
<b>allow_settings_changes</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to change CPM settings.	boolean
<b>domain_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Domain name of the external identity provider.	string
<b>is_external_authentication</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user is authenticated by an external identity provider.	boolean
<b>original_user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the user whose environment this delegate can access.	integer

#### 10.2.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 10.3. Retrieve a CPM delegate user

```
GET /api/delegates/{id}/
```

### 10.3.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM delegate user whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only the root user can get the requested CPM delegate user.

- Initial Release: 1.0.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.5.0

### 10.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 10.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_delegates_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_delegates\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>email</b> <i>optional</i>	Email address.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>num_accounts</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of associated accounts.	integer



Name	Description	Schema
<b>num_frozen_items</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>num_policies</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of associated policies.	integer
<b>profile</b> <i>optional</i>	User profile.	<a href="#">response_delegates_read_profile</a>
<b>user_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Type of current user.	string
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string

### response\_delegates\_read\_profile

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_account_changes</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to add and remove AWS accounts as well as to edit accounts and modify credentials.	boolean
<b>allow_backup_changes</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to add, remove, and edit policies and schedules as well as to add and remove backup targets.	boolean
<b>allow_recovery</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to perform recovery operations.	boolean
<b>allow_settings_changes</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to change CPM settings.	boolean
<b>domain_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Domain name of the external identity provider.	string
<b>is_external_authentication</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user is authenticated by an external identity provider.	boolean
<b>original_user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the user whose environment this delegate can access.	integer

### 10.3.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 10.4. Update a CPM delegate user

```
PUT /api/delegates/{id}/
```

### 10.4.1. Description

This endpoint updates the CPM delegate user whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Only the root user can update other CPM delegate users.
- \* Delegate users authenticated via an external identity provider cannot be updated.

- Initial Release: 1.0.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.5.0

### 10.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_delegates_update</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_delegates_update</a>

#### data\_delegates\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>email</b> <i>optional</i>	Email address.	string
<b>profile</b> <i>required</i>	User profile.	<a href="#">data_delegates_update_profile</a>

#### data\_delegates\_update\_profile

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_account_changes</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to add and remove AWS accounts as well as to edit accounts and modify credentials.	boolean
<b>allow_backup_changes</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to add, remove, and edit policies and schedules as well as to add and remove backup targets.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_recovery</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to perform recovery operations.	boolean
<b>allow_settings_changes</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to change CPM settings.	boolean

### 10.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_delegates_update</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_delegates\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>email</b> <i>optional</i>	Email address.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>num_accounts</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of associated accounts.	integer
<b>num_frozen_items</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>num_policies</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of associated policies.	integer
<b>profile</b> <i>optional</i>	User profile.	<a href="#">response_delegates_update_profile</a>
<b>user_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Type of current user.	string
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string

#### response\_delegates\_update\_profile

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_account_changes</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to add and remove AWS accounts as well as to edit accounts and modify credentials.	boolean
<b>allow_backup_changes</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to add, remove, and edit policies and schedules as well as to add and remove backup targets.	boolean
<b>allow_recovery</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to perform recovery operations.	boolean
<b>allow_settings_changes</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to change CPM settings.	boolean
<b>domain_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Domain name of the external identity provider.	string
<b>is_external_authentication</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user is authenticated by an external identity provider.	boolean
<b>original_user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the user whose environment this delegate can access.	integer

#### 10.4.4. Consumes

- application/json

#### 10.4.5. Produces

- application/json

## 10.5. Delete a CPM delegate user

```
DELETE /api/delegates/{id}/
```

### 10.5.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the CPM delegate user whose ID is passed in the URL path. All the associated CPM accounts of the deleted user will **be deleted** as well.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only the root user can delete other CPM delegate users.

- Initial Release: 1.0.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.0.0

### 10.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 10.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 10.6. Reset a CPM delegate user password

```
POST /api/delegates/{id}/reset_password/
```

### 10.6.1. Description

Reset password of the user whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Only the root user can reset password of another CPM user.
- \* Root user cannot reset password for himself.
- \* Password of users authenticated via an external identity provider cannot be reset.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

### 10.6.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_delegates_reset_password</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_delegates_reset_password</a>

#### data\_delegates\_reset\_password

Name	Description	Schema
<b>new_password</b> <i>required</i>	New password to set.	string

### 10.6.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	No Content
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### 10.6.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

# Chapter 11. Explore\_sessions



## 11.1. Create an explore session

```
POST /api/explore_sessions/
```

### 11.1.1. Description

This endpoint creates a new explore session.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can create a new explore session for himself.
- \* Root user can also create a new explore session for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_file_level_restore` can create a new explore session for his original user.

- Initial Release: 1.3.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.6.0

### 11.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<b>data_explore_sessions_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_explore_sessions_create</a>

#### data\_explore\_sessions\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_instance_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>aws_volume_ids</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS volume IDs.	< string > array
<b>backup_record</b> <i>required</i>	ID of Backup record associated with the explore session.	integer
<b>from_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Restore from account.	integer
<b>num_generations</b> <i>optional</i>	If provided, the previous generations of backup record snapshots up to the provided <code>backup_record</code> will be associated with the explore session as well.	integer
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of a region to restore from.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>source</b> <i>optional</i>	Source to recover from.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * E (EBS) * S (S3)	enum (E, S)

### 11.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	<a href="#">response_explore_sessions_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

#### response\_explore\_sessions\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
<b>aws_instance_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>aws_volume_ids</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS volume IDs.	< string > array
<b>backup_record</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of Backup record associated with the explore session.	integer
<b>explore_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Type of the explore session.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Instance Volumes) * V (Independent Volumes) * D (RDS) * R (Redshift Cluster)	enum (I, V, D, R)
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>policy</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the policy this resource is associated with.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>session_path</b> <i>optional</i>	Path for the explore session.	string
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Explore session's start time.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Explore session's status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * U (Undefined) * S (Session ended successfully) * P (Session expiration is in progress) * F (Session failure) * N (Open session is running)	enum (U, S, P, F, N)

#### 11.1.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

#### 11.1.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 11.2. List explore sessions

```
GET /api/explore_sessions/
```

### 11.2.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of explore sessions.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own explore sessions.
- \* Root user can also get the explore sessions of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the explore sessions of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* **1.3.0**
- *Last Modified Version:* **1.6.0**

### 11.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	<b>backup_record</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of Backup record associated with the explore session.	string
Query	<b>ordering</b> <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * start_time	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>policy</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the policy this resource is associated with.	string
Query	<b>search_by_instance</b> <i>optional</i>	Return sessions of backups which targeted an instance with an AWS ID which includes the given search term.	string
Query	<b>search_by_volume</b> <i>optional</i>	Return sessions of backups which targeted a volume with an AWS ID which includes the given search term.	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Explore session's status.	string

### 11.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_explore_sessions_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_explore\_sessions\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
<b>aws_instance_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>aws_volume_ids</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS volume IDs.	< string > array
<b>backup_record</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of Backup record associated with the explore session.	integer
<b>explore_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Type of the explore session.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Instance Volumes) * V (Independent Volumes) * D (RDS) * R (Redshift Cluster)	enum (I, V, D, R)
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>policy</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the policy this resource is associated with.	integer
<b>session_path</b> <i>optional</i>	Path for the explore session.	string
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Explore session's start time.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Explore session's status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * U (Undefined) * S (Session ended successfully) * P (Session expiration is in progress) * F (Session failure) * N (Open session is running)	enum (U, S, P, F, N)

#### 11.2.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 11.3. Expire all running explore sessions

```
DELETE /api/explore_sessions/
```

### 11.3.1. Description

This endpoint expires all running explore sessions.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can delete his own explore sessions.
- \* Root user can also delete explore sessions for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_file_level_restore` can delete explore sessions for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

### 11.3.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 11.4. Retrieve the maximum available generations for explore session

POST /api/explore\_sessions/max\_generations/

### 11.4.1. Description

This endpoint retrieves the maximum number of generations available for explore session.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can retrieve the maximum number of generations his own explore session.
- \* Root user can also retrieve the maximum number of generations for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_file_level_restore` can retrieve the maximum number of generations for his original user.

- Initial Release: 1.7.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.7.0

### 11.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<b>data_explore_sessions_max_generations</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_explore_sessions_max_generations</a>

#### data\_explore\_sessions\_max\_generations

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_instance_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>aws_volume_ids</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS volume IDs.	< string > array
<b>backup_record</b> <i>required</i>	ID of Backup record associated with the explore session.	integer
<b>from_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Restore from account.	integer
<b>num_generations</b> <i>optional</i>	If provided, the previous generations of backup record snapshots up to the provided <code>backup_record</code> will be associated with the explore session as well.	integer



Name	Description	Schema
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of a region to restore from.	integer
<b>source</b> <i>optional</i>	Source to recover from.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * E (EBS) * S (S3)	enum (E, S)

### 11.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	<a href="#">response_explore_sessions_max_generations</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_explore\_sessions\_max\_generations

Name	Description	Schema
<b>max_generations</b> <i>optional</i>	Explore session maximum number of generations available	integer

### 11.4.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

### 11.4.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 11.5. Prepare list of files and folders to be downloaded

```
POST /api/explore_sessions/{explore_session_id}/download/
```

### 11.5.1. Description

This endpoint prepares a list of files and folders to be archived and download as a zip file.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Any authenticated user with explore permissions to download his mounted files.



The actual download is performed using **GET** request and this API is prerequisite.

- Initial Release: **1.3.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.6.0**

### 11.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>explore_session_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_explore_sessions_download_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_explore_sessions_download_create</a>

#### data\_explore\_sessions\_download\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>paths</b> <i>required</i>	List of paths to archive together and download.	< string > array

### 11.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
<b>201</b>	Created	No Content
<b>400</b>	Bad Request	No Content
<b>401</b>	Unauthorized	No Content
<b>403</b>	Forbidden	No Content

#### 11.5.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

## 11.6. Archive and download list of files and folders as a zip file

```
GET /api/explore_sessions/{explore_session_id}/download/
```

### 11.6.1. Description

This endpoint archives and downloads a list of files and folders as a zip file.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Any authenticated user with explore permissions to download his mounted files.



This download only works after preapeing the list of files and folders to be downloaded using **POST** request.

- Initial Release: 1.6.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.6.0

### 11.6.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>explore_session_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 11.6.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### 11.6.4. Produces

- `application/zip`

## 11.7. List file system entries via POST request

```
POST /api/explore_sessions/{explore_session_id}/file_system_entries/
```

### 11.7.1. Description

This endpoint returns file system entries.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own file system entries.
- \* Root user can also get the file system entries of the managed users.
- \* Delegates with `allow_file_level_restore` can get the file system entries of their original user.

- Initial Release: **1.6.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.6.0**

### 11.7.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>explore_session_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_explore_sessions_file_system_entries_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_explore_sessions_file_system_entries_create</a>

#### data\_explore\_sessions\_file\_system\_entries\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>depth</b> <i>optional</i>	Depth to explore sub directories.	string
<b>path</b> <i>optional</i>	Target path explore. Empty path will use root as path.	string
<b>search</b> <i>optional</i>	Search string to narrow results.	string

### 11.7.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_explore_sessions_file_system_entries_create</a>

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

### response\_explore\_sessions\_file\_system\_entries\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>children</b> <i>optional</i>	List of all sub directories and files under the requested target.	< <a href="#">response_explore_sessions_file_system_entries_create_children</a> > array
<b>depth</b> <i>optional</i>	Depth to explore sub directories.	integer
<b>modified_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the file system entry.	string
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the file system entry.	string
<b>parent</b> <i>optional</i>	Path of parent directory.	string
<b>path</b> <i>optional</i>	Target path explore. Empty path will use root as path.	string
<b>size</b> <i>optional</i>	Size of the file system entry.	integer
<b>type</b> <i>optional</i>	<b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * F (File) * D (Directory)	enum (F, D)
<b>url_friendly_path</b> <i>optional</i>	Path explored by the API call, with special escape characters handled.	string

### response\_explore\_sessions\_file\_system\_entries\_create\_children

Name	Description	Schema
<b>depth</b> <i>optional</i>	Depth to explore sub directories.	integer
<b>modified_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the file system entry.	string
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the file system entry.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>parent</b> <i>optional</i>	Path of parent directory.	string
<b>path</b> <i>optional</i>	Target path explore. Empty path will use root as path.	string
<b>size</b> <i>optional</i>	Size of the file system entry.	integer
<b>type</b> <i>optional</i>	<b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * F (File) * D (Directory)	enum (F, D)
<b>url_friendly_path</b> <i>optional</i>	Path explored by the API call, with special escape characters handled.	string

#### 11.7.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

#### 11.7.5. Produces

- `application/json`



## 11.8. List file system entries via GET request

```
GET /api/explore_sessions/{explore_session_id}/file_system_entries/
```

### 11.8.1. Description

This endpoint returns file system entries.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own file system entries.
- \* Root user can also get the file system entries of the managed users.
- \* Delegates with `allow_file_level_restore` can get the file system entries of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

### 11.8.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>explore_session_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>depth</b> <i>optional</i>	Depth to explore sub directories.	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>path</b> <i>optional</i>	Target path explore. Empty path will use root as path.	string
Query	<b>search</b> <i>optional</i>	Search string to narrow results.	string

### 11.8.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_explore_sessions_file_system_entries_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
403	Forbidden	No Content

### response\_explore\_sessions\_file\_system\_entries\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>children</b> <i>optional</i>	List of all sub directories and files under the requested target.	< <a href="#">response_explore_sessions_file_system_entries_list_children</a> > array
<b>depth</b> <i>optional</i>	Depth to explore sub directories.	integer
<b>modified_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the file system entry.	string
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the file system entry.	string
<b>parent</b> <i>optional</i>	Path of parent directory.	string
<b>path</b> <i>optional</i>	Target path explore. Empty path will use root as path.	string
<b>size</b> <i>optional</i>	Size of the file system entry.	integer
<b>type</b> <i>optional</i>	<b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * F (File) * D (Directory)	enum (F, D)
<b>url_friendly_path</b> <i>optional</i>	Path explored by the API call, with special escape characters handled.	string

### response\_explore\_sessions\_file\_system\_entries\_list\_children

Name	Description	Schema
<b>depth</b> <i>optional</i>	Depth to explore sub directories.	integer
<b>modified_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the file system entry.	string
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the file system entry.	string
<b>parent</b> <i>optional</i>	Path of parent directory.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>path</b> <i>optional</i>	Target path explore. Empty path will use root as path.	string
<b>size</b> <i>optional</i>	Size of the file system entry.	integer
<b>type</b> <i>optional</i>	<b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * F (File) * D (Directory)	enum (F, D)
<b>url_friendly_path</b> <i>optional</i>	Path explored by the API call, with special escape characters handled.	string

#### 11.8.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 11.9. Reset the backup explore session timeout countdown

```
POST /api/explore_sessions/{explore_session_id}/keep_alive/
```

### 11.9.1. Description

This endpoint resets the backup explore session timeout countdown.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can reset his own explore session timeout.
- \* Root user can also reset explore session's timeout for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_file_level_restore` can reset explore session's timeout for his original user.

- Initial Release: 1.3.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.3.0

### 11.9.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>explore_session_id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 11.9.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

## 11.10. Retrieve an explore session

```
GET /api/explore_sessions/{id}/
```

### 11.10.1. Description

This endpoint returns the explore session for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own explore sessions.
- \* Root user can also get the explore sessions of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the explore sessions of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* **1.3.0**
- *Last Modified Version:* **1.6.0**

### 11.10.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 11.10.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_explore_sessions_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_explore\_sessions\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
<b>aws_instance_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>aws_volume_ids</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS volume IDs.	< string > array

Name	Description	Schema
<b>backup_record</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of Backup record associated with the explore session.	integer
<b>explore_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Type of the explore session.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Instance Volumes) * V (Independent Volumes) * D (RDS) * R (Redshift Cluster)	enum (I, V, D, R)
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>policy</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the policy this resource is associated with.	integer
<b>session_path</b> <i>optional</i>	Path for the explore session.	string
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Explore session's start time.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Explore session's status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * U (Undefined) * S (Session ended successfully) * P (Session expiration is in progress) * F (Session failure) * N (Open session is running)	enum (U, S, P, F, N)

#### 11.10.4. Produces

- application/json

## 11.11. Expire an explore session

```
DELETE /api/explore_sessions/{id}/
```

### 11.11.1. Description

This endpoint expires the explore session for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can delete his own explore sessions.
- \* Root user can also delete explore sessions for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_file_level_restore` can delete explore sessions for his original user.

- Initial Release: 1.3.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.3.0

### 11.11.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 11.11.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

# Chapter 12. Freezer



## 12.1. List CPM freezer records

```
GET /api/freezer/
```

### 12.1.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM freezer records.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own freezer records.
- \* Root user can also get the freezer records of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the backup records of their original user.



This endpoint is deprecated and will be removed in future release.  
Use `GET /api/backups/?is_freezer_item=true` instead.

- *Initial Release:* **1.0.0**
- *Last Modified Version:* **1.0.0**
- *Deprecated since:* **1.1.0**

### 12.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	<b>ordering</b> <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* account</li> <li>* dr_status</li> <li>* dr_status</li> <li>* name</li> <li>* policy</li> <li>* start_time</li> <li>* status</li> <li>* status</li> <li>* user</li> </ul>	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>search</b> <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * name * description	string
Query	<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

### 12.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_freezer_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_freezer\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this backup is associated with.	integer
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>dr_account_regions</b> <i>optional</i>	Target regions in the DR account to copy to. Can be one or multiple regions.	string
<b>dr_regions</b> <i>optional</i>	DR region.	string
<b>dr_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's DR status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (N/A) * P (Pending) * I (In Progress) * S (Skipped) * C (Completed) * F (Failed)	enum (N, P, I, S, C, F)
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's end time.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>is_retry</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup is a retry attempt or not.	boolean
<b>marked_for_deletion</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
<b>performed_quiesce</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether quiesce was performed or not.	boolean
<b>policy</b> <i>optional</i>	Policy that the backup is associated with.	integer
<b>retry_scheduled</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether a retry is scheduled to be performed or not.	boolean
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * B (Backup Successful) * A (Backup Partially Successful) * S (Not All Snapshots Succeeded) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * F (Backup Failed) * M (Moved to S3 Storage) * G (Moved to S3 Glacier)	enum (I, P, B, A, S, D, F, M, G)
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

### 12.1.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## Chapter 13. Policies

## 13.1. Create a CPM policy

POST /api/policies/

### 13.1.1. Description

This endpoint creates a new CPM policy.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can create a new policy for himself.
- \* Root user can also create a new policy for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** can create a new policy for his original user.
- \* Only root user is allowed to create 'cpmdata' policy.

- Initial Release: **1.0.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.4.0**

### 13.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<b>data_policies_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_policies_create</a>

#### data\_policies\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>required</i>	Account the policy is associated with.	integer
<b>auto_remove_resource</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, automatically removes resources that no longer exist.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (No) * Y (Yes) * A (Yes and alert)	enum (N, Y, A)
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>dr_enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Indicates if this policy is DR enabled.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>enable_agent_scripts</b> <i>optional</i>	<b>Relevant for cpmdata policy</b> - Application Consistent scripts are turned off by default. Change to Enabled to turn on Application Consistent scripts.	boolean
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the policy will be enabled.	boolean
<b>generations</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of generations of backup data to keep.	integer
<b>name</b> <i>required</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
<b>schedules</b> <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this policy for when to backup.	< integer > array

### 13.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_policies_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_policies\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	Account the policy is associated with.	integer
<b>auto_remove_resource</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, automatically removes resources that no longer exist.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (No) * Y (Yes) * A (Yes and alert)	enum (N, Y, A)
<b>copy_to_s3_enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Indicates if this policy's snapshots are copied to S3.	boolean
<b>created_by_tag</b> <i>optional</i>	Was this policy created by tag.	boolean
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>dr_enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Indicates if this policy is DR enabled.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>enable_agent_scripts</b> <i>optional</i>	<b>Relevant for cpmdata policy</b> - Application Consistent scripts are turned off by default. Change to Enabled to turn on Application Consistent scripts.	boolean
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the policy will be enabled.	boolean
<b>generations</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of generations of backup data to keep.	integer
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>import_num_copied</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>import_num_total</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>import_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Import status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Initialized) * S (Scanning) * D (Pausing) * T (Scanning failed) * A (Scan complete) * C (Copying) * P (Copy paused) * F (Copy failed) * E (Copy ended) * G (Deleting native snapshots) * M (Snapshots moved to S3)	enum (I, S, D, T, A, C, P, F, E, G, M)
<b>is_archive_active</b> <i>optional</i>	Is Archive operation currently running for this policy.	boolean
<b>is_s3_cleanup_active</b> <i>optional</i>	Is S3 Cleanup operation currently running for this policy.	boolean
<b>last_dr_recovery_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Last time a DR backup of the current policy was recovered.	string
<b>last_modified</b> <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string
<b>last_recovery_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Last time a backup of the current policy was recovered.	string
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
<b>policy_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Policy type.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>s3_operation_in_progress</b> <i>optional</i>	Is there an S3 operation, such as Copy, Archive or Cleanup, that is currently running for this policy.	boolean
<b>schedules</b> <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this policy for when to backup.	< integer > array
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### 13.1.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

#### 13.1.5. Produces

- `application/json`



## 13.2. List CPM policies

```
GET /api/policies/
```

### 13.2.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM policies.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own policies.
- \* Root user can also get the policies of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the policies of their original user.

- Initial Release: **1.0.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.4.0**

### 13.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	Account the policy is associated with.	string
Query	<b>ordering</b> <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account * enabled * generations * name * username	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>schedules</b> <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this policy for when to backup.	string
Query	<b>search</b> <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * name * description * name of related schedule * description of related schedule	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

### 13.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_policies_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_policies\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	Account the policy is associated with.	integer
<b>auto_remove_resource</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, automatically removes resources that no longer exist.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (No) * Y (Yes) * A (Yes and alert)	enum (N, Y, A)
<b>copy_to_s3_enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Indicates if this policy's snapshots are copied to S3.	boolean
<b>created_by_tag</b> <i>optional</i>	Was this policy created by tag.	boolean
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>dr_enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Indicates if this policy is DR enabled.	boolean
<b>enable_agent_scripts</b> <i>optional</i>	<b>Relevant for cpmdata policy</b> - Application Consistent scripts are turned off by default. Change to Enabled to turn on Application Consistent scripts.	boolean
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the policy will be enabled.	boolean
<b>generations</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of generations of backup data to keep.	integer
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>import_num_copied</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>import_num_total</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>import_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Import status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Initialized) * S (Scanning) * D (Pausing) * T (Scanning failed) * A (Scan complete) * C (Copying) * P (Copy paused) * F (Copy failed) * E (Copy ended) * G (Deleting native snapshots) * M (Snapshots moved to S3)	enum (I, S, D, T, A, C, P, F, E, G, M)
<b>is_archive_active</b> <i>optional</i>	Is Archive operation currently running for this policy.	boolean
<b>is_s3_cleanup_active</b> <i>optional</i>	Is S3 Cleanup operation currently running for this policy.	boolean
<b>last_dr_recovery_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Last time a DR backup of the current policy was recovered.	string
<b>last_modified</b> <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string
<b>last_recovery_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Last time a backup of the current policy was recovered.	string
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
<b>policy_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Policy type.	string
<b>s3_operation_in_progress</b> <i>optional</i>	Is there an S3 operation, such as Copy, Archive or Cleanup, that is currently running for this policy.	boolean
<b>schedules</b> <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this policy for when to backup.	< integer > array
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

### 13.2.4. Produces

- application/json

## 13.3. Retrieve a CPM policy

```
GET /api/policies/{id}/
```

### 13.3.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM policy for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own policies.
- \* Root user can also get the policies of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the policies of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 13.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 13.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_policies_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_policies\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	Account the policy is associated with.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>auto_remove_resource</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, automatically removes resources that no longer exist.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (No) * Y (Yes) * A (Yes and alert)	enum (N, Y, A)
<b>copy_to_s3_enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Indicates if this policy's snapshots are copied to S3.	boolean
<b>created_by_tag</b> <i>optional</i>	Was this policy created by tag.	boolean
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>dr_enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Indicates if this policy is DR enabled.	boolean
<b>enable_agent_scripts</b> <i>optional</i>	<b>Relevant for cpmdata policy</b> - Application Consistent scripts are turned off by default. Change to Enabled to turn on Application Consistent scripts.	boolean
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the policy will be enabled.	boolean
<b>generations</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of generations of backup data to keep.	integer
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>import_num_copied</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>import_num_total</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>import_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Import status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Initialized) * S (Scanning) * D (Pausing) * T (Scanning failed) * A (Scan complete) * C (Copying) * P (Copy paused) * F (Copy failed) * E (Copy ended) * G (Deleting native snapshots) * M (Snapshots moved to S3)	enum (I, S, D, T, A, C, P, F, E, G, M)

Name	Description	Schema
<b>is_archive_active</b> <i>optional</i>	Is Archive operation currently running for this policy.	boolean
<b>is_s3_cleanup_active</b> <i>optional</i>	Is S3 Cleanup operation currently running for this policy.	boolean
<b>last_dr_recovery_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Last time a DR backup of the current policy was recovered.	string
<b>last_modified</b> <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string
<b>last_recovery_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Last time a backup of the current policy was recovered.	string
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
<b>policy_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Policy type.	string
<b>s3_operation_in_progress</b> <i>optional</i>	Is there an S3 operation, such as Copy, Archive or Cleanup, that is currently running for this policy.	boolean
<b>schedules</b> <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this policy for when to backup.	< integer > array
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

### 13.3.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 13.4. Update a CPM policy

```
PUT /api/policies/{id}/
```

### 13.4.1. Description

This endpoint updates the CPM policy for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can update his own policies.
- \* Root user can also update policies for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** can update policies for his original user.

- Initial Release: **1.0.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.0.0**

### 13.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_policies_update</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_policies_update</a>

#### data\_policies\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>auto_remove_resource</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, automatically removes resources that no longer exist.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (No) * Y (Yes) * A (Yes and alert)	enum (N, Y, A)
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>dr_enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Indicates if this policy is DR enabled.	boolean
<b>enable_agent_scripts</b> <i>optional</i>	<b>Relevant for cpmdata policy</b> - Application Consistent scripts are turned off by default. Change to Enabled to turn on Application Consistent scripts.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the policy will be enabled.	boolean
<b>generations</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of generations of backup data to keep.	integer
<b>name</b> <i>required</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
<b>schedules</b> <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this policy for when to backup.	< integer > array

### 13.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_policies_update</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_policies\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	Account the policy is associated with.	integer
<b>auto_remove_resource</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, automatically removes resources that no longer exist.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (No) * Y (Yes) * A (Yes and alert)	enum (N, Y, A)
<b>copy_to_s3_enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Indicates if this policy's snapshots are copied to S3.	boolean
<b>created_by_tag</b> <i>optional</i>	Was this policy created by tag.	boolean
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>dr_enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Indicates if this policy is DR enabled.	boolean



Name	Description	Schema
<b>enable_agent_scripts</b> <i>optional</i>	<b>Relevant for cpmdata policy</b> - Application Consistent scripts are turned off by default. Change to Enabled to turn on Application Consistent scripts.	boolean
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the policy will be enabled.	boolean
<b>generations</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of generations of backup data to keep.	integer
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>import_num_copied</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>import_num_total</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>import_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Import status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Initialized) * S (Scanning) * D (Pausing) * T (Scanning failed) * A (Scan complete) * C (Copying) * P (Copy paused) * F (Copy failed) * E (Copy ended) * G (Deleting native snapshots) * M (Snapshots moved to S3)	enum (I, S, D, T, A, C, P, F, E, G, M)
<b>is_archive_active</b> <i>optional</i>	Is Archive operation currently running for this policy.	boolean
<b>is_s3_cleanup_active</b> <i>optional</i>	Is S3 Cleanup operation currently running for this policy.	boolean
<b>last_dr_recovery_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Last time a DR backup of the current policy was recovered.	string
<b>last_modified</b> <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string
<b>last_recovery_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Last time a backup of the current policy was recovered.	string
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
<b>policy_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Policy type.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>s3_operation_in_progress</b> <i>optional</i>	Is there an S3 operation, such as Copy, Archive or Cleanup, that is currently running for this policy.	boolean
<b>schedules</b> <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this policy for when to backup.	< integer > array
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### 13.4.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

#### 13.4.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 13.5. Delete a CPM policy

```
DELETE /api/policies/{id}/
```

### 13.5.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the CPM policy for the ID passed in the URL path. The snapshots associated with the deleted policy will **be deleted** as well.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can delete his own policies.
- \* Root user can also delete policies for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete policies for his original user.

- Initial Release: `1.0.0`
- Last Modified Version: `1.0.0`

### 13.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 13.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
<b>204</b>	No Content	No Content
<b>401</b>	Unauthorized	No Content
<b>403</b>	Forbidden	No Content
<b>404</b>	Not Found	No Content

## 13.6. Create a CPM policy backup ASAP

```
POST /api/policies/{id}/backups/
```

### 13.6.1. Description

This endpoint creates a new CPM policy backup.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can create a new policy backup for himself.
- \* Root user can also create a new policy backup for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can create a new policy backup for his original user.

- Initial Release: `1.0.0`
- Last Modified Version: `1.4.0`

### 13.6.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 13.6.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	<a href="#">response_policies_create_backups</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

#### response\_policies\_create\_backups

Name	Description	Schema
<b>tracker_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Tracker ID of backup record progress.	integer

### 13.6.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 13.7. Show 'Copy to S3 repository' options of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/policies/{id}/copy_to_s3/
```

### 13.7.1. Description

This endpoint returns the 'Copy to S3 repository' options of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own options.
- \* Root user can also get the options of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the options of their original user.

- Initial Release: 1.1.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 13.7.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 13.7.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_policies_copy_to_s3_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

**response\_policies\_copy\_to\_s3\_read**

Name	Description	Schema
<b>archive_storage_class</b> <i>optional</i>	Storage class to use for snapshot data stored in archive. Valid options are: 'Glacier' (default) or 'Deep Archive'  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * GLACIER (Glacier) * DEEP_ARCHIVE (Deep Archive)	enum (GLACIER, DEEP_ARCHIVE)
<b>copy_interval</b> <i>optional</i>	Distance (in generations) between two subsequent copied backups.	integer
<b>copy_to_glacier</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">response_policies_copy_to_s3_read_copy_to_glacier</a>
<b>delete_aws_snapshot_after_copy</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, EBS snapshots are deleted from AWS immediately after copy to S3.	boolean
<b>enable_copy_to_glacier</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, Copy to Glacier will be enabled.	boolean
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the S3 Copy will be enabled.	boolean
<b>repository</b> <i>optional</i>	S3 repository the policy is associated with.	integer
<b>resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
<b>retain_in_glacier</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">response_policies_copy_to_s3_read_retain_in_glacier</a>
<b>retention_generation_based</b> <i>optional</i>	Retention based on number of generations.	<a href="#">response_policies_copy_to_s3_read_retention_generation_based</a>
<b>retention_time_based</b> <i>optional</i>	Retention based on snapshot's age.	<a href="#">response_policies_copy_to_s3_read_retention_time_based</a>
<b>s3_storage_class</b> <i>optional</i>	Storage class to use for snapshot data stored in S3. Valid options are: 'Standard' (default), 'Infrequent Access' or 'Intelligent Tiering'  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * STANDARD (Standard) * STANDARD_IA (Infrequent Access) * INTELLIGENT_TIERING (Intelligent Tiering)	enum (STANDARD, STANDARD_IA, INTELLIGENT_TIERING)

### response\_policies\_copy\_to\_s3\_read\_copy\_to\_glacier

Name	Description	Schema
<b>every_how</b> <i>optional</i>	Distance (in time) between two subsequent archived backups.. Works in conjunction with <b>every_unit</b> .	integer
<b>every_unit</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Determines the time between two subsequent archived backups. Works in conjunction with <b>every_how_many</b>.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* O (Months)</li> <li>* Y (Years)</li> <li>* D (Days)</li> <li>* W (Weeks)</li> </ul>	enum (O, Y, D, W)

### response\_policies\_copy\_to\_s3\_read\_retain\_in\_glacier

Name	Description	Schema
<b>retain_duration</b> <i>optional</i>	Time unit for the archived backup retention duration. Works in conjunction with <b>retain_unit</b> .	integer
<b>retain_unit</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Determines the minimum time to retain an archived backup. Works in conjunction with <b>retain_duration</b>.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* O (Months)</li> <li>* Y (Years)</li> <li>* D (Days)</li> <li>* W (Weeks)</li> </ul>	enum (O, Y, D, W)

### response\_policies\_copy\_to\_s3\_read\_retention\_generation\_based

Name	Description	Schema
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, this retention rule will be enabled.	boolean
<b>num_generations</b> <i>optional</i>	How many generations of backup data to keep.	integer

### response\_policies\_copy\_to\_s3\_read\_retention\_time\_based

Name	Description	Schema
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, this retention rule will be enabled.	boolean
<b>every_how_many</b> <i>optional</i>	Determines the minimum time to retain a snapshot. Works in conjunction with <b>every_unit</b> .	integer



Name	Description	Schema
<b>every_unit</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Time unit for the retention duration. Works in conjunction with <b>every_how_many</b>.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* O (Months)</li> <li>* Y (Years)</li> <li>* D (Days)</li> <li>* W (Weeks)</li> </ul>	enum (O, Y, D, W)

### 13.7.4. Produces

- **application/json**

## 13.8. Update 'Copy to S3 repository' options of a CPM policy

```
PUT /api/policies/{id}/copy_to_s3/
```

### 13.8.1. Description

This endpoint updates the 'Copy to S3 repository' options of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can update his own options.
- \* Root user can also update the options of the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** can update the options of their original user.

- Initial Release: **1.1.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.4.0**

### 13.8.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_policies_copy_to_s3_update</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_policies_copy_to_s3_update</a>

#### data\_policies\_copy\_to\_s3\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>archive_storage_class</b> <i>optional</i>	Storage class to use for snapshot data stored in archive. Valid options are: 'Glacier' (default) or 'Deep Archive'  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * GLACIER (Glacier) * DEEP_ARCHIVE (Deep Archive)	enum (GLACIER, DEEP_ARCHIVE)
<b>copy_interval</b> <i>optional</i>	Distance (in generations) between two subsequent copied backups.	integer
<b>copy_to_glacier</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">data_policies_copy_to_s3_update_copy_to_glacier</a>

Name	Description	Schema
<b>delete_aws_snapshot_after_copy</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, EBS snapshots are deleted from AWS immediately after copy to S3.	boolean
<b>enable_copy_to_glacier</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, Copy to Glacier will be enabled.	boolean
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the S3 Copy will be enabled.	boolean
<b>repository</b> <i>optional</i>	S3 repository the policy is associated with.	integer
<b>retain_in_glacier</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">data_policies_copy_to_s3_update_retain_in_glacier</a>
<b>retention_generation_based</b> <i>optional</i>	Retention based on number of generations.	<a href="#">data_policies_copy_to_s3_update_retention_generation_based</a>
<b>retention_time_based</b> <i>optional</i>	Retention based on snapshot's age.	<a href="#">data_policies_copy_to_s3_update_retention_time_based</a>
<b>s3_storage_class</b> <i>optional</i>	Storage class to use for snapshot data stored in S3. Valid options are: 'Standard' (default), 'Infrequent Access' or 'Intelligent Tiering'  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * STANDARD (Standard) * STANDARD_IA (Infrequent Access) * INTELLIGENT_TIERING (Intelligent Tiering)	enum (STANDARD, STANDARD_IA, INTELLIGENT_TIERING)

#### data\_policies\_copy\_to\_s3\_update\_copy\_to\_glacier

Name	Description	Schema
<b>every_how</b> <i>optional</i>	Distance (in time) between two subsequent archived backups.. Works in conjunction with <b>every_unit</b> .	integer
<b>every_unit</b> <i>optional</i>	Determines the time between two subsequent archived backups. Works in conjunction with <b>every_how_many</b> .  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * O (Months) * Y (Years) * D (Days) * W (Weeks)	enum (O, Y, D, W)

### data\_policies\_copy\_to\_s3\_update\_retain\_in\_glacier

Name	Description	Schema
<b>retain_duration</b> <i>optional</i>	Time unit for the archived backup retention duration. Works in conjunction with <b>retain_unit</b> .	integer
<b>retain_unit</b> <i>optional</i>	Determines the minimum time to retain an archived backup. Works in conjunction with <b>retain_duration</b> .  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * O (Months) * Y (Years) * D (Days) * W (Weeks)	enum (O, Y, D, W)

### data\_policies\_copy\_to\_s3\_update\_retention\_generation\_based

Name	Description	Schema
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, this retention rule will be enabled.	boolean
<b>num_generations</b> <i>optional</i>	How many generations of backup data to keep.	integer

### data\_policies\_copy\_to\_s3\_update\_retention\_time\_based

Name	Description	Schema
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, this retention rule will be enabled.	boolean
<b>every_how_many</b> <i>optional</i>	Determines the minimum time to retain a snapshot. Works in conjunction with <b>every_unit</b> .	integer
<b>every_unit</b> <i>optional</i>	Time unit for the retention duration. Works in conjunction with <b>every_how_many</b> .  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * O (Months) * Y (Years) * D (Days) * W (Weeks)	enum (O, Y, D, W)

## 13.8.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_policies_copy_to_s3_update</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

### response\_policies\_copy\_to\_s3\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>archive_storage_class</b> <i>optional</i>	Storage class to use for snapshot data stored in archive. Valid options are: 'Glacier' (default) or 'Deep Archive'  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * GLACIER (Glacier) * DEEP_ARCHIVE (Deep Archive)	enum (GLACIER, DEEP_ARCHIVE)
<b>copy_interval</b> <i>optional</i>	Distance (in generations) between two subsequent copied backups.	integer
<b>copy_to_glacier</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">response_policies_copy_to_s3_update_copy_to_glacier</a>
<b>delete_aws_snapshot_after_copy</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, EBS snapshots are deleted from AWS immediately after copy to S3.	boolean
<b>enable_copy_to_glacier</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, Copy to Glacier will be enabled.	boolean
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the S3 Copy will be enabled.	boolean
<b>repository</b> <i>optional</i>	S3 repository the policy is associated with.	integer
<b>resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
<b>retain_in_glacier</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">response_policies_copy_to_s3_update_retain_in_glacier</a>
<b>retention_generation_based</b> <i>optional</i>	Retention based on number of generations.	<a href="#">response_policies_copy_to_s3_update_retention_generation_based</a>

Name	Description	Schema
<b>retention_time_based</b> <i>optional</i>	Retention based on snapshot's age.	<a href="#">response_policies_copy_to_s3_update_retention_time_based</a>
<b>s3_storage_class</b> <i>optional</i>	Storage class to use for snapshot data stored in S3. Valid options are: 'Standard' (default), 'Infrequent Access' or 'Intelligent Tiering'  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * STANDARD (Standard) * STANDARD_IA (Infrequent Access) * INTELLIGENT_TIERING (Intelligent Tiering)	enum (STANDARD, STANDARD_IA, INTELLIGENT_TIERING)

#### response\_policies\_copy\_to\_s3\_update\_copy\_to\_glacier

Name	Description	Schema
<b>every_how</b> <i>optional</i>	Distance (in time) between two subsequent archived backups.. Works in conjunction with <b>every_unit</b> .	integer
<b>every_unit</b> <i>optional</i>	Determines the time between two subsequent archived backups. Works in conjunction with <b>every_how_many</b> .  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * O (Months) * Y (Years) * D (Days) * W (Weeks)	enum (O, Y, D, W)

#### response\_policies\_copy\_to\_s3\_update\_retain\_in\_glacier

Name	Description	Schema
<b>retain_duration</b> <i>optional</i>	Time unit for the archived backup retention duration. Works in conjunction with <b>retain_unit</b> .	integer
<b>retain_unit</b> <i>optional</i>	Determines the minimum time to retain an archived backup. Works in conjunction with <b>retain_duration</b> .  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * O (Months) * Y (Years) * D (Days) * W (Weeks)	enum (O, Y, D, W)

#### response\_policies\_copy\_to\_s3\_update\_retention\_generation\_based

Name	Description	Schema
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, this retention rule will be enabled.	boolean
<b>num_generations</b> <i>optional</i>	How many generations of backup data to keep.	integer

#### response\_policies\_copy\_to\_s3\_update\_retention\_time\_based

Name	Description	Schema
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, this retention rule will be enabled.	boolean
<b>every_how_many</b> <i>optional</i>	Determines the minimum time to retain a snapshot. Works in conjunction with <b>every_unit</b> .	integer
<b>every_unit</b> <i>optional</i>	Time unit for the retention duration. Works in conjunction with <b>every_how_many</b> .  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * O (Months) * Y (Years) * D (Days) * W (Weeks)	enum (O, Y, D, W)

#### 13.8.4. Consumes

- application/json

#### 13.8.5. Produces

- application/json

## 13.9. Retrieve DR options of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/policies/{id}/dr/
```

### 13.9.1. Description

This endpoint returns the DR options of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own policy DR options.
- \* Root user can also get the policy DR options of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the policy DR options of their original user.
- \* Cross-account fields are available only if your CPM is licensed for cross-account functionality.
- \* DR on Redshift clusters can only be enabled by configuring cross-region snapshots using the AWS Console.

- Initial Release: 1.0.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.0.0

### 13.9.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 13.9.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_policies_dr_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_policies\_dr\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>cross_account_dr</b> <i>optional</i>	List of cross-account DR-related fields.	<a href="#">response_policies_dr_read_cross_account_dr</a>



Name	Description	Schema
<b>dr_enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether DR is enabled for this policy. By default DR is disabled.	boolean
<b>dr_frequency</b> <i>optional</i>	Sets the run frequency for DR backups.	integer
<b>dr_regions</b> <i>optional</i>	Target regions to copy data to. Can be one or multiple regions.	< integer > array
<b>dr_timeout_hours</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of hours after which a DR process is assumed to have hung and failed.	integer

#### response\_policies\_dr\_read\_cross\_account\_dr

Name	Description	Schema
<b>copy_to_snapshot_original_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to copy each snapshot to it's original region in the DR account.	boolean
<b>dr_account</b> <i>optional</i>	To which DR account to copy the snapshots.	integer
<b>dr_account_regions</b> <i>optional</i>	Target regions in the DR account to copy to. Can be one or multiple regions.	< integer > array
<b>dr_keep_original_snapshots</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to keep the snapshots both in the original and the DR accounts or to delete the original snapshots once they are copied to the DR account.	boolean

### 13.9.4. Produces

- application/json

## 13.10. Update DR options of a CPM policy

```
PUT /api/policies/{id}/dr/
```

### 13.10.1. Description

This endpoint updates the DR options of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can update his own policy DR options.
- \* Root user can also update the policy DR options of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can update the policy DR options of their original user.
- \* Cross-account fields are available only if your CPM is licensed for cross-account functionality.
- \* DR on Redshift clusters can only be enabled by configuring cross-region snapshots using the AWS Console.

- Initial Release: 1.0.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.0.0

### 13.10.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_policies_dr_update</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_policies_dr_update</a>

#### data\_policies\_dr\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>cross_account_dr</b> <i>optional</i>	List of cross-account DR-related fields.	<a href="#">data_policies_dr_update_cross_account_dr</a>
<b>dr_enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether DR is enabled for this policy. By default DR is disabled.	boolean
<b>dr_frequency</b> <i>optional</i>	Sets the run frequency for DR backups.	integer
<b>dr_regions</b> <i>optional</i>	Target regions to copy data to. Can be one or multiple regions.	< integer > array
<b>dr_timeout_hours</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of hours after which a DR process is assumed to have hung and failed.	integer

## data\_policies\_dr\_update\_cross\_account\_dr

Name	Description	Schema
<b>copy_to_snapshot_original_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to copy each snapshot to it's original region in the DR account.	boolean
<b>dr_account</b> <i>optional</i>	To which DR account to copy the snapshots.	integer
<b>dr_account_regions</b> <i>optional</i>	Target regions in the DR account to copy to. Can be one or multiple regions.	< integer > array
<b>dr_keep_original_snapshots</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to keep the snapshots both in the original and the DR accounts or to delete the original snapshots once they are copied to the DR account.	boolean

## 13.10.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
<b>200</b>	OK	<a href="#">response_policies_dr_update</a>
<b>400</b>	Bad Request	No Content
<b>401</b>	Unauthorized	No Content
<b>403</b>	Forbidden	No Content
<b>404</b>	Not Found	No Content

## response\_policies\_dr\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>cross_account_dr</b> <i>optional</i>	List of cross-account DR-related fields.	<a href="#">response_policies_dr_update_cross_account_dr</a>
<b>dr_enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether DR is enabled for this policy. By default DR is disabled.	boolean
<b>dr_frequency</b> <i>optional</i>	Sets the run frequency for DR backups.	integer
<b>dr_regions</b> <i>optional</i>	Target regions to copy data to. Can be one or multiple regions.	< integer > array
<b>dr_timeout_hours</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of hours after which a DR process is assumed to have hung and failed.	integer

## response\_policies\_dr\_update\_cross\_account\_dr

Name	Description	Schema
<b>copy_to_snapshot_original_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to copy each snapshot to it's original region in the DR account.	boolean
<b>dr_account</b> <i>optional</i>	To which DR account to copy the snapshots.	integer
<b>dr_account_regions</b> <i>optional</i>	Target regions in the DR account to copy to. Can be one or multiple regions.	< integer > array
<b>dr_keep_original_snapshots</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to keep the snapshots both in the original and the DR accounts or to delete the original snapshots once they are copied to the DR account.	boolean

### 13.10.4. Consumes

- application/json

### 13.10.5. Produces

- application/json

## 13.11. Invoke a CPM Importer policy

```
POST /api/policies/{id}/import/
```

### 13.11.1. Description

This endpoint invokes a CPM Importer policy.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can invoke an Importer policy for himself.
- \* Root user can also invoke an Importer policy for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** can invoke an Importer policy for his original user.

- Initial Release: **1.0.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.7.0**

### 13.11.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_policies_do_import</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_policies_do_import</a>

#### data\_policies\_do\_import

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>required</i>	Account the policy is associated with.	integer
<b>auto_remove_resource</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, automatically removes resources that no longer exist.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (No) * Y (Yes) * A (Yes and alert)	enum (N, Y, A)
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>dr_enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Indicates if this policy is DR enabled.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>enable_agent_scripts</b> <i>optional</i>	<b>Relevant for cpmdata policy</b> - Application Consistent scripts are turned off by default. Change to Enabled to turn on Application Consistent scripts.	boolean
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the policy will be enabled.	boolean
<b>generations</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of generations of backup data to keep.	integer
<b>name</b> <i>required</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
<b>schedules</b> <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this policy for when to backup.	< integer > array

### 13.11.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_policies_do_import</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

#### response\_policies\_do\_import

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	Account the policy is associated with.	integer
<b>auto_remove_resource</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, automatically removes resources that no longer exist.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (No) * Y (Yes) * A (Yes and alert)	enum (N, Y, A)
<b>copy_to_s3_enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Indicates if this policy's snapshots are copied to S3.	boolean
<b>created_by_tag</b> <i>optional</i>	Was this policy created by tag.	boolean
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>dr_enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Indicates if this policy is DR enabled.	boolean
<b>enable_agent_scripts</b> <i>optional</i>	<b>Relevant for cpmdata policy</b> - Application Consistent scripts are turned off by default. Change to Enabled to turn on Application Consistent scripts.	boolean
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the policy will be enabled.	boolean
<b>generations</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of generations of backup data to keep.	integer
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>import_num_copied</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>import_num_total</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>import_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Import status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Initialized) * S (Scanning) * D (Pausing) * T (Scanning failed) * A (Scan complete) * C (Copying) * P (Copy paused) * F (Copy failed) * E (Copy ended) * G (Deleting native snapshots) * M (Snapshots moved to S3)	enum (I, S, D, T, A, C, P, F, E, G, M)
<b>is_archive_active</b> <i>optional</i>	Is Archive operation currently running for this policy.	boolean
<b>is_s3_cleanup_active</b> <i>optional</i>	Is S3 Cleanup operation currently running for this policy.	boolean
<b>last_dr_recovery_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Last time a DR backup of the current policy was recovered.	string
<b>last_modified</b> <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string
<b>last_recovery_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Last time a backup of the current policy was recovered.	string
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>policy_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Policy type.	string
<b>s3_operation_in_progress</b> <i>optional</i>	Is there an S3 operation, such as Copy, Archive or Cleanup, that is currently running for this policy.	boolean
<b>schedules</b> <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this policy for when to backup.	< integer > array
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### 13.11.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

#### 13.11.5. Produces

- `application/json`



## 13.12. Invoke a CPM Importer policy Dry Run

```
GET /api/policies/{id}/import_dry_run/
```

### 13.12.1. Description

This endpoint invokes a CPM Importer policy Dry Run.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can invoke an Importer policy Dry Run for himself.
- \* Root user can also invoke an Importer policy Dry Run for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can invoke an Importer policy Dry Run for his original user.

- Initial Release: 1.0.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.7.0

### 13.12.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 13.12.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

### 13.12.4. Produces

- `text/csv`

## 13.13. None

```
GET /api/policies/{id}/import_logs/
```

### 13.13.1. Description

None

- Initial Release: 1.0.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.0.0

### 13.13.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 13.13.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

## 13.14. Retrieve an Import Parameters definition.

```
GET /api/policies/{id}/import_parameters/
```

### 13.14.1. Description

This endpoint returns the Import Parameters definition for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own Import Parameters.
- \* Root user can also get the Import Parameters of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the Import Parameters of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.7.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.7.0

### 13.14.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 13.14.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_policies_import_parameters_read</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_policies\_import\_parameters\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>br_duration</b> <i>optional</i>	Time period by which imported snapshots will be divided. The import time range is divided to time periods, mapped to Backup Record that include snapshots that started on that time period.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>range_end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	End of the time range, in which the snapshots will be imported.	string
<b>range_start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Start of the time range, in which the snapshots will be imported.	string

#### 13.14.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 13.15. Update a CPM Import Parameters definition

```
PUT /api/policies/{id}/import_parameters/
```

### 13.15.1. Description

This endpoint updates the CPM Import Parameters for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can update his own Import Parameters.
- \* Root user can also update Import Parameters for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** can update Import Parameters for his original user.

- Initial Release: **1.7.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.7.0**

### 13.15.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_policies_import_parameters_update</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_policies_import_parameters_update</a>

#### data\_policies\_import\_parameters\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>br_duration</b> <i>optional</i>	Time period by which imported snapshots will be divided. The import time range is divided to time periods, mapped to Backup Record that include snapshots that started on that time period.	integer
<b>range_end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	End of the time range, in which the snapshots will be imported.	string
<b>range_start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Start of the time range, in which the snapshots will be imported.	string

### 13.15.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_policies_import_parameters_update</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_policies\_import\_parameters\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>br_duration</b> <i>optional</i>	Time period by which imported snapshots will be divided. The import time range is divided to time periods, mapped to Backup Record that include snapshots that started on that time period.	integer
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>range_end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	End of the time range, in which the snapshots will be imported.	string
<b>range_start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Start of the time range, in which the snapshots will be imported.	string

### 13.15.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

### 13.15.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 13.16. Retrieve options of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/policies/{id}/options/
```

### 13.16.1. Description

This endpoint returns the options of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Policy options will show only if the policy name is NOT **cpmdata**.
- \* Any authenticated user can get his own policy options.
- \* Root user can also get the policy options of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the policy options of their original user.

- Initial Release: **1.0.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.0.0**

### 13.16.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 13.16.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_policies_options_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_policies\_options\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>agent_script_timeout</b> <i>optional</i>	Timeout (in seconds) - allotted time for each script to run.	integer
<b>collect_script_output</b> <i>optional</i>	Output of backup scripts goes to the standard error (stderr).	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>considered_successful</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup considered valid.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * B (Finished with no Issues) * A (Snapshots Succeeded. Even if scripts or VSS failed)	enum (B, A)
<b>enable_agent_scripts</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup scripts are turned off by default. Change to Activate to turn on backup scripts.	boolean
<b>minutes_between_retries</b> <i>optional</i>	Amount of time CPM waits after a failure before retrying.	integer
<b>num_failures_for_alert</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of failures before CPM triggers an alert.	integer
<b>number_of_retries</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of retries after each failed backup (the default is three).	integer

#### 13.16.4. Produces

- application/json



## 13.17. Update options of a CPM policy

```
PUT /api/policies/{id}/options/
```

### 13.17.1. Description

This endpoint updates the options of CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Policy options will be updated only if policy name is NOT **cpmdata**.
- \* Any authenticated user can update his own policy options.
- \* Root user can also update the policy options of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can update the policy options of their original user.

- Initial Release: **1.0.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.0.0**

### 13.17.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_policies_options_update</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_policies_options_update</a>

#### data\_policies\_options\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>agent_script_timeout</b> <i>optional</i>	Timeout (in seconds) - allotted time for each script to run.	integer
<b>collect_script_output</b> <i>optional</i>	Output of backup scripts goes to the standard error (stderr).	boolean
<b>considered_successful</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup considered valid.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * B (Finished with no Issues) * A (Snapshots Succeeded. Even if scripts or VSS failed)	enum (B, A)
<b>enable_agent_scripts</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup scripts are turned off by default. Change to Activate to turn on backup scripts.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>minutes_between_retries</b> <i>optional</i>	Amount of time CPM waits after a failure before retrying.	integer
<b>num_failures_for_alert</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of failures before CPM triggers an alert.	integer
<b>number_of_retries</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of retries after each failed backup (the default is three).	integer

### 13.17.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_policies_options_update</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_policies\_options\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>agent_script_timeout</b> <i>optional</i>	Timeout (in seconds) - allotted time for each script to run.	integer
<b>collect_script_output</b> <i>optional</i>	Output of backup scripts goes to the standard error (stderr).	boolean
<b>considered_successful</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup considered valid.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * B (Finished with no Issues) * A (Snapshots Succeeded. Even if scripts or VSS failed)	enum (B, A)
<b>enable_agent_scripts</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup scripts are turned off by default. Change to Activate to turn on backup scripts.	boolean
<b>minutes_between_retries</b> <i>optional</i>	Amount of time CPM waits after a failure before retrying.	integer
<b>num_failures_for_alert</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of failures before CPM triggers an alert.	integer
<b>number_of_retries</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of retries after each failed backup (the default is three).	integer

#### 13.17.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

#### 13.17.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 13.18. Pause an Import operation of a CPM Importer policy

POST /api/policies/{id}/pause\_import/

### 13.18.1. Description

This endpoint pauses import of a CPM Importer policy.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can pause an import operation for himself.
- \* Root user can also pause an import operation for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** can pause an import operation for his original user.

- Initial Release: **1.0.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.7.0**

### 13.18.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_policies_pause_import</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_policies_pause_import</a>

#### data\_policies\_pause\_import

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>required</i>	Account the policy is associated with.	integer
<b>auto_remove_resource</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, automatically removes resources that no longer exist.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (No) * Y (Yes) * A (Yes and alert)	enum (N, Y, A)
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>dr_enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Indicates if this policy is DR enabled.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>enable_agent_scripts</b> <i>optional</i>	<b>Relevant for cpmdata policy</b> - Application Consistent scripts are turned off by default. Change to Enabled to turn on Application Consistent scripts.	boolean
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the policy will be enabled.	boolean
<b>generations</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of generations of backup data to keep.	integer
<b>name</b> <i>required</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
<b>schedules</b> <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this policy for when to backup.	< integer > array

### 13.18.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_policies_pause_import</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_policies\_pause\_import

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	Account the policy is associated with.	integer
<b>auto_remove_resource</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, automatically removes resources that no longer exist.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (No) * Y (Yes) * A (Yes and alert)	enum (N, Y, A)
<b>copy_to_s3_enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Indicates if this policy's snapshots are copied to S3.	boolean
<b>created_by_tag</b> <i>optional</i>	Was this policy created by tag.	boolean
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>dr_enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Indicates if this policy is DR enabled.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>enable_agent_scripts</b> <i>optional</i>	Relevant for <b>cpmdata policy</b> - Application Consistent scripts are turned off by default. Change to Enabled to turn on Application Consistent scripts.	boolean
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the policy will be enabled.	boolean
<b>generations</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of generations of backup data to keep.	integer
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>import_num_copied</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>import_num_total</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>import_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Import status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Initialized) * S (Scanning) * D (Pausing) * T (Scanning failed) * A (Scan complete) * C (Copying) * P (Copy paused) * F (Copy failed) * E (Copy ended) * G (Deleting native snapshots) * M (Snapshots moved to S3)	enum (I, S, D, T, A, C, P, F, E, G, M)
<b>is_archive_active</b> <i>optional</i>	Is Archive operation currently running for this policy.	boolean
<b>is_s3_cleanup_active</b> <i>optional</i>	Is S3 Cleanup operation currently running for this policy.	boolean
<b>last_dr_recovery_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Last time a DR backup of the current policy was recovered.	string
<b>last_modified</b> <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string
<b>last_recovery_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Last time a backup of the current policy was recovered.	string
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
<b>policy_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Policy type.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>s3_operation_in_progress</b> <i>optional</i>	Is there an S3 operation, such as Copy, Archive or Cleanup, that is currently running for this policy.	boolean
<b>schedules</b> <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this policy for when to backup.	< integer > array
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### 13.18.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

#### 13.18.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 13.19. Delete all snapshots of a CPM policy

```
DELETE /api/policies/{id}/snapshots/
```

### 13.19.1. Description

This endpoint deletes all snapshots of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can delete his own snapshots.
- \* Root user can also delete snapshots for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete snapshots for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

### 13.19.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 13.19.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content
500	Internal Server Error	No Content



## 13.20. Delete all native snapshots of a CPM policy

```
DELETE /api/policies/{id}/snapshots/native/
```

### 13.20.1. Description

This endpoint deletes all native snapshots of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can delete his own snapshots.
- \* Root user can also delete snapshots for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete snapshots for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

### 13.20.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 13.20.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content
500	Internal Server Error	No Content

## 13.21. Delete all native snapshots, S3 backup and Glacier archive copies of a CPM policy

```
DELETE /api/policies/{id}/snapshots/s3/
```

### 13.21.1. Description

This endpoint deletes all native snapshots, S3 backup and Glacier archive copies of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can delete his own snapshots.
- \* Root user can also delete snapshots for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete snapshots for his original user.

- Initial Release: 1.3.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.3.0

### 13.21.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 13.21.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content
500	Internal Server Error	No Content

## 13.22. Abort an on-going archive of backups in policy

```
POST /api/policies/{policy_id}/archive/abort/
```

### 13.22.1. Description

This endpoint aborts an on-going archive of backups in policy.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Any authenticated user with change backup and S3 copy permissions can run abort.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 13.22.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 13.22.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

## 13.23. Abort an on going policy cleanup on S3

```
POST /api/policies/{policy_id}/cleanup_s3/abort/
```

### 13.23.1. Description

This endpoint aborts an on going policy cleanup on S3.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Any authenticated user with change backup and S3 copy permissions can run abort.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 13.23.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 13.23.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

## 13.24. Create a Custom Tag

```
POST /api/policies/{policy_id}/custom_tags/
```

### 13.24.1. Description

This endpoint creates a new Custom Tag.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can create a new Custom Tag for himself.
- \* Root user can also create a new Custom Tag for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** can create a new Custom Tag for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.5.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

### 13.24.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_policies_custom_tags_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_policies_custom_tags_create</a>

#### data\_policies\_custom\_tags\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>name_is_prefix</b> <i>optional</i>	Indicates if defined Custom Tag name should match a resource's tag name prefix.	boolean
<b>tag_name</b> <i>required</i>	Name of the Custom Tag.	string
<b>tag_value</b> <i>optional</i>	Value of the Custom Tag.	string
<b>value_is_prefix</b> <i>optional</i>	Indicates if defined Custom Tag value should match a resource's tag value prefix.	boolean

### 13.24.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_policies_custom_tags_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_policies\_custom\_tags\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>name_is_prefix</b> <i>optional</i>	Indicates if defined Custom Tag name should match a resource's tag name prefix.	boolean
<b>tag_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the Custom Tag.	string
<b>tag_value</b> <i>optional</i>	Value of the Custom Tag.	string
<b>value_is_prefix</b> <i>optional</i>	Indicates if defined Custom Tag value should match a resource's tag value prefix.	boolean

#### 13.24.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

#### 13.24.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 13.25. List Custom Tags

```
GET /api/policies/{policy_id}/custom_tags/
```

### 13.25.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of Custom Tags.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own Custom Tags.
- \* Root user can also get the Custom Tags of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the Custom Tags of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* **1.5.0**
- *Last Modified Version:* **1.5.0**

### 13.25.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 13.25.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_policies_custom_tags_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

**response\_policies\_custom\_tags\_list**

Name	Description	Schema
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>name_is_prefix</b> <i>optional</i>	Indicates if defined Custom Tag name should match a resource's tag name prefix.	boolean
<b>tag_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the Custom Tag.	string
<b>tag_value</b> <i>optional</i>	Value of the Custom Tag.	string
<b>value_is_prefix</b> <i>optional</i>	Indicates if defined Custom Tag value should match a resource's tag value prefix.	boolean

### 13.25.4. Produces

- `application/json`



## 13.26. Retrieve a Custom Tag

```
GET /api/policies/{policy_id}/custom_tags/{id}/
```

### 13.26.1. Description

This endpoint returns the Custom Tag for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own Custom Tags.
- \* Root user can also get the Custom Tags of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the Custom Tags of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.5.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

### 13.26.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 13.26.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_policies_custom_tags_read</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_policies\_custom\_tags\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>name_is_prefix</b> <i>optional</i>	Indicates if defined Custom Tag name should match a resource's tag name prefix.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>tag_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the Custom Tag.	string
<b>tag_value</b> <i>optional</i>	Value of the Custom Tag.	string
<b>value_is_prefix</b> <i>optional</i>	Indicates if defined Custom Tag value should match a resource's tag value prefix.	boolean

#### 13.26.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 13.27. Delete a Custom Tag

```
DELETE /api/policies/{policy_id}/custom_tags/{id}/
```

### 13.27.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the Custom Tag for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can delete his own Custom Tags.
- \* Root user can also delete Custom Tags for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete Custom Tags for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.5.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

### 13.27.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 13.27.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 13.28. List a policy's future scheduled run times

```
GET /api/policies/{policy_id}/run_times/
```

### 13.28.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of the future scheduled run times for a policy.

**Before you can list policy scheduled run times you need:**

- \* An enabled policy with at least one valid target attached.
- \* At least one schedule set to the policy.

- Initial Release: 1.0.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 13.28.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>days_ahead</b> <i>required</i>	Days ahead to calculate scheduled run times for.	number

### 13.28.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_policies_run_times_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_policies\_run\_times\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>schedule_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of schedule the backup is running.	string
<b>schedule_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Date and time for a future backup for the timezone defined in <b>schedule_timezone</b> .	string
<b>schedule_timezone</b> <i>optional</i>	Timezone the schedule was configured with.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>system_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Date and time for a future backup for the timezone defined in <b>system_timezone</b> .	string
<b>system_timezone</b> <i>optional</i>	Timezone the system was configured with.	string
<b>time</b> <i>optional</i>	Date and time for a future backup in UTC.	string

#### 13.28.4. Produces

- **application/json**

## 13.29. Abort any on-going s3 operation in policy

```
POST /api/policies/{policy_id}/s3_operations/abort/
```

### 13.29.1. Description

This endpoint aborts any on-going s3 operation (copy, archive or cleanup) currently performed for policy.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Any authenticated user with change backup and S3 copy permissions can run abort.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 13.29.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 13.29.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	object
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

### 13.29.4. Produces

- *application/json*

## 13.30. List all the targets associated with a CPM policy

```
GET /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/
```

### 13.30.1. Description

This endpoint returns all targets associated with the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own targets.
- \* Root user can also get the policy targets of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the policy targets of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

### 13.30.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 13.30.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_policies_targets_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

**response\_policies\_targets\_list**

Name	Description	Schema
<b>ami_backup_option</b> <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to take only snapshots, take an initial AMI and then snapshots, or just schedule AMI creation.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (No AMI) * S (Single AMI) * O (Only AMI)	enum (N, S, O)
<b>ami_reboot_option</b> <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to reboot the instance during AMI creation.	boolean
<b>application_consistent_backup</b> <i>optional</i>	Application consistent backup parameters. Only applicable for Windows OS.	<a href="#">response_policies_targets_list_application_consistent_backup</a>
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>aws_resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS resource type.	string
<b>aws_root_device</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's root device.	string
<b>force_full_s3_copy</b> <i>optional</i>	If enabled, when the next backup of the policy is copied to S3, this instance will be copied as Full instead of Incremental.	boolean
<b>has_product_code</b> <i>optional</i>	Indicates whether the instance was purchased from marketplace.	boolean
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>image_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>platform</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource platform.	string
<b>resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
<b>root_device_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Device type.	string
<b>state</b> <i>optional</i>	Current state of the resource.	string



Name	Description	Schema
<b>tagged</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean
<b>which_volumes</b> <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to back up all the volumes attached to the instance, or include or exclude some of them.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * A (All Volumes) * I (Include Selected) * X (Exclude Selected)	enum (A, I, X)

#### response\_policies\_targets\_list\_application\_consistent\_backup

Name	Description	Schema
<b>agent_script_timeout</b> <i>optional</i>	Timeout in seconds before agent assumes scripts are hung and kills them.	integer
<b>collect_script_output</b> <i>optional</i>	If set to "Collect", all scripts output to stderr will be collected and saved by CPM.	boolean
<b>enable_agent_scripts</b> <i>optional</i>	Enables scripts only for an instance which is the agent of this policy.	boolean
<b>enable_agent_vss</b> <i>optional</i>	Enables creating VSS snapshots on the agent. Only applicable for Windows 2008 agents.	boolean
<b>use_remote_agent</b> <i>optional</i>	Use remote agent for backing up the instance.	boolean
<b>vss_volumes</b> <i>optional</i>	Volumes to perform VSS snapshots on. Leave empty for all volumes. Put volume letters in the following format: c:,d:,...	string

### 13.30.4. Produces

- application/json

## 13.31. Add a DynamoDB table to a CPM policy

```
POST /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/dynamodb_tables/
```

### 13.31.1. Description

This endpoint adds a DynamoDB table to a CPM policy.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can add a table to a CPM policy.
- \* Root user can also add a table to a CPM policy for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** can add a table to a CPM policy for his original user.

- Initial Release: **1.1.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.1.0**

### 13.31.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_policies_targets_dynamodb_tables_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_policies_targets_dynamodb_tables_create</a>

#### data\_policies\_targets\_dynamodb\_tables\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>required</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<b>aws_resource_name</b> <i>required</i>	Name of the resource in AWS.	string

### 13.31.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
<b>201</b>	Created	<a href="#">response_policies_targets_dynamodb_tables_create</a>
<b>400</b>	Bad Request	No Content

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

### response\_policies\_targets\_dynamodb\_tables\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>aws_resource_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>partition_key</b> <i>optional</i>	Partition key for the DynamoDB table.	string
<b>resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
<b>sort_key</b> <i>optional</i>	Sort key for the DynamoDB table.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
<b>storage</b> <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the resource (in GiB).	integer
<b>table_arn</b> <i>optional</i>	ARN unique table identifier.	string
<b>tagged</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean

### 13.31.4. Consumes

- application/json

### 13.31.5. Produces

- application/json

## 13.32. List the protected DynamoDB tables of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/dynamodb_tables/
```

### 13.32.1. Description

This endpoint returns the DynamoDB tables of a CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own protected tables.
- \* Root user can also get the protected clusters of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the protected tables of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

### 13.32.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 13.32.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_policies_targets_dynamodb_tables_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_policies\_targets\_dynamodb\_tables\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>aws_resource_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>partition_key</b> <i>optional</i>	Partition key for the DynamoDB table.	string
<b>resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
<b>sort_key</b> <i>optional</i>	Sort key for the DynamoDB table.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
<b>storage</b> <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the resource (in GiB).	integer
<b>table_arn</b> <i>optional</i>	ARN unique table identifier.	string
<b>tagged</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean

### 13.32.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 13.33. Retrieve a DynamoDB table of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/dynamodb_tables/{id}/
```

### 13.33.1. Description

This endpoint returns the DynamoDB table of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own table.
- \* Root user can also get the protected table of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the protected table of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

### 13.33.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 13.33.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_policies_targets_dynamodb_tables_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_policies\_targets\_dynamodb\_tables\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_resource_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>partition_key</b> <i>optional</i>	Partition key for the DynamoDB table.	string
<b>resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
<b>sort_key</b> <i>optional</i>	Sort key for the DynamoDB table.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
<b>storage</b> <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the resource (in GiB).	integer
<b>table_arn</b> <i>optional</i>	ARN unique table identifier.	string
<b>tagged</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean

### 13.33.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 13.34. Delete a DynamoDB table from a CPM policy

```
DELETE /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/dynamodb_tables/{id}/
```

### 13.34.1. Description

This endpoint deletes a DynamoDB table from the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can delete his own table.
- \* Root user can also delete tables for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete tables for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

### 13.34.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 13.34.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content



## 13.35. Add an Elastic File System (EFS) to a CPM policy

```
POST /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/efs/
```

### 13.35.1. Description

This endpoint adds an Elastic File System (EFS) to a CPM policy.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can add an EFS to a CPM policy.
- \* Root user can also add an EFS to a CPM policy for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** can add an EFS to a CPM policy for his original user.

- Initial Release: 1.3.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.3.0

### 13.35.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_policies_targets_efs_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_policies_targets_efs_create</a>

#### data\_policies\_targets\_efs\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>required</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>required</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>backup_iam_role_arn</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup IAM role ARN	string
<b>backup_vault_name</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS Backup vault name	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>expire_option</b> <i>optional</i>	Expire option  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * P (Policy Generations) * N (Never) * D (Days after creation) * W (Weeks after creation) * M (Month after creation) * Y (Years after creation)	enum (P, N, D, W, M, Y)
<b>expire_option_value</b> <i>optional</i>	Expire option value	integer
<b>move_to_cold_storage_option</b> <i>optional</i>	Transition to cold storage option  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (Never) * D (Days after creation) * W (Weeks after creation) * M (Month after creation) * Y (Years after creation)	enum (N, D, W, M, Y)
<b>move_to_cold_storage_option_value</b> <i>optional</i>	Transition to cold storage option value	integer

### 13.35.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_policies_targets_efs_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_policies\_targets\_efs\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>backup_iam_role_arn</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup IAM role ARN	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>backup_vault_name</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS Backup vault name	string
<b>encrypted</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource is encrypted or not.	boolean
<b>expire_option</b> <i>optional</i>	Expire option  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * P (Policy Generations) * N (Never) * D (Days after creation) * W (Weeks after creation) * M (Month after creation) * Y (Years after creation)	enum (P, N, D, W, M, Y)
<b>expire_option_value</b> <i>optional</i>	Expire option value	integer
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>move_to_cold_storage_option</b> <i>optional</i>	Transition to cold storage option  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (Never) * D (Days after creation) * W (Weeks after creation) * M (Month after creation) * Y (Years after creation)	enum (N, D, W, M, Y)
<b>move_to_cold_storage_option_value</b> <i>optional</i>	Transition to cold storage option value	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>num_mount_targets</b> <i>optional</i>	Elastic File System's (EFS) number of mounted targets	integer
<b>resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
<b>size_in_bytes</b> <i>optional</i>	Elastic File System's (EFS) size in bytes	integer
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
<b>tagged</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean

#### 13.35.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

#### 13.35.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 13.36. List the protected Elastic File Systems (EFS) of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/efs/
```

### 13.36.1. Description

This endpoint returns the protected Elastic File Systems (EFS) of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own protected EFS.
- \* Root user can also get the protected EFS of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the protected EFS of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 13.36.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 13.36.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_policies_targets_efs_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

**response\_policies\_targets\_efs\_list**

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>backup_iam_role_arn</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup IAM role ARN	string
<b>backup_vault_name</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS Backup vault name	string
<b>encrypted</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource is encrypted or not.	boolean
<b>expire_option</b> <i>optional</i>	Expire option  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * P (Policy Generations) * N (Never) * D (Days after creation) * W (Weeks after creation) * M (Month after creation) * Y (Years after creation)	enum (P, N, D, W, M, Y)
<b>expire_option_value</b> <i>optional</i>	Expire option value	integer
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>move_to_cold_storage_option</b> <i>optional</i>	Transition to cold storage option  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (Never) * D (Days after creation) * W (Weeks after creation) * M (Month after creation) * Y (Years after creation)	enum (N, D, W, M, Y)
<b>move_to_cold_storage_option_value</b> <i>optional</i>	Transition to cold storage option value	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>num_mount_targets</b> <i>optional</i>	Elastic File System's (EFS) number of mounted targets	integer
<b>resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
<b>size_in_bytes</b> <i>optional</i>	Elastic File System's (EFS) size in bytes	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
<b>tagged</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean

#### 13.36.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 13.37. Retrieve a protected Elastic File System (EFS) of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/efs/{id}/
```

### 13.37.1. Description

This endpoint returns a protected Elastic File System (EFS) of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own protected EFS.
- \* Root user can also get the protected EFS the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the protected EFS of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

### 13.37.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 13.37.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_policies_targets_efs_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_policies\_targets\_efs\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string



Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>backup_iam_role_arn</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup IAM role ARN	string
<b>backup_vault_name</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS Backup vault name	string
<b>encrypted</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource is encrypted or not.	boolean
<b>expire_option</b> <i>optional</i>	Expire option  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * P (Policy Generations) * N (Never) * D (Days after creation) * W (Weeks after creation) * M (Month after creation) * Y (Years after creation)	enum (P, N, D, W, M, Y)
<b>expire_option_value</b> <i>optional</i>	Expire option value	integer
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>move_to_cold_storage_option</b> <i>optional</i>	Transition to cold storage option  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (Never) * D (Days after creation) * W (Weeks after creation) * M (Month after creation) * Y (Years after creation)	enum (N, D, W, M, Y)
<b>move_to_cold_storage_option_value</b> <i>optional</i>	Transition to cold storage option value	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>num_mount_targets</b> <i>optional</i>	Elastic File System's (EFS) number of mounted targets	integer
<b>resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
<b>size_in_bytes</b> <i>optional</i>	Elastic File System's (EFS) size in bytes	integer
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>tagged</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean

#### 13.37.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 13.38. Update an Elastic File System (EFS) of a CPM policy

```
PUT /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/efs/{id}/
```

### 13.38.1. Description

This endpoint updates an Elastic File System (EFS) of a CPM policy.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can update an EFS of a CPM policy.
- \* Root user can also update an EFS of a CPM policy for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** can update an EFS of a CPM policy for his original user.

- Initial Release: 1.3.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.3.0

### 13.38.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_policies_targets_efs_update</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_policies_targets_efs_update</a>

#### data\_policies\_targets\_efs\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>backup_iam_role_arn</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup IAM role ARN	string
<b>backup_vault_name</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS Backup vault name	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>expire_option</b> <i>optional</i>	Expire option  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * P (Policy Generations) * N (Never) * D (Days after creation) * W (Weeks after creation) * M (Month after creation) * Y (Years after creation)	enum (P, N, D, W, M, Y)
<b>expire_option_value</b> <i>optional</i>	Expire option value	integer
<b>move_to_cold_storage_option</b> <i>optional</i>	Transition to cold storage option  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (Never) * D (Days after creation) * W (Weeks after creation) * M (Month after creation) * Y (Years after creation)	enum (N, D, W, M, Y)
<b>move_to_cold_storage_option_value</b> <i>optional</i>	Transition to cold storage option value	integer

### 13.38.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_policies_targets_efs_update</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_policies\_targets\_efs\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>backup_iam_role_arn</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup IAM role ARN	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>backup_vault_name</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS Backup vault name	string
<b>encrypted</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource is encrypted or not.	boolean
<b>expire_option</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Expire option</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* P (Policy Generations)</li> <li>* N (Never)</li> <li>* D (Days after creation)</li> <li>* W (Weeks after creation)</li> <li>* M (Month after creation)</li> <li>* Y (Years after creation)</li> </ul>	enum (P, N, D, W, M, Y)
<b>expire_option_value</b> <i>optional</i>	Expire option value	integer
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>move_to_cold_storage_option</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Transition to cold storage option</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* N (Never)</li> <li>* D (Days after creation)</li> <li>* W (Weeks after creation)</li> <li>* M (Month after creation)</li> <li>* Y (Years after creation)</li> </ul>	enum (N, D, W, M, Y)
<b>move_to_cold_storage_option_value</b> <i>optional</i>	Transition to cold storage option value	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>num_mount_targets</b> <i>optional</i>	Elastic File System's (EFS) number of mounted targets	integer
<b>resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
<b>size_in_bytes</b> <i>optional</i>	Elastic File System's (EFS) size in bytes	integer
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
<b>tagged</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean

#### 13.38.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

#### 13.38.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 13.39. Delete an Elastic File System (EFS) from a CPM policy

```
DELETE /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/efs/{id}/
```

### 13.39.1. Description

This endpoint deletes an Elastic File System (EFS) from the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can delete his own EFS.
- \* Root user can also delete EFS for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** can delete EFS for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* **1.3.0**
- *Last Modified Version:* **1.3.0**

### 13.39.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 13.39.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
<b>204</b>	No Content	No Content
<b>401</b>	Unauthorized	No Content
<b>403</b>	Forbidden	No Content
<b>404</b>	Not Found	No Content

## 13.40. Add an (Windows or Lustre) File System (FSx) to a CPM policy

```
POST /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/fsxs/
```

### 13.40.1. Description

This endpoint adds an (Windows or Lustre) File System (FSx) to a CPM policy.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can add an FSx to a CPM policy.
- \* Root user can also add an FSx to a CPM policy for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can add an FSx to a CPM policy for his original user.

- Initial Release: 1.6.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.6.0

### 13.40.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_policies_targets_fsxs_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_policies_targets_fsxs_create</a>

#### data\_policies\_targets\_fsxs\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>required</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>required</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string

### 13.40.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_policies_targets_fsxs_create</a>



HTTP Code	Description	Schema
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_policies\_targets\_fsxs\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>filesystem_type</b> <i>optional</i>	FSx file system type ('LUSTRE' or 'WINDOWS').	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	FSx status.	string
<b>storage_capacity_in_gb</b> <i>optional</i>	FSx capacity in GB.	integer
<b>tagged</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean

#### 13.40.4. Consumes

- application/json

#### 13.40.5. Produces

- application/json

## 13.41. List the protected (Windows or Lustre) File Systems (FSx) of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/fsxs/
```

### 13.41.1. Description

This endpoint returns the protected (Windows or Lustre) File Systems (FSx) of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own protected FSx.
- \* Root user can also get the protected FSx of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the protected FSx of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

### 13.41.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 13.41.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_policies_targets_fsxs_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

**response\_policies\_targets\_fsxs\_list**

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>filesystem_type</b> <i>optional</i>	FSx file system type ('LUSTRE' or 'WINDOWS').	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	FSx status.	string
<b>storage_capacity_in_gb</b> <i>optional</i>	FSx capacity in GB.	integer
<b>tagged</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean

#### 13.41.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 13.42. Retrieve a protected (Windows or Lustre) File System (FSx) of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/fsxs/{id}/
```

### 13.42.1. Description

This endpoint returns a protected (Windows or Lustre) File System (FSx) of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own protected FSx.
- \* Root user can also get the protected FSx the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the protected FSx of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

### 13.42.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 13.42.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_policies_targets_fsxs_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_policies\_targets\_fsxs\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>filesystem_type</b> <i>optional</i>	FSx file system type ('LUSTRE' or 'WINDOWS').	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	FSx status.	string
<b>storage_capacity_in_gb</b> <i>optional</i>	FSx capacity in GB.	integer
<b>tagged</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean

#### 13.42.4. Produces

- application/json

## 13.43. Update an (Windows or Lustre) File System (FSx) of a CPM policy

```
PUT /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/fsxs/{id}/
```

### 13.43.1. Description

This endpoint updates an (Windows or Lustre) File System (FSx) of a CPM policy.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can update an FSx of a CPM policy.
- \* Root user can also update an FSx of a CPM policy for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** can update an FSx of a CPM policy for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

### 13.43.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 13.43.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_policies_targets_fsxs_update</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

**response\_policies\_targets\_fsxs\_update**

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>filesystem_type</b> <i>optional</i>	FSx file system type ('LUSTRE' or 'WINDOWS').	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	FSx status.	string
<b>storage_capacity_in_gb</b> <i>optional</i>	FSx capacity in GB.	integer
<b>tagged</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean

#### 13.43.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 13.44. Delete an (Windows or Lustre) File System (FSx) from a CPM policy

```
DELETE /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/fsxs/{id}/
```

### 13.44.1. Description

This endpoint deletes an (Windows or Lustre) File System (FSx) from the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can delete his own FSx.
- \* Root user can also delete FSx for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete FSx for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

### 13.44.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 13.44.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content



## 13.45. Add an EC2 instance to a CPM policy

```
POST /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/instances/
```

### 13.45.1. Description

This endpoint adds an EC2 instance to a CPM policy.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can add an instance to a CPM policy.
- \* Root user can also add an instance to a CPM policy for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** can add an instance to a CPM policy for his original user.
- \* Number of instances allowed to be added is limited by the license.

- Initial Release: **1.2.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.4.0**

### 13.45.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_policies_targets_instances_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_policies_targets_instances_create</a>

#### data\_policies\_targets\_instances\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>ami_backup_option</b> <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to take only snapshots, take an initial AMI and then snapshots, or just schedule AMI creation.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (No AMI) * S (Single AMI) * O (Only AMI)	enum (N, S, O)
<b>ami_reboot_option</b> <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to reboot the instance during AMI creation.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>application_consistent_backup</b> <i>optional</i>	Application consistent backup parameters. Only applicable for Windows OS.	<a href="#">data_policies_targets_instances_create_application_consistent_backup</a>
<b>aws_region</b> <i>required</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>required</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>aws_root_device</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's root device.	string
<b>force_full_s3_copy</b> <i>optional</i>	If enabled, when the next backup of the policy is copied to S3, this instance will be copied as Full instead of Incremental.	boolean
<b>which_volumes</b> <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to back up all the volumes attached to the instance, or include or exclude some of them.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * A (All Volumes) * I (Include Selected) * X (Exclude Selected)	enum (A, I, X)

### data\_policies\_targets\_instances\_create\_application\_consistent\_backup

Name	Description	Schema
<b>agent_script_timeout</b> <i>optional</i>	Timeout in seconds before agent assumes scripts are hung and kills them.	integer
<b>collect_script_output</b> <i>optional</i>	If set to "Collect", all scripts output to stderr will be collected and saved by CPM.	boolean
<b>enable_agent_scripts</b> <i>optional</i>	Enables scripts only for an instance which is the agent of this policy.	boolean
<b>enable_agent_vss</b> <i>optional</i>	Enables creating VSS snapshots on the agent. Only applicable for Windows 2008 agents.	boolean
<b>use_remote_agent</b> <i>optional</i>	Use remote agent for backing up the instance.	boolean
<b>vss_volumes</b> <i>optional</i>	Volumes to perform VSS snapshots on. Leave empty for all volumes. Put volume letters in the following format: c:,d:,...	string

### 13.45.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_policies_targets_instances_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

### response\_policies\_targets\_instances\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>ami_backup_option</b> <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to take only snapshots, take an initial AMI and then snapshots, or just schedule AMI creation.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (No AMI) * S (Single AMI) * O (Only AMI)	enum (N, S, O)
<b>ami_reboot_option</b> <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to reboot the instance during AMI creation.	boolean
<b>application_consistent_backup</b> <i>optional</i>	Application consistent backup parameters. Only applicable for Windows OS.	<a href="#">response_policies_targets_instances_create_application_consistent_backup</a>
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>aws_resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS resource type.	string
<b>aws_root_device</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's root device.	string
<b>force_full_s3_copy</b> <i>optional</i>	If enabled, when the next backup of the policy is copied to S3, this instance will be copied as Full instead of Incremental.	boolean
<b>has_product_code</b> <i>optional</i>	Indicates whether the instance was purchased from marketplace.	boolean
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>image_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>platform</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource platform.	string
<b>resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
<b>root_device_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Device type.	string
<b>state</b> <i>optional</i>	Current state of the resource.	string
<b>tagged</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean
<b>which_volumes</b> <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to back up all the volumes attached to the instance, or include or exclude some of them.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * A (All Volumes) * I (Include Selected) * X (Exclude Selected)	enum (A, I, X)

#### response\_policies\_targets\_instances\_create\_application\_consistent\_backup

Name	Description	Schema
<b>agent_script_timeout</b> <i>optional</i>	Timeout in seconds before agent assumes scripts are hung and kills them.	integer
<b>collect_script_output</b> <i>optional</i>	If set to "Collect", all scripts output to stderr will be collected and saved by CPM.	boolean
<b>enable_agent_scripts</b> <i>optional</i>	Enables scripts only for an instance which is the agent of this policy.	boolean
<b>enable_agent_vss</b> <i>optional</i>	Enables creating VSS snapshots on the agent. Only applicable for Windows 2008 agents.	boolean
<b>use_remote_agent</b> <i>optional</i>	Use remote agent for backing up the instance.	boolean
<b>vss_volumes</b> <i>optional</i>	Volumes to perform VSS snapshots on. Leave empty for all volumes. Put volume letters in the following format: c:,d:,...	string

#### 13.45.4. Consumes

- [application/json](#)

### 13.45.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 13.46. List the protected EC2 instances of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/instances/
```

### 13.46.1. Description

This endpoint returns the protected EC2 instances of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own protected instances.
- \* Root user can also get the protected instances of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the protected instances of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

### 13.46.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 13.46.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_policies_targets_instances_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

**response\_policies\_targets\_instances\_list**

Name	Description	Schema
<b>ami_backup_option</b> <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to take only snapshots, take an initial AMI and then snapshots, or just schedule AMI creation.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (No AMI) * S (Single AMI) * O (Only AMI)	enum (N, S, O)
<b>ami_reboot_option</b> <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to reboot the instance during AMI creation.	boolean
<b>application_consistent_backup</b> <i>optional</i>	Application consistent backup parameters. Only applicable for Windows OS.	<a href="#">response_policies_targets_instances_list_application_consistent_backup</a>
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>aws_resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS resource type.	string
<b>aws_root_device</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's root device.	string
<b>force_full_s3_copy</b> <i>optional</i>	If enabled, when the next backup of the policy is copied to S3, this instance will be copied as Full instead of Incremental.	boolean
<b>has_product_code</b> <i>optional</i>	Indicates whether the instance was purchased from marketplace.	boolean
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>image_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>platform</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource platform.	string
<b>resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
<b>root_device_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Device type.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>state</b> <i>optional</i>	Current state of the resource.	string
<b>tagged</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean
<b>which_volumes</b> <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to back up all the volumes attached to the instance, or include or exclude some of them.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * A (All Volumes) * I (Include Selected) * X (Exclude Selected)	enum (A, I, X)

#### response\_policies\_targets\_instances\_list\_application\_consistent\_backup

Name	Description	Schema
<b>agent_script_timeout</b> <i>optional</i>	Timeout in seconds before agent assumes scripts are hung and kills them.	integer
<b>collect_script_output</b> <i>optional</i>	If set to "Collect", all scripts output to stderr will be collected and saved by CPM.	boolean
<b>enable_agent_scripts</b> <i>optional</i>	Enables scripts only for an instance which is the agent of this policy.	boolean
<b>enable_agent_vss</b> <i>optional</i>	Enables creating VSS snapshots on the agent. Only applicable for Windows 2008 agents.	boolean
<b>use_remote_agent</b> <i>optional</i>	Use remote agent for backing up the instance.	boolean
<b>vss_volumes</b> <i>optional</i>	Volumes to perform VSS snapshots on. Leave empty for all volumes. Put volume letters in the following format: c:,d:,...	string

#### 13.46.4. Produces

- `application/json`



## 13.47. Retrieve a protected EC2 instance of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/instances/{id}/
```

### 13.47.1. Description

This endpoint returns a protected EC2 instance of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own protected instances.
- \* Root user can also get the protected instances of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the protected instances of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

### 13.47.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 13.47.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_policies_targets_instances_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

**response\_policies\_targets\_instances\_read**

Name	Description	Schema
<b>ami_backup_option</b> <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to take only snapshots, take an initial AMI and then snapshots, or just schedule AMI creation.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (No AMI) * S (Single AMI) * O (Only AMI)	enum (N, S, O)
<b>ami_reboot_option</b> <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to reboot the instance during AMI creation.	boolean
<b>application_consistent_backup</b> <i>optional</i>	Application consistent backup parameters. Only applicable for Windows OS.	<a href="#">response_policies_targets_instances_read_application_consistent_backup</a>
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>aws_resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS resource type.	string
<b>aws_root_device</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's root device.	string
<b>force_full_s3_copy</b> <i>optional</i>	If enabled, when the next backup of the policy is copied to S3, this instance will be copied as Full instead of Incremental.	boolean
<b>has_product_code</b> <i>optional</i>	Indicates whether the instance was purchased from marketplace.	boolean
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>image_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>platform</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource platform.	string
<b>resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
<b>root_device_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Device type.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>state</b> <i>optional</i>	Current state of the resource.	string
<b>tagged</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean
<b>which_volumes</b> <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to back up all the volumes attached to the instance, or include or exclude some of them.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * A (All Volumes) * I (Include Selected) * X (Exclude Selected)	enum (A, I, X)

#### response\_policies\_targets\_instances\_read\_application\_consistent\_backup

Name	Description	Schema
<b>agent_script_timeout</b> <i>optional</i>	Timeout in seconds before agent assumes scripts are hung and kills them.	integer
<b>collect_script_output</b> <i>optional</i>	If set to "Collect", all scripts output to stderr will be collected and saved by CPM.	boolean
<b>enable_agent_scripts</b> <i>optional</i>	Enables scripts only for an instance which is the agent of this policy.	boolean
<b>enable_agent_vss</b> <i>optional</i>	Enables creating VSS snapshots on the agent. Only applicable for Windows 2008 agents.	boolean
<b>use_remote_agent</b> <i>optional</i>	Use remote agent for backing up the instance.	boolean
<b>vss_volumes</b> <i>optional</i>	Volumes to perform VSS snapshots on. Leave empty for all volumes. Put volume letters in the following format: c:,d:,...	string

#### 13.47.4. Produces

- application/json

## 13.48. Update an EC2 instance of a CPM policy

```
PUT /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/instances/{id}/
```

### 13.48.1. Description

This endpoint updates an instance of a CPM policy.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can update an instance of a CPM policy.
- \* Root user can also update an instance of a CPM policy for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can update an instance of a CPM policy for his original user.

- Initial Release: 1.2.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 13.48.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_policies_targets_instances_update</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_policies_targets_instances_update</a>

#### data\_policies\_targets\_instances\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>ami_backup_option</b> <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to take only snapshots, take an initial AMI and then snapshots, or just schedule AMI creation.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (No AMI) * S (Single AMI) * O (Only AMI)	enum (N, S, O)
<b>ami_reboot_option</b> <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to reboot the instance during AMI creation.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>application_consistent_backup</b> <i>optional</i>	Application consistent backup parameters. Only applicable for Windows OS.	<a href="#">data_policies_targets_instances_update_application_consistent_backup</a>
<b>aws_root_device</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's root device.	string
<b>force_full_s3_copy</b> <i>optional</i>	If enabled, when the next backup of the policy is copied to S3, this instance will be copied as Full instead of Incremental.	boolean
<b>which_volumes</b> <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to back up all the volumes attached to the instance, or include or exclude some of them.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * A (All Volumes) * I (Include Selected) * X (Exclude Selected)	enum (A, I, X)

#### data\_policies\_targets\_instances\_update\_application\_consistent\_backup

Name	Description	Schema
<b>agent_script_timeout</b> <i>optional</i>	Timeout in seconds before agent assumes scripts are hung and kills them.	integer
<b>collect_script_output</b> <i>optional</i>	If set to "Collect", all scripts output to stderr will be collected and saved by CPM.	boolean
<b>enable_agent_scripts</b> <i>optional</i>	Enables scripts only for an instance which is the agent of this policy.	boolean
<b>enable_agent_vss</b> <i>optional</i>	Enables creating VSS snapshots on the agent. Only applicable for Windows 2008 agents.	boolean
<b>use_remote_agent</b> <i>optional</i>	Use remote agent for backing up the instance.	boolean
<b>vss_volumes</b> <i>optional</i>	Volumes to perform VSS snapshots on. Leave empty for all volumes. Put volume letters in the following format: c:,d:,...	string

### 13.48.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_policies_targets_instances_update</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

### response\_policies\_targets\_instances\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>ami_backup_option</b> <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to take only snapshots, take an initial AMI and then snapshots, or just schedule AMI creation.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (No AMI) * S (Single AMI) * O (Only AMI)	enum (N, S, O)
<b>ami_reboot_option</b> <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to reboot the instance during AMI creation.	boolean
<b>application_consistent_backup</b> <i>optional</i>	Application consistent backup parameters. Only applicable for Windows OS.	<a href="#">response_policies_targets_instances_update_application_consistent_backup</a>
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>aws_resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS resource type.	string
<b>aws_root_device</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's root device.	string
<b>force_full_s3_copy</b> <i>optional</i>	If enabled, when the next backup of the policy is copied to S3, this instance will be copied as Full instead of Incremental.	boolean
<b>has_product_code</b> <i>optional</i>	Indicates whether the instance was purchased from marketplace.	boolean
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>image_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>platform</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource platform.	string
<b>resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
<b>root_device_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Device type.	string
<b>state</b> <i>optional</i>	Current state of the resource.	string
<b>tagged</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean
<b>which_volumes</b> <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to back up all the volumes attached to the instance, or include or exclude some of them.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * A (All Volumes) * I (Include Selected) * X (Exclude Selected)	enum (A, I, X)

#### response\_policies\_targets\_instances\_update\_application\_consistent\_backup

Name	Description	Schema
<b>agent_script_timeout</b> <i>optional</i>	Timeout in seconds before agent assumes scripts are hung and kills them.	integer
<b>collect_script_output</b> <i>optional</i>	If set to "Collect", all scripts output to stderr will be collected and saved by CPM.	boolean
<b>enable_agent_scripts</b> <i>optional</i>	Enables scripts only for an instance which is the agent of this policy.	boolean
<b>enable_agent_vss</b> <i>optional</i>	Enables creating VSS snapshots on the agent. Only applicable for Windows 2008 agents.	boolean
<b>use_remote_agent</b> <i>optional</i>	Use remote agent for backing up the instance.	boolean
<b>vss_volumes</b> <i>optional</i>	Volumes to perform VSS snapshots on. Leave empty for all volumes. Put volume letters in the following format: c:,d:,...	string

#### 13.48.4. Consumes

- [application/json](#)

### 13.48.5. Produces

- `application/json`



## 13.49. Delete an EC2 instance from a CPM policy

```
DELETE /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/instances/{id}/
```

### 13.49.1. Description

This endpoint deletes an EC2 instance from the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can delete his own instances.
- \* Root user can also delete instances for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete instances for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

### 13.49.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 13.49.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 13.50. Add an EC2 volume to a CPM policy

```
POST /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/instances/{instance_id}/volumes/
```

### 13.50.1. Description

This endpoint adds an EC2 volume to a CPM policy.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can add a volume to a CPM policy.
- \* Root user can also add a volume to a CPM policy for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** can add a volume to a CPM policy for his original user.

- Initial Release: **1.0.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.0.0**

### 13.50.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>instance_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_policies_targets_instances_volumes_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_policies_targets_instances_volumes_create</a>

#### data\_policies\_targets\_instances\_volumes\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>required</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string

### 13.50.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
<b>201</b>	Created	<a href="#">response_policies_targets_instances_volumes_create</a>
<b>400</b>	Bad Request	No Content

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

### response\_policies\_targets\_instances\_volumes\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>aws_resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS resource type.	string
<b>capacity</b> <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the resource (in GiB).	integer
<b>created</b> <i>optional</i>	Creation time of the resource.	string
<b>device</b> <i>optional</i>	Device attached to the volume.	string
<b>encrypted</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource is encrypted or not.	boolean
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>iops</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
<b>throughput</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

### 13.50.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

### 13.50.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 13.51. List the protected EC2 volumes of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/instances/{instance_id}/volumes/
```

### 13.51.1. Description

This endpoint returns the protected EC2 volumes of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own protected volumes.
- \* Root user can also get the protected volumes of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the protected volumes of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

### 13.51.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>instance_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 13.51.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_policies_targets_instances_volumes_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

**response\_policies\_targets\_instances\_volumes\_list**

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>aws_resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS resource type.	string
<b>capacity</b> <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the resource (in GiB).	integer
<b>created</b> <i>optional</i>	Creation time of the resource.	string
<b>device</b> <i>optional</i>	Device attached to the volume.	string
<b>encrypted</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource is encrypted or not.	boolean
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>iops</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
<b>throughput</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

### 13.51.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 13.52. Retrieve a protected EC2 volume of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/instances/{instance_id}/volumes/{id}/
```

### 13.52.1. Description

This endpoint returns a protected EC2 volume of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own volumes instances.
- \* Root user can also get the protected volumes of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the protected volumes of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

### 13.52.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>instance_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 13.52.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_policies_targets_instances_volumes_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_policies\_targets\_instances\_volumes\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS resource type.	string
<b>capacity</b> <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the resource (in GiB).	integer
<b>created</b> <i>optional</i>	Creation time of the resource.	string
<b>device</b> <i>optional</i>	Device attached to the volume.	string
<b>encrypted</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource is encrypted or not.	boolean
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>iops</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
<b>throughput</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

#### 13.52.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 13.53. Delete an EC2 volume from a CPM policy

```
DELETE /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/instances/{instance_id}/volumes/{id}/
```

### 13.53.1. Description

This endpoint deletes an EC2 volume from the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can delete his own volumes.
- \* Root user can also delete volumes for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete volumes for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

### 13.53.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>instance_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 13.53.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content



## 13.54. Add a RDS cluster to a CPM policy

```
POST /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/rds_clusters/
```

### 13.54.1. Description

This endpoint adds a RDS cluster to a CPM policy.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can add a cluster to a CPM policy.
- \* Root user can also add a cluster to a CPM policy for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** can add a cluster to a CPM policy for his original user.

- Initial Release: **1.1.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.1.0**

### 13.54.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_policies_targets_rds_clusters_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_policies_targets_rds_clusters_create</a>

#### data\_policies\_targets\_rds\_clusters\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>required</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>required</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string

### 13.54.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_policies_targets_rds_clusters_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_policies\_targets\_rds\_clusters\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>engine</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource engine.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
<b>storage</b> <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the resource (in GiB).	integer
<b>tagged</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

#### 13.54.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

#### 13.54.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 13.55. List the protected RDS clusters of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/rds_clusters/
```

### 13.55.1. Description

This endpoint returns the protected RDS clusters of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own protected databases.
- \* Root user can also get the protected clusters of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the protected clusters of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

### 13.55.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 13.55.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_policies_targets_rds_clusters_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_policies\_targets\_rds\_clusters\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>engine</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource engine.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
<b>storage</b> <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the resource (in GiB).	integer
<b>tagged</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

#### 13.55.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 13.56. Retrieve a protected RDS cluster of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/rds_clusters/{id}/
```

### 13.56.1. Description

This endpoint returns a protected RDS cluster of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own clusters.
- \* Root user can also get the protected clusters of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the protected clusters of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

### 13.56.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 13.56.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_policies_targets_rds_clusters_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_policies\_targets\_rds\_clusters\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>engine</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource engine.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
<b>storage</b> <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the resource (in GiB).	integer
<b>tagged</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

#### 13.56.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 13.57. Delete a RDS cluster from a CPM policy

```
DELETE /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/rds_clusters/{id}/
```

### 13.57.1. Description

This endpoint deletes a RDS cluster from the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can delete his own clusters.
- \* Root user can also delete clusters for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete clusters for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

### 13.57.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 13.57.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 13.58. Add a RDS database to a CPM policy

```
POST /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/rds_databases/
```

### 13.58.1. Description

This endpoint adds a RDS database to a CPM policy.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can add a database to a CPM policy.
- \* Root user can also add a database to a CPM policy for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** can add a database to a CPM policy for his original user.

- Initial Release: **1.0.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.0.0**

### 13.58.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_policies_targets_rds_databases_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_policies_targets_rds_databases_create</a>

#### data\_policies\_targets\_rds\_databases\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>required</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>required</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string

### 13.58.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_policies_targets_rds_databases_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content



HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

### response\_policies\_targets\_rds\_databases\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<b>aws_resource_class</b> <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>engine</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource engine.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>iops</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
<b>multi_az</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to launch the resource in a multi-AZ configuration or not.	boolean
<b>publicly_accessible</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
<b>resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
<b>storage</b> <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the resource (in GiB).	integer
<b>storage_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Storage type.	string
<b>tagged</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

### 13.58.4. Consumes

- [application/json](#)

### 13.58.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 13.59. List the protected RDS databases of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/rds_databases/
```

### 13.59.1. Description

This endpoint returns the protected RDS databases of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own protected databases.
- \* Root user can also get the protected databases of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the protected databases of their original user.

- Initial Release: 1.0.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.5.0

### 13.59.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 13.59.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_policies_targets_rds_databases_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_policies\_targets\_rds\_databases\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_resource_class</b> <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>engine</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource engine.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>iops</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
<b>multi_az</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to launch the resource in a multi-AZ configuration or not.	boolean
<b>publicly_accessible</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
<b>resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
<b>storage</b> <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the resource (in GiB).	integer
<b>storage_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Storage type.	string
<b>tagged</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

### 13.59.4. Produces

- application/json

## 13.60. Retrieve a protected RDS database of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/rds_databases/{id}/
```

### 13.60.1. Description

This endpoint returns a protected RDS database of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own databases instances.
- \* Root user can also get the protected databases of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the protected databases of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

### 13.60.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 13.60.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_policies_targets_rds_databases_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_policies\_targets\_rds\_databases\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<b>aws_resource_class</b> <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>engine</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource engine.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>iops</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
<b>multi_az</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to launch the resource in a multi-AZ configuration or not.	boolean
<b>publicly_accessible</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
<b>resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
<b>storage</b> <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the resource (in GiB).	integer
<b>storage_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Storage type.	string
<b>tagged</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

### 13.60.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 13.61. Delete a RDS database from a CPM policy

```
DELETE /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/rds_databases/{id}/
```

### 13.61.1. Description

This endpoint deletes a RDS database from the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can delete his own databases.
- \* Root user can also delete databases for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete databases for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

### 13.61.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 13.61.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 13.62. Add a Redshift cluster to a CPM policy

```
POST /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/redshift_clusters/
```

### 13.62.1. Description

This endpoint adds a Redshift cluster to a CPM policy.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can add a cluster to a CPM policy.
- \* Root user can also add a cluster to a CPM policy for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** can add a cluster to a CPM policy for his original user.

- Initial Release: **1.1.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.1.0**

### 13.62.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_policies_targets_redshift_clusters_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_policies_targets_redshift_clusters_create</a>

#### data\_policies\_targets\_redshift\_clusters\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>required</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>required</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string

### 13.62.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
<b>201</b>	Created	<a href="#">response_policies_targets_redshift_clusters_create</a>
<b>400</b>	Bad Request	No Content



HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

### response\_policies\_targets\_redshift\_clusters\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>aws_resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS resource type.	string
<b>encrypted</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource is encrypted or not.	boolean
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>node_storage</b> <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the node resource (in GiB).	integer
<b>node_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Node type.	string
<b>nodes</b> <i>optional</i>	Nodes number	integer
<b>publicly_accessible</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
<b>resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
<b>tagged</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

### 13.62.4. Consumes

- application/json

### 13.62.5. Produces

- application/json

## 13.63. List the protected Redshift clusters of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/redshift_clusters/
```

### 13.63.1. Description

This endpoint returns the protected Redshift clusters of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own protected databases.
- \* Root user can also get the protected clusters of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the protected clusters of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

### 13.63.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 13.63.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_policies_targets_redshift_clusters_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_policies\_targets\_redshift\_clusters\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>aws_resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS resource type.	string
<b>encrypted</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource is encrypted or not.	boolean
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>node_storage</b> <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the node resource (in GiB).	integer
<b>node_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Node type.	string
<b>nodes</b> <i>optional</i>	Nodes number	integer
<b>publicly_accessible</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
<b>resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
<b>tagged</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

### 13.63.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 13.64. Retrieve a protected Redshift cluster of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/redshift_clusters/{id}/
```

### 13.64.1. Description

This endpoint returns a protected Redshift cluster of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own clusters.
- \* Root user can also get the protected clusters of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the protected clusters of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

### 13.64.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 13.64.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_policies_targets_redshift_clusters_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_policies\_targets\_redshift\_clusters\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS resource type.	string
<b>encrypted</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource is encrypted or not.	boolean
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>node_storage</b> <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the node resource (in GiB).	integer
<b>node_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Node type.	string
<b>nodes</b> <i>optional</i>	Nodes number	integer
<b>publicly_accessible</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
<b>resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
<b>tagged</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

#### 13.64.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 13.65. Delete a Redshift cluster from a CPM policy

```
DELETE /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/redshift_clusters/{id}/
```

### 13.65.1. Description

This endpoint deletes a Redshift cluster from the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can delete his own clusters.
- \* Root user can also delete clusters for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete clusters for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

### 13.65.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 13.65.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 13.66. Add a S3 Sync target to CPM policy

```
POST /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/s3syncs/
```

### 13.66.1. Description

This endpoint adds a S3 Sync target to CPM policy

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can add his own S3 sync targets.
- \* Root user can also add the S3 sync targets the managed users.
- \* Delegates can add the S3 sync targets of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.5.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

### 13.66.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_policies_targets_s3syncs_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_policies_targets_s3syncs_create</a>

#### data\_policies\_targets\_s3syncs\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>delete_extra</b> <i>optional</i>	Optional flag whether to delete files in the destination that are absent in source.	boolean
<b>destination_account</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>destination_bucket_name</b> <i>required</i>	Name of the destination bucket.	string
<b>destination_prefix</b> <i>optional</i>	Optional prefix path of the destination bucket.	string
<b>keep_source_prefix</b> <i>optional</i>	Optional flag whether to keep source prefix at destination objects.	boolean
<b>name</b> <i>required</i>	Name of the resource.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>source_prefix</b> <i>optional</i>	Optional prefix path of the source bucket.	string
<b>storage_class</b> <i>optional</i>	Optional character representing the storage class.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * S (STANDARD) * R (REDUCED_REDUNDANCY) * I (STANDARD_IA)	enum (S, R, I)

### 13.66.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_policies_targets_s3syncs_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_policies\_targets\_s3syncs\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>creation_date</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>delete_extra</b> <i>optional</i>	Optional flag whether to delete files in the destination that are absent in source.	boolean
<b>destination_account</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>destination_bucket_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the destination bucket.	string
<b>destination_prefix</b> <i>optional</i>	Optional prefix path of the destination bucket.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>is_encrypted</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean
<b>keep_source_prefix</b> <i>optional</i>	Optional flag whether to keep source prefix at destination objects.	boolean
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string



Name	Description	Schema
<b>source_prefix</b> <i>optional</i>	Optional prefix path of the source bucket.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>storage_class</b> <i>optional</i>	Optional character representing the storage class.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * S (STANDARD) * R (REDUCED_REDUNDANCY) * I (STANDARD_IA)	enum (S, R, I)

#### 13.66.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

#### 13.66.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 13.67. List S3 sync targets of CPM policy

```
GET /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/s3syncs/
```

### 13.67.1. Description

This endpoint returns the S3 sync targets of CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own S3 sync targets.
- \* Root user can also get the S3 sync targets the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the S3 sync targets of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.5.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

### 13.67.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 13.67.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_policies_targets_s3syncs_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_policies\_targets\_s3syncs\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>creation_date</b> <i>optional</i>		string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>delete_extra</b> <i>optional</i>	Optional flag whether to delete files in the destination that are absent in source.	boolean
<b>destination_account</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>destination_bucket_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the destination bucket.	string
<b>destination_prefix</b> <i>optional</i>	Optional prefix path of the destination bucket.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>is_encrypted</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean
<b>keep_source_prefix</b> <i>optional</i>	Optional flag whether to keep source prefix at destination objects.	boolean
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>source_prefix</b> <i>optional</i>	Optional prefix path of the source bucket.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>storage_class</b> <i>optional</i>	Optional character representing the storage class.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * S (STANDARD) * R (REDUCED_REDUNDANCY) * I (STANDARD_IA)	enum (S, R, I)

### 13.67.4. Produces

- application/json

## 13.68. Retrieve a S3 Sync target of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/s3syncs/{id}/
```

### 13.68.1. Description

This endpoint returns a S3 Sync target of a CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own S3 sync targets.
- \* Root user can also get the S3 sync targets the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the S3 sync targets of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.5.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

### 13.68.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 13.68.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_policies_targets_s3syncs_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_policies\_targets\_s3syncs\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>creation_date</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>delete_extra</b> <i>optional</i>	Optional flag whether to delete files in the destination that are absent in source.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>destination_account</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>destination_bucket_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the destination bucket.	string
<b>destination_prefix</b> <i>optional</i>	Optional prefix path of the destination bucket.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>is_encrypted</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean
<b>keep_source_prefix</b> <i>optional</i>	Optional flag whether to keep source prefix at destination objects.	boolean
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>source_prefix</b> <i>optional</i>	Optional prefix path of the source bucket.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>storage_class</b> <i>optional</i>	Optional character representing the storage class.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * S (STANDARD) * R (REDUCED_REDUNDANCY) * I (STANDARD_IA)	enum (S, R, I)

### 13.68.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 13.69. Update a S3 Sync target to CPM policy

```
PUT /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/s3syncs/{id}/
```

### 13.69.1. Description

This endpoint updates a S3 Sync target to CPM policy

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can update his own S3 sync targets.
- \* Root user can also update the S3 sync targets the managed users.
- \* Delegates can update the S3 sync targets of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.5.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

### 13.69.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_policies_targets_s3syncs_update</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_policies_targets_s3syncs_update</a>

#### data\_policies\_targets\_s3syncs\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>delete_extra</b> <i>optional</i>	Optional flag whether to delete files in the destination that are absent in source.	boolean
<b>destination_account</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>destination_bucket_name</b> <i>required</i>	Name of the destination bucket.	string
<b>destination_prefix</b> <i>optional</i>	Optional prefix path of the destination bucket.	string
<b>keep_source_prefix</b> <i>optional</i>	Optional flag whether to keep source prefix at destination objects.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>name</b> <i>required</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>source_prefix</b> <i>optional</i>	Optional prefix path of the source bucket.	string
<b>storage_class</b> <i>optional</i>	Optional character representing the storage class.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * S (STANDARD) * R (REDUCED_REDUNDANCY) * I (STANDARD_IA)	enum (S, R, I)

### 13.69.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_policies_targets_s3syncs_update</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_policies\_targets\_s3syncs\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>creation_date</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>delete_extra</b> <i>optional</i>	Optional flag whether to delete files in the destination that are absent in source.	boolean
<b>destination_account</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>destination_bucket_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the destination bucket.	string
<b>destination_prefix</b> <i>optional</i>	Optional prefix path of the destination bucket.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>is_encrypted</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean
<b>keep_source_prefix</b> <i>optional</i>	Optional flag whether to keep source prefix at destination objects.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>source_prefix</b> <i>optional</i>	Optional prefix path of the source bucket.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>storage_class</b> <i>optional</i>	Optional character representing the storage class.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * S (STANDARD) * R (REDUCED_REDUNDANCY) * I (STANDARD_IA)	enum (S, R, I)

#### 13.69.4. Consumes

- application/json

#### 13.69.5. Produces

- application/json



## 13.70. Delete a S3 Sync target from CPM policy

```
DELETE /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/s3syncs/{id}/
```

### 13.70.1. Description

Delete a S3 Sync target from CPM policy

**Permissions and Restrictions:**

- \* Any authenticated user can delete his own S3 sync targets.
- \* Root user can also delete the S3 sync targets the managed users.
- \* Delegates can delete the S3 sync targets of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.5.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

### 13.70.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 13.70.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 13.71. Add an EC2 volume to a CPM policy

```
POST /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/volumes/
```

### 13.71.1. Description

This endpoint adds an EC2 volume to a CPM policy.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can add a volume to a CPM policy.
- \* Root user can also add a volume to a CPM policy for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** can add a volume to a CPM policy for his original user.

- Initial Release: **1.0.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.0.0**

### 13.71.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_policies_targets_volumes_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_policies_targets_volumes_create</a>

#### data\_policies\_targets\_volumes\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>required</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>required</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string

### 13.71.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_policies_targets_volumes_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

### response\_policies\_targets\_volumes\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>aws_resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS resource type.	string
<b>capacity</b> <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the resource (in GiB).	integer
<b>created</b> <i>optional</i>	Creation time of the resource.	string
<b>encrypted</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource is encrypted or not.	boolean
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>iops</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
<b>tagged</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean
<b>throughput</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

### 13.71.4. Consumes

- [application/json](#)

### 13.71.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 13.72. List the protected EC2 volumes of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/volumes/
```

### 13.72.1. Description

This endpoint returns the protected EC2 volumes of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own protected volumes.
- \* Root user can also get the protected volumes of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the protected volumes of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

### 13.72.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 13.72.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_policies_targets_volumes_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_policies\_targets\_volumes\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>aws_resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS resource type.	string
<b>capacity</b> <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the resource (in GiB).	integer
<b>created</b> <i>optional</i>	Creation time of the resource.	string
<b>encrypted</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource is encrypted or not.	boolean
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>iops</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
<b>tagged</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean
<b>throughput</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

### 13.72.4. Produces

- application/json

## 13.73. Retrieve a protected EC2 volume of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/volumes/{id}/
```

### 13.73.1. Description

This endpoint returns a protected EC2 volume of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own volumes instances.
- \* Root user can also get the protected volumes of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the protected volumes of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

### 13.73.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 13.73.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_policies_targets_volumes_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_policies\_targets\_volumes\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS resource type.	string
<b>capacity</b> <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the resource (in GiB).	integer
<b>created</b> <i>optional</i>	Creation time of the resource.	string
<b>encrypted</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource is encrypted or not.	boolean
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>iops</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
<b>tagged</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean
<b>throughput</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

### 13.73.4. Produces

- `application/json`



## 13.74. Delete an EC2 volume from a CPM policy

```
DELETE /api/policies/{policy_id}/targets/volumes/{id}/
```

### 13.74.1. Description

This endpoint deletes an EC2 volume from the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can delete his own volumes.
- \* Root user can also delete volumes for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete volumes for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

### 13.74.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>policy_id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 13.74.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## Chapter 14. Prohibited\_permissions

## 14.1. List initial Prohibited Permissions of Users and Roles of DR Accounts.

```
GET /api/prohibited_permissions/
```

### 14.1.1. Description

This endpoint returns the list of initial Prohibited Permissions of Users and Roles of DR Accounts.

Optional **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Any authenticated user can get the list of Prohibited Permissions.

- Initial Release: **1.6.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.6.0**

### 14.1.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_prohibited_permissions_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_prohibited\_permissions\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>active</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the prohibited permission is active or not.	boolean
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the prohibited permission.	string

### 14.1.3. Produces

- **application/json**

# Chapter 15. Recoveries

## 15.1. List CPM recovery records

```
GET /api/recoveries/
```

### 15.1.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM recovery records.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own recovery records.
- \* Root user can also get the recovery records of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the recovery records of their original user.

- Initial Release: **1.0.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.3.0**

### 15.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	string
Query	<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	string
Query	<b>ordering</b> <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account * backup_time * policy * recovery_scenario_record * recovery_time * recovery_type * status * user	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>policy</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>recovery_scenario_record</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario ID if related, NULL otherwise.	string
Query	<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery status.	string
Query	<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

### 15.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_recoveries_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_recoveries\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	integer
<b>backup_marked_for_deletion</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this recovery's source backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
<b>backup_record</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source backup ID.	integer
<b>backup_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time the recovered backup started.	string
<b>frozen_item_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Frozen item name if associated backup is a frozen item, NULL otherwise .	string
<b>glacier_retrieve_status</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">response_recoveries_list_glacier_retrieve_status</a>
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>original_aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS region.	string
<b>original_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS ID.	string
<b>policy</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>recovered_resource_ids</b> <i>optional</i>	List of comma separated recovered resource IDs in following format: 'ID (original: ORIGINAL ID),ID (original: ORIGINAL ID), ...	string
<b>recovery_scenario_id</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario id.	string
<b>recovery_scenario_name</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario name.	string
<b>recovery_scenario_record</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario ID if related, NULL otherwise.	integer
<b>recovery_scenario_record_dry_run_only</b> <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
<b>recovery_scenario_record_start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
<b>recovery_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery start time.	string
<b>recovery_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery type.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx)	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F)
<b>s3_recover_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Recover from S3 status (license dependent).	<a href="#">response_recoveries_list_s3_recover_status</a>
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed)	enum (P, R, A, F)
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

**response\_recoveries\_list\_glacier\_retrieve\_status**

Name	Description	Schema
<b>progress_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the retrieve from Glacier.	< integer > array
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Status of the retrieve from Glacier.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

#### response\_recoveries\_list\_s3\_recover\_status

Name	Description	Schema
<b>progress_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the recovery from S3.	< integer > array
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Status of the recovery from S3.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

### 15.1.4. Produces

- application/json



## 15.2. Retrieve a CPM recovery record

```
GET /api/recoveries/{id}/
```

### 15.2.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM recovery record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own recovery records.
- \* Root user can also get the recovery records of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the recovery records of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

### 15.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 15.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_recoveries_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_recoveries\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	integer
<b>backup_marked_for_deletion</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this recovery's source backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
<b>backup_record</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source backup ID.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>backup_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time the recovered backup started.	string
<b>frozen_item_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Frozen item name if associated backup is a frozen item, NULL otherwise .	string
<b>glacier_retrieve_status</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">response_recovers_read_glacier_retrieve_status</a>
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>original_aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS region.	string
<b>original_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS ID.	string
<b>policy</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	integer
<b>recovered_resource_ids</b> <i>optional</i>	List of comma separated recovered resource IDs in following format: 'ID (original: ORIGINAL ID),ID (original: ORIGINAL ID), ...	string
<b>recovery_scenario_id</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario id.	string
<b>recovery_scenario_name</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario name.	string
<b>recovery_scenario_record</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario ID if related, NULL otherwise.	integer
<b>recovery_scenario_record_dry_run_only</b> <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
<b>recovery_scenario_record_start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
<b>recovery_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery start time.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>recovery_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery type.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx)	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F)
<b>s3_recover_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Recover from S3 status (license dependent).	<a href="#">response_recoveries_read_s3_recover_status</a>
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed)	enum (P, R, A, F)
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### response\_recoveries\_read\_glacier\_retrieve\_status

Name	Description	Schema
<b>progress_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the retrieve from Glacier.	< integer > array
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Status of the retrieve from Glacier.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

## response\_recoveries\_read\_s3\_recover\_status

Name	Description	Schema
<b>progress_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the recovery from S3.	< integer > array
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Status of the recovery from S3.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Z (Not started)</li> <li>* I (Initializing)</li> <li>* P (In Progress)</li> <li>* S (Completed Successfully)</li> <li>* V (All valid targets copied)</li> <li>* F (Failed)</li> <li>* G (Aborting)</li> <li>* A (Aborted)</li> <li>* R (Partially copied)</li> <li>* X (Expired)</li> <li>* D (All Snapshots Deleted)</li> <li>* K (Skipped)</li> </ul>	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

## 15.2.4. Produces

- application/json

## 15.3. Delete a CPM recovery record

```
DELETE /api/recoveries/{id}/
```

### 15.3.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the CPM recovery record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can delete his own recovery records.
- \* Root user can also delete recovery records for the managed users.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

### 15.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 15.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 15.4. List the selected logs

```
GET /api/recoveries/{id}/logs/
```

### 15.4.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of logs for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own logs.
- \* Root user can also get the logs of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the logs of their original user.

#### CSV Media Type:

- \* `text/csv` media type is supported in addition to the `application/json` type.

- Initial Release: 1.0.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.0.0

### 15.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 15.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_recoveries_list_logs</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_recoveries\_list\_logs

Name	Description	Schema
<b>log</b> <i>optional</i>	Log message.	string
<b>log_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the logging.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>log_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Severity of the logging.	string

#### 15.4.4. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`

## 15.5. Abort an on going recovery from S3

```
POST /api/recoveries/{recovery_id}/recover_from_s3/abort/
```

### 15.5.1. Description

This endpoint aborts an on going recovery from S3.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Any authenticated user with change backup and copy to S3 permissions can run abort.

- Initial Release: 1.3.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.3.0

### 15.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>recovery_id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 15.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	No Content
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content



# Chapter 16. Recovery\_scenarios

## 16.1. Create a CPM recovery scenario

POST /api/recovery\_scenarios/

### 16.1.1. Description

This endpoint creates a new CPM recovery scenario.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can create a new recovery scenario for himself.
- \* Root user can also create a new recovery scenario for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** can create a new recovery scenario for his original user.

- Initial Release: 1.4.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.5.0

### 16.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<b>data_recovery_scenarios_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_recovery_scenarios_create</a>

#### data\_recovery\_scenarios\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>agent_script_timeout</b> <i>optional</i>	Timeout in seconds for the pre-script and post-script.	integer
<b>collect_script_output</b> <i>optional</i>	Flag whether to collect the user scripts output into recovery scenario record logs.	boolean
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>enable_agent_scripts</b> <i>optional</i>	Flag whether to enable user pre-script and post-script.	boolean
<b>endure</b> <i>optional</i>	Flag whether to keep on recovering targets even after preceding failure.	boolean
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>policy</b> <i>required</i>	ID of the policy this resource is associated with.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>recipients</b> <i>optional</i>		< string > array
<b>recovery_destination_account</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM Account ID for recovery destination.	integer
<b>recovery_destination_region</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM DR region ID for recovery destination.	integer
<b>schedule</b> <i>optional</i>	Schedule ID associated with this recovery scenario for when to run.	integer
<b>schedule_running_option</b> <i>optional</i>	Running option for scheduled recovery scenario.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * D (Run dry run when schedule) * R (Run recovery when schedule)	enum (D, R)

### 16.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_recovery_scenarios_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_recovery\_scenarios\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>agent_script_timeout</b> <i>optional</i>	Timeout in seconds for the pre-script and post-script.	integer
<b>collect_script_output</b> <i>optional</i>	Flag whether to collect the user scripts output into recovery scenario record logs.	boolean
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>enable_agent_scripts</b> <i>optional</i>	Flag whether to enable user pre-script and post-script.	boolean
<b>endure</b> <i>optional</i>	Flag whether to keep on recovering targets even after preceding failure.	boolean
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>policy</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the policy this resource is associated with.	integer
<b>recipients</b> <i>optional</i>		< string > array
<b>recovery_destination_account</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM Account ID for recovery destination.	integer
<b>recovery_destination_region</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM DR region ID for recovery destination.	integer
<b>schedule</b> <i>optional</i>	Schedule ID associated with this recovery scenario for when to run.	integer
<b>schedule_running_option</b> <i>optional</i>	Running option for scheduled recovery scenario.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * D (Run dry run when schedule) * R (Run recovery when schedule)	enum (D, R)
<b>target_type_count</b> <i>optional</i>	Holds the count for each target type in the recovery scenario.	string

#### 16.1.4. Consumes

- application/json

#### 16.1.5. Produces

- application/json

## 16.2. List CPM recovery scenarios

```
GET /api/recovery_scenarios/
```

### 16.2.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM recovery scenarios.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own recovery scenarios.
- \* Root user can also get the recovery scenarios of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the recovery scenarios of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* **1.4.0**
- *Last Modified Version:* **1.5.0**

### 16.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
Query	<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
Query	<b>ordering</b> <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * from_account_name * name * policy * to_account_name * to_region_name	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>policy</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the policy this resource is associated with.	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>recovery_destination_account</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM Account ID for recovery destination.	string
Query	<b>recovery_destination_region</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM DR region ID for recovery destination.	string
Query	<b>schedule</b> <i>optional</i>	Schedule ID associated with this recovery scenario for when to run.	string
Query	<b>search</b> <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * name * description * name of related policy * description of related policy * name of destination region	string

### 16.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_recovery_scenarios_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_recovery\_scenarios\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>agent_script_timeout</b> <i>optional</i>	Timeout in seconds for the pre-script and post-script.	integer
<b>collect_script_output</b> <i>optional</i>	Flag whether to collect the user scripts output into recovery scenario record logs.	boolean
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>enable_agent_scripts</b> <i>optional</i>	Flag whether to enable user pre-script and post-script.	boolean
<b>endure</b> <i>optional</i>	Flag whether to keep on recovering targets even after preceding failure.	boolean
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>policy</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the policy this resource is associated with.	integer
<b>recipients</b> <i>optional</i>		< string > array
<b>recovery_destination_account</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM Account ID for recovery destination.	integer
<b>recovery_destination_region</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM DR region ID for recovery destination.	integer
<b>schedule</b> <i>optional</i>	Schedule ID associated with this recovery scenario for when to run.	integer
<b>schedule_running_option</b> <i>optional</i>	Running option for scheduled recovery scenario.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * D (Run dry run when schedule) * R (Run recovery when schedule)	enum (D, R)
<b>target_type_count</b> <i>optional</i>	Holds the count for each target type in the recovery scenario.	string

#### 16.2.4. Produces

- application/json

## 16.3. List CPM recovery scenario records

```
GET /api/recovery_scenarios/records/
```

### 16.3.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM recovery scenario records.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own recovery scenario records.
- \* Root user can also get the recovery scenario records of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the recovery scenario records of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 16.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	<b>backup_record</b> <i>optional</i>	The CPM Backup ID used for recoveries.	string
Query	<b>dry_run_only</b> <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	string
Query	<b>ordering</b> <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * backup_time * start_time	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>policy</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the policy this resource is associated with.	string
Query	<b>recovery_scenario</b> <i>optional</i>	The CPM recovery scenario ID for this run.	string



Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	The CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
Query	<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	The CPM recovery scenario run status.	string
Query	<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

### 16.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_recovery_scenarios_records_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_recovery\_scenarios\_records\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>backup_record</b> <i>optional</i>	The CPM Backup ID used for recoveries.	integer
<b>backup_record_start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	The CPM Backup start time used for recoveries.	string
<b>dry_run_only</b> <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	The CPM recovery scenario run end time.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>recovery_scenario</b> <i>optional</i>	The CPM recovery scenario ID for this run.	integer
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	The CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	The CPM recovery scenario run status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed)	enum (P, R, A, F)

### 16.3.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 16.4. Retrieve a CPM recovery scenario record

```
GET /api/recovery_scenarios/records/{id}/
```

### 16.4.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM recovery scenario record.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own recovery scenario records.
- \* Root user can also get the recovery scenario records of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the recovery scenario records of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 16.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 16.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_recovery_scenarios_records_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_recovery\_scenarios\_records\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>backup_record</b> <i>optional</i>	The CPM Backup ID used for recoveries.	integer
<b>backup_record_start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	The CPM Backup start time used for recoveries.	string
<b>dry_run_only</b> <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	The CPM recovery scenario run end time.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>recovery_scenario</b> <i>optional</i>	The CPM recovery scenario ID for this run.	integer
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	The CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	The CPM recovery scenario run status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed)	enum (P, R, A, F)

#### 16.4.4. Produces

- application/json

## 16.5. Update a resource

```
PUT /api/recovery_scenarios/records/{id}/
```

### 16.5.1. Description

None

- Initial Release: 1.0.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.0.0

### 16.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_recovery_scenarios_record</b> <b>s_update</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_recovery_scenarios_records_update</a>

#### data\_recovery\_scenarios\_records\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>dry_run_only</b> <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
<b>end_time</b> <i>required</i>	The CPM recovery scenario run end time.	string
<b>start_time</b> <i>required</i>	The CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
<b>status</b> <i>required</i>	The CPM recovery scenario run status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed)	enum (P, R, A, F)

### 16.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_recovery_scenarios_records_update</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

### response\_recovery\_scenarios\_records\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>backup_record</b> <i>optional</i>	The CPM Backup ID used for recoveries.	integer
<b>backup_record_start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	The CPM Backup start time used for recoveries.	string
<b>dry_run_only</b> <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	The CPM recovery scenario run end time.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>recovery_scenario</b> <i>optional</i>	The CPM recovery scenario ID for this run.	integer
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	The CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	The CPM recovery scenario run status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed)	enum (P, R, A, F)

### 16.5.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

### 16.5.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 16.6. Delete a CPM recovery scenario record

```
DELETE /api/recovery_scenarios/records/{id}/
```

### 16.6.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the CPM recovery scenario record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can delete his own recovery scenario records.
- \* Root user can also delete recovery scenario records for the managed users.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 16.6.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 16.6.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 16.7. List of recovery scenario record logs.

```
GET /api/recovery_scenarios/records/{id}/logs/
```

### 16.7.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of recovery scenario record logs for the policy, scenario and scenario\_id passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own logs.
- \* Root user can also get the logs of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the logs of their original user.

#### CSV Media Type:

- \* `text/csv` media type is supported in addition to the `application/json` type.

- Initial Release: 1.4.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 16.7.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

### 16.7.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_recovery_scenarios_records_list_logs</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_recovery\_scenarios\_records\_list\_logs

Name	Description	Schema
log <i>optional</i>	Log message.	string



Name	Description	Schema
<b>log_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the logging.	string
<b>log_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Severity of the logging.	string

#### 16.7.4. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`

## 16.8. Retrieve a CPM recovery scenario

```
GET /api/recovery_scenarios/{id}/
```

### 16.8.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM recovery scenario for the ID passed in the URL path. The URL also contains the policy ID of the scenario.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own recovery scenarios.
- \* Root user can also get the recovery scenarios of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the recovery scenarios of their original user.

- Initial Release: 1.4.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.5.0

### 16.8.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 16.8.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_recovery_scenarios_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_recovery\_scenarios\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>agent_script_timeout</b> <i>optional</i>	Timeout in seconds for the pre-script and post-script.	integer
<b>collect_script_output</b> <i>optional</i>	Flag whether to collect the user scripts output into recovery scenario record logs.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>enable_agent_scripts</b> <i>optional</i>	Flag whether to enable user pre-script and post-script.	boolean
<b>endure</b> <i>optional</i>	Flag whether to keep on recovering targets even after preceding failure.	boolean
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>policy</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the policy this resource is associated with.	integer
<b>recipients</b> <i>optional</i>		< string > array
<b>recovery_destination_account</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM Account ID for recovery destination.	integer
<b>recovery_destination_region</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM DR region ID for recovery destination.	integer
<b>schedule</b> <i>optional</i>	Schedule ID associated with this recovery scenario for when to run.	integer
<b>schedule_running_option</b> <i>optional</i>	Running option for scheduled recovery scenario.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * D (Run dry run when schedule) * R (Run recovery when schedule)	enum (D, R)
<b>target_type_count</b> <i>optional</i>	Holds the count for each target type in the recovery scenario.	string

### 16.8.4. Produces

- application/json

## 16.9. Update a CPM recovery scenario

```
PUT /api/recovery_scenarios/{id}/
```

### 16.9.1. Description

This endpoint updates the CPM recovery scenario for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can update his own recovery scenarios.
- \* Root user can also update recovery scenarios for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can update recovery scenarios for his original user.

- Initial Release: 1.4.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.5.0

### 16.9.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_recovery_scenarios_update</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_recovery_scenarios_update</a>

#### data\_recovery\_scenarios\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>agent_script_timeout</b> <i>optional</i>	Timeout in seconds for the pre-script and post-script.	integer
<b>collect_script_output</b> <i>optional</i>	Flag whether to collect the user scripts output into recovery scenario record logs.	boolean
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>enable_agent_scripts</b> <i>optional</i>	Flag whether to enable user pre-script and post-script.	boolean
<b>endure</b> <i>optional</i>	Flag whether to keep on recovering targets even after preceding failure.	boolean
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>recipients</b> <i>optional</i>		< string > array
<b>recovery_destination_account</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM Account ID for recovery destination.	integer
<b>recovery_destination_region</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM DR region ID for recovery destination.	integer
<b>schedule</b> <i>optional</i>	Schedule ID associated with this recovery scenario for when to run.	integer
<b>schedule_running_option</b> <i>optional</i>	Running option for scheduled recovery scenario.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * D (Run dry run when schedule) * R (Run recovery when schedule)	enum (D, R)

### 16.9.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_recovery_scenarios_update</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_recovery\_scenarios\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>agent_script_timeout</b> <i>optional</i>	Timeout in seconds for the pre-script and post-script.	integer
<b>collect_script_output</b> <i>optional</i>	Flag whether to collect the user scripts output into recovery scenario record logs.	boolean
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>enable_agent_scripts</b> <i>optional</i>	Flag whether to enable user pre-script and post-script.	boolean
<b>endure</b> <i>optional</i>	Flag whether to keep on recovering targets even after preceding failure.	boolean
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>policy</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the policy this resource is associated with.	integer
<b>recipients</b> <i>optional</i>		< string > array
<b>recovery_destination_account</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM Account ID for recovery destination.	integer
<b>recovery_destination_region</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM DR region ID for recovery destination.	integer
<b>schedule</b> <i>optional</i>	Schedule ID associated with this recovery scenario for when to run.	integer
<b>schedule_running_option</b> <i>optional</i>	Running option for scheduled recovery scenario.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * D (Run dry run when schedule) * R (Run recovery when schedule)	enum (D, R)
<b>target_type_count</b> <i>optional</i>	Holds the count for each target type in the recovery scenario.	string

#### 16.9.4. Consumes

- application/json

#### 16.9.5. Produces

- application/json

## 16.10. Delete a CPM recovery scenario

```
DELETE /api/recovery_scenarios/{id}/
```

### 16.10.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the CPM recovery scenario for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can delete his own recovery scenarios.
- \* Root user can also delete recovery scenarios for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete recovery scenarios for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 16.10.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 16.10.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 16.11. Run a CPM recovery scenario

```
POST /api/recovery_scenarios/{scenario_id}/recover/
```

### 16.11.1. Description

This endpoint runs the CPM recovery scenario for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can run his own recovery scenarios.
- \* Root user can also run recovery scenarios for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_perform_recovery` can run recovery scenarios for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 16.11.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>scenario_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_recovery_scenarios_recover_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_recovery_scenarios_recover_create</a>

#### data\_recovery\_scenarios\_recover\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>backup_id</b> <i>required</i>	The CPM Backup ID to be used for recoveries.	integer
<b>dry_run_only</b> <i>optional</i>	Flag whether to perform full recovery or dry run only.	boolean

### 16.11.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	<a href="#">response_recovery_scenarios_recover_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content



HTTP Code	Description	Schema
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_recovery\_scenarios\_recover\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>backup_record</b> <i>optional</i>	The CPM Backup ID used for recoveries.	integer
<b>backup_record_start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	The CPM Backup start time used for recoveries.	string
<b>dry_run_only</b> <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	The CPM recovery scenario run end time.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>recovery_scenario</b> <i>optional</i>	The CPM recovery scenario ID for this run.	integer
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	The CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>The CPM recovery scenario run status.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* P (In Progress)</li> <li>* R (Recovery Successful)</li> <li>* A (Recovery Partially Successful)</li> <li>* F (Recovery Failed)</li> </ul>	enum (P, R, A, F)

#### 16.11.4. Consumes

- application/json

#### 16.11.5. Produces

- application/json

## 16.12. Create a CPM recovery scenario target

```
POST /api/recovery_scenarios/{scenario_id}/targets/
```

### 16.12.1. Description

This endpoint creates a new CPM recovery scenario target.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can create a new recovery scenario target for himself.
- \* Root user can also create a new recovery scenario target for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** can create a new recovery scenario target for his original user.

- Initial Release: 1.4.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.6.0

### 16.12.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>scenario_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_recovery_scenarios_targets_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_recovery_scenarios_targets_create</a>

#### data\_recovery\_scenarios\_targets\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>required</i>	Recovery scenario target origin aws region.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>required</i>	Recovery scenario target resource AWS id.	string
<b>configuration</b> <i>required</i>	Recovery scenario target configuration in JSON format.	string
<b>order</b> <i>optional</i>	Order recovery integer value.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>recovery_type</b> <i>required</i>	Recovery scenario target type.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx) * S3I (S3 Instance) * S3V (S3 Volume) * DRV (DR Volume) * DRR (DR RDS Database) * DRA (DR RDS Cluster) * DRE (DR EFS)	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F, S3I, S3V, DRV, DRR, DRA, DRE)

### 16.12.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_recovery_scenarios_targets_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_recovery\_scenarios\_targets\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario target origin aws region.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario target resource AWS id.	string
<b>configuration</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario target configuration in JSON format.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>order</b> <i>optional</i>	Order recovery integer value.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>recovery_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario target type.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx) * S3I (S3 Instance) * S3V (S3 Volume) * DRV (DR Volume) * DRR (DR RDS Database) * DRA (DR RDS Cluster) * DRE (DR EFS)	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F, S3I, S3V, DRV, DRR, DRA, DRE)

#### 16.12.4. Consumes

- application/json

#### 16.12.5. Produces

- application/json

## 16.13. List CPM recovery scenario targets

```
GET /api/recovery_scenarios/{scenario_id}/targets/
```

### 16.13.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM recovery scenario targets.

Optional **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own recovery scenario targets.
- \* Root user can also get the recovery scenario targets of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the recovery scenario targets of their original user.

- Initial Release: **1.4.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.6.0**

### 16.13.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>scenario_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario target resource AWS id.	string
Query	<b>order</b> <i>optional</i>	Order recovery integer value.	number
Query	<b>ordering</b> <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * aws_resource_id * order * recovery_type	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>recovery_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario target type.	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>search</b> <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * recovery_type * aws_resource_id * order	string

### 16.13.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_recovery_scenarios_targets_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_recovery\_scenarios\_targets\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario target origin aws region.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario target resource AWS id.	string
<b>configuration</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario target configuration in JSON format.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>order</b> <i>optional</i>	Order recovery integer value.	integer
<b>recovery_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario target type.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx) * S3I (S3 Instance) * S3V (S3 Volume) * DRV (DR Volume) * DRR (DR RDS Database) * DRA (DR RDS Cluster) * DRE (DR EFS)	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F, S3I, S3V, DRV, DRR, DRA, DRE)

#### 16.13.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 16.14. Retrieve a CPM recovery scenario target

```
GET /api/recovery_scenarios/{scenario_id}/targets/{id}/
```

### 16.14.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM recovery scenario target for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own recovery scenario targets.
- \* Root user can also get the recovery scenario targets of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the recovery scenario targets of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

### 16.14.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>scenario_id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 16.14.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_recovery_scenarios_targets_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_recovery\_scenarios\_targets\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario target origin aws region.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario target resource AWS id.	string



Name	Description	Schema
<b>configuration</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario target configuration in JSON format.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>order</b> <i>optional</i>	Order recovery integer value.	integer
<b>recovery_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario target type.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx) * S3I (S3 Instance) * S3V (S3 Volume) * DRV (DR Volume) * DRR (DR RDS Database) * DRA (DR RDS Cluster) * DRE (DR EFS)	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F, S3I, S3V, DRV, DRR, DRA, DRE)

#### 16.14.4. Produces

- application/json

## 16.15. Update a CPM recovery scenario target

```
PUT /api/recovery_scenarios/{scenario_id}/targets/{id}/
```

### 16.15.1. Description

This endpoint updates the CPM recovery scenario target for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can update his own recovery scenario targets.
- \* Root user can also update recovery scenario targets for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** can update recovery scenario targets for his original user.

- Initial Release: **1.4.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.6.0**

### 16.15.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>scenario_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_recovery_scenarios_targets_update</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_recovery_scenarios_targets_update</a>

#### data\_recovery\_scenarios\_targets\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>configuration</b> <i>required</i>	Recovery scenario target configuration in JSON format.	string
<b>order</b> <i>optional</i>	Order recovery integer value.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>recovery_type</b> <i>required</i>	Recovery scenario target type.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx) * S3I (S3 Instance) * S3V (S3 Volume) * DRV (DR Volume) * DRR (DR RDS Database) * DRA (DR RDS Cluster) * DRE (DR EFS)	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F, S3I, S3V, DRV, DRR, DRA, DRE)

### 16.15.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_recovery_scenarios_targets_update</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_recovery\_scenarios\_targets\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario target origin aws region.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario target resource AWS id.	string
<b>configuration</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario target configuration in JSON format.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>order</b> <i>optional</i>	Order recovery integer value.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>recovery_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario target type.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx) * S3I (S3 Instance) * S3V (S3 Volume) * DRV (DR Volume) * DRR (DR RDS Database) * DRA (DR RDS Cluster) * DRE (DR EFS)	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F, S3I, S3V, DRV, DRR, DRA, DRE)

#### 16.15.4. Consumes

- application/json

#### 16.15.5. Produces

- application/json

## 16.16. Delete a CPM recovery scenario target

```
DELETE /api/recovery_scenarios/{scenario_id}/targets/{id}/
```

### 16.16.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the CPM recovery scenario target for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can delete his own recovery scenario targets.
- \* Root user can also delete recovery scenario targets for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** can delete recovery scenario targets for his original user.

- Initial Release: 1.4.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 16.16.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>scenario_id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 16.16.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

# Chapter 17. Regions

## 17.1. List enabled DR target regions

```
GET /api/regions/
```

### 17.1.1. Description

This endpoint returns the list of enabled DR target regions.

Optional **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Any authenticated user can get the list of enabled regions.

- Initial Release: **1.0.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.0.0**

### 17.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 17.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_regions_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_regions\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the region in AWS.	string
<b>disp_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Display name of the target region.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer

#### 17.1.4. Produces

- `application/json`



## Chapter 18. Reports

## 18.1. Audit report

```
GET /api/reports/audit/
```

### 18.1.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of user audit records.

Optional **filters**, **sorting**, **search** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Only an admin user can access this API.
- \* An admin user can view the audit records of all users (root, managed, independent, delegates).

#### CSV Media Type:

- \* **text/csv** media type is supported in addition to the **application/json** type.
- \* **page** and **page\_size** parameters are not supported.

- *Initial Release:* **1.0.0**
- *Last Modified Version:* **1.3.0**

### 18.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>event_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Type of the event.	string
Query	<b>from_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time from which to display events.	string
Query	<b>ordering</b> <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * event_time * username	string
Query	<b>original_user</b> <i>optional</i>	If the user is of type 'delegate', this field will contain the username of the user for whom this user is a delegate. Otherwise, it will contain this user's username. For media type <b>text/csv</b> , a 'Delegate of' column will be included in the response instead and will contain the value 'N/A' if the user is not of type 'delegate'. For media type <b>text/csv</b> , when the 'username' filter is applied, neither 'original_user' nor 'Delegate of' will be included.	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>search</b> <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * log	string
Query	<b>to_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time until which to display events.	string
Query	<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	User's user ID. Deprecated - use <b>user</b> instead.	string
Query	<b>user_id</b> <i>optional</i>	User's user ID. Deprecated - use <b>user</b> instead.	string
Query	<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	User's username. For media type <b>text/csv</b> , this column will not be included when the 'username' filter is applied.	string

### 18.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_reports_audit_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_reports\_audit\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>event_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Event time.	string
<b>event_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Type of the event.	string
<b>log</b> <i>optional</i>	Logged text.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>original_user</b> <i>optional</i>	If the user is of type 'delegate', this field will contain the username of the user for whom this user is a delegate. Otherwise, it will contain this user's username. For media type <b>text/csv</b> , a 'Delegate of' column will be included in the response instead and will contain the value 'N/A' if the user is not of type 'delegate'. For media type <b>text/csv</b> , when the 'username' filter is applied, neither 'original_user' nor 'Delegate of' will be included.	string
<b>user_type</b> <i>optional</i>	User type (root/managed/independent/delegate). For media type <b>text/csv</b> , this column will not be included when the 'username' filter is applied.	string
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	User's username. For media type <b>text/csv</b> , this column will not be included when the 'username' filter is applied.	string

#### 18.1.4. Produces

- **application/json**
- **text/csv**

## 18.2. Backup report

```
GET /api/reports/backups/
```

### 18.2.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of backup report items.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own backups.
- \* Root user and his delegates can also get the backups of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the backups of their original user.

#### CSV Media Type:

- \* **text/csv** media type is supported in addition to the **application/json** type.
- \* **page** and **page\_size** parameters are not supported.

- Initial Release: **1.0.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.3.0**

### 18.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the account this backup is associated with.	string
Query	<b>backup_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the backup record.	number
Query	<b>dr_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's DR status.	string
Query	<b>from_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Return records of backups which started after this time.	string
Query	<b>is_retry</b> <i>optional</i>	Is this backup a retry attempt.	string
Query	<b>marked_for_deletion</b> <i>optional</i>	Is this backup marked for deletion.	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>ordering</b> <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account_name * backup_id * dr_status * end_time * is_retry * marked_for_deletion * policy_name * start_time * status * username	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>policy_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the policy this backup is associated with.	string
Query	<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
Query	<b>to_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Return records of backups which started before this time.	string
Query	<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string
Query	<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Username of the user this backup is associated with. For media type <b>text/csv</b> , this column will not be included if there is only one applicable user	string

### 18.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_reports_backups_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_reports\_backups\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the account this backup is associated with.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>archive_status</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of this backup account.	string
<b>backup_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the backup record.	string
<b>dr_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's DR status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (N/A) * P (Pending) * I (In Progress) * S (Skipped) * C (Completed) * F (Failed)	enum (N, P, I, S, C, F)
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's end time. For media type <b>application/json</b> , the date/time returned is UTC. For <b>text/csv</b> , it is the server time.	string
<b>freezer</b> <i>optional</i>	Flag whether the item is in freezer.	boolean
<b>import_s3</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's snapshots were not generated by CPM and were imported to s3.	boolean
<b>is_retry</b> <i>optional</i>	Is this backup a retry attempt.	boolean
<b>marked_for_deletion</b> <i>optional</i>	Is this backup marked for deletion.	boolean
<b>policy_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the policy this backup is associated with.	string
<b>s3_copy_status</b> <i>optional</i>	S3 Copy status (license dependent).	string
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time. For media type <b>application/json</b> , the date/time returned is UTC. For <b>text/csv</b> , it is the server time.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * B (Backup Successful) * A (Backup Partially Successful) * S (Not All Snapshots Succeeded) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * F (Backup Failed) * M (Moved to S3 Storage) * G (Moved to S3 Glacier)	enum (I, P, B, A, S, D, F, M, G)
<b>status_before_deletion</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's status before its native snapshots were deleted.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * B (Backup Successful) * A (Backup Partially Successful) * S (Not All Snapshots Succeeded) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * F (Backup Failed) * M (Moved to S3 Storage) * G (Moved to S3 Glacier)	enum (I, P, B, A, S, D, F, M, G)
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Username of the user this backup is associated with. For media type <b>text/csv</b> , this column will not be included if there is only one applicable user	string

### 18.2.4. Produces

- **application/json**
- **text/csv**



## 18.3. Protected resources report

```
GET /api/reports/protected-resources/
```

### 18.3.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of protected resource records.

Optional **filters** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get records of his own instances.
- \* Root user and his delegates can also get records of all other users.
- \* Delegates can get the snapshots of their original user.

#### CSV Media Type:

- \* **text/csv** media type is supported in addition to the **application/json** type.
- \* **page** and **page\_size** parameters are not supported.

- Initial Release: **1.0.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.3.0**

### 18.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account's name.	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string
Query	<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string

### 18.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_reports_protected-resources_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_reports\_protected-resources\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account's name.	string
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated region.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>aws_resource_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Instance's AWS name if an EC2 instance, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>policies</b> <i>optional</i>	Policies covering this resource.	< string > array
<b>resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	'instance'/'independent_volume'/'rds'/'aurora'/'redshift'.	string
<b>schedules</b> <i>optional</i>	Schedules covering this resource.	< string > array
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string

#### 18.3.4. Produces

- [application/json](#)
- [text/csv](#)

## 18.4. Resource Control operations report

```
GET /api/reports/resource_control_operations/
```

### 18.4.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of Resource Control operations report items.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own operations.
- \* Root user and his delegates can also get the operations of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the operations of their original user.

#### CSV Media Type:

- \* **text/csv** media type is supported in addition to the **application/json** type.
- \* **page** and **page\_size** parameters are not supported.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

### 18.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the account this operation is associated with.	string
Query	<b>from_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time from which to display reports.	string
Query	<b>group_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the Resource Control group this operation is associated with.	string
Query	<b>marked_for_deletion</b> <i>optional</i>	Is this Resource Control operation marked for deletion.	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>ordering</b> <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account_name * end_time * group_name * marked_for_deletion * rc_operation_id * start_time * status * username	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>rc_operation_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the Resource Control operation record.	number
Query	<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource Control operation status	string
Query	<b>to_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time until which to display reports.	string
Query	<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string
Query	<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Username of the user this Resource Control operation is associated with. For media type <b>text/csv</b> , this column will not be included if there is only one applicable user	string

### 18.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_reports_resource_control_operations_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_reports\_resource\_control\_operations\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the account this operation is associated with.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of this backup account	string
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource Control operation end time. For media type <b>application/json</b> , the date/time returned is UTC. For <b>text/csv</b> , it is the server time.	string
<b>group_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the Resource Control group this operation is associated with.	string
<b>marked_for_deletion</b> <i>optional</i>	Is this Resource Control operation marked for deletion.	boolean
<b>rc_operation_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the Resource Control operation record.	string
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource Control operation start time. For media type <b>application/json</b> , the date/time returned is UTC. For <b>text/csv</b> , it is the server time.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource Control operation status  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * B (Operation Successful) * A (Operation Partially Successful) * S (Operation Partially Successful) * F (Operation Failed)	enum (I, P, B, A, S, F)
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Username of the user this Resource Control operation is associated with. For media type <b>text/csv</b> , this column will not be included if there is only one applicable user	string

#### 18.4.4. Produces

- **application/json**
- **text/csv**

## 18.5. Snapshots report

```
GET /api/reports/snapshots/
```

### 18.5.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of snapshot records.

Optional **filters** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots.
- \* Root user and his delegates can also get the snapshots of managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the snapshots of their original user.

#### CSV Media Type:

- \* **text/csv** media type is supported in addition to the **application/json** type.
- \* Supported parameters for media type **text/csv**: **account**, **from\_time**, **to\_time**.

- Initial Release: **1.0.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.5.0**

### 18.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	<b>from_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started from this time forward.	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>to_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started up until this time.	string

### 18.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_reports_snapshots_list</a> > array

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

### response\_reports\_snapshots\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
<b>aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
<b>backed_up_resource_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
<b>backup_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
<b>cbt_changed_size_mb</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>cbt_valid_size_mb</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>deletion_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
<b>import_s3</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot was not generated by CPM and was imported to s3.	boolean
<b>instance_id</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>instance_name</b> <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
<b>policy_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
<b>snapshot_account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
<b>snapshot_aws_account_number</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>snapshot_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
<b>snapshot_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ( <code>'ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift'</code> )	string
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
<b>succeeded</b> <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string

#### 18.5.4. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`



## 18.6. Summary report

```
GET /api/reports/summary/
```

### 18.6.1. Description

This endpoint creates a summary report in PDF format.

Optional **filters** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Any authenticated user can create this report for his resources.

#### PDF Media Type:

\* **application/pdf** media type is the only one supported for this endpoint.

\* **page** and **page\_size** parameters are not supported.

- Initial Release: **1.0.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.6.0**

### 18.6.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	number
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>period_length</b> <i>optional</i>	None	number
Query	<b>period_type</b> <i>optional</i>	None	string
Query	<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	number

### 18.6.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_reports_summary_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

### response\_reports\_summary\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>accounts</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>backup_dr_fail_num</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>backup_dr_partial_num</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>backup_dr_success_num</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>backup_fail_num</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>backup_partial_num</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>backup_s3_fail_num</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>backup_s3_partial_num</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>backup_s3_success_num</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>backup_success_num</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>cost_explorer</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>cost_savings</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>managed_snapshots</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>period_length</b> <i>optional</i>		integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>period_type</b> <i>optional</i>	<b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * W (Week) * M (Month)	enum (W, M)
<b>policies</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>protected_resources</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer
<b>user_name</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>volumes_above_high_watermark_num</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>volumes_below_low_watermark_num</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>volumes_usage_percentage_num</b> <i>optional</i>		integer

#### 18.6.4. Produces

- [application/pdf](#)

## 18.7. Account usage report

```
GET /api/reports/usage/
```

### 18.7.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of account usage records.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own usage records.
- \* Root user and his delegates can also get the usage records of other users (managed and independent).
- \* Delegates can get the usage records of their original user.

#### CSV Media Type:

- \* **text/csv** media type is supported in addition to the **application/json** type.
- \* **page** and **page\_size** parameters are not supported.
- \* In the generated report there will also be a "Total Non-Instance Storage (GiB)" column.
- \* A cryptographic signature is added as the last row of the report.



This endpoint is deprecated and will be removed in future release.  
Use **GET /api/reports/usage/summary/** or **GET /api/reports/usage/detailed/** instead.

- *Initial Release:* **1.0.0**
- *Last Modified Version:* **1.3.0**
- *Deprecated since:* **1.3.0**

### 18.7.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the account.	string
Query	<b>ordering</b> <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account_name * username	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Username of the user this account is associated with. For media type <b>text/csv</b> , this column will not be included if there is only one applicable user.	string

### 18.7.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_reports_usage_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_reports\_usage\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the account.	string
<b>num_controlled_entities</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of entities under this account which are controlled by CPM.	integer
<b>num_efs</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of Elastic File Systems (EFS) under this account which are protected by CPM.	integer
<b>num_fsx</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of FSx systems under this account which are protected by CPM.	integer
<b>num_gib_of_dynamo_db</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of DynamoDB GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	integer
<b>num_gib_of_independent_volumes</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of independent volume GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	integer
<b>num_gib_of_rds</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of RDS GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	integer
<b>num_gib_of_redshift</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of Redshift GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	integer
<b>num_instances</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of instances under this account which are protected by CPM.	integer
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Username of the user this account is associated with. For media type <b>text/csv</b> , this column will not be included if there is only one applicable user.	string

### 18.7.4. Produces

- **application/json**



- `text/csv`

## 18.8. Anonymized account usage report

```
GET /api/reports/usage/anonymized/
```

### 18.8.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of the anonymized account usage records.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Only root user and his delegates are permitted access to this report.
- \* Root user and his delegates get the usage records of all users (root, managed and independent).

#### CSV Media Type:

- \* `text/csv` media type is supported in addition to the `application/json` type.
- \* `page` and `page_size` parameters are not supported.
- \* In the generated report there will also be a "Total Non-Instance Storage (GiB)" column.
- \* A cryptographic signature is added as the last row of the report.

- Initial Release: 1.0.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.3.0

### 18.8.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_reports_usage_anonymized_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_reports\_usage\_anonymized\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account.	string
<b>controlled_entities</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of entities under this account which are controlled by CPM.	integer
<b>num_efs</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of Elastic File Systems (EFS) under this account which are protected by CPM.	integer
<b>num_fsx</b> <i>optional</i>		integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>num_gib_of_dynamo_db</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of DynamoDB GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	integer
<b>num_gib_of_independent_volumes</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of independent volume GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	integer
<b>num_gib_of_rds</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of RDS GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	integer
<b>num_gib_of_redshift</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of Redshift GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	integer
<b>num_instances</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of instances under this account which are protected by CPM.	integer
<b>user_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the user this account is associated with.	string

### 18.8.3. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`



## 18.9. User/Account detailed usage reports

```
GET /api/reports/usage/detailed/
```

### 18.9.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of user/account usage records. The usages of user's accounts are detailed.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own usage records.
- \* Root user and his delegates can also get the usage records of other users (managed and independent).
- \* Delegates can get the usage records of their original user.

#### CSV Media Type:

- \* **text/csv** media type is supported in addition to the **application/json** type.
- \* **page** and **page\_size** parameters are not supported.
- \* In the generated report there will also be a "Total Non-Instance Storage (GiB)" column.
- \* A cryptographic signature is added as the last row of the report.

- Initial Release: **1.3.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.3.0**

### 18.9.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the account.	string
Query	<b>from_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time from which to display reports.	string
Query	<b>ordering</b> <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account_name * username	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>to_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time until which to display reports.	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string
Query	<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the user.	string

### 18.9.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_reports_usage_detailed_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_reports\_usage\_detailed\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account.	integer
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the account.	string
<b>capturing_vpcs</b> <i>optional</i>	Protecting VPCs under this account, by VPCs capturing.	boolean
<b>num_controlled_entities</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of entities under this account which are controlled by CPM.	string
<b>num_efs</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of Elastic File Systems (EFS) under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
<b>num_fsx</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>num_gib_of_dynamo_db</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of DynamoDB GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
<b>num_gib_of_independent_volumes</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of independent volume GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
<b>num_gib_of_rds</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of RDS GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
<b>num_gib_of_redshift</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of Redshift GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
<b>num_instances</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of instances under this account which are protected by CPM.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>num_instances_dr</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of instances under this account which are protected by CPM DR policies.	string
<b>num_instances_s3</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of instances under this account which are protected by CPM S3 policies.	string
<b>report_time</b> <i>optional</i>	The date of the report.	string
<b>scanning_tags</b> <i>optional</i>	Protecting entities under this account, by backup tags scanning.	boolean
<b>total_non_instance_storage</b> <i>optional</i>	Total number of non-instance storage GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
<b>user_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the user this account is associated with.	integer
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the user.	string

#### 18.9.4. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`

## 18.10. User/Account detailed anonymous usage reports

```
GET /api/reports/usage/detailed/anonymous/
```

### 18.10.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of user/account anonymous usage records. The usages of user's accounts are detailed.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own usage records.
- \* Root user and his delegates can also get the usage records of other users (managed and independent).
- \* Delegates can get the usage records of their original user.

#### CSV Media Type:

- \* **text/csv** media type is supported in addition to the **application/json** type.
- \* **page** and **page\_size** parameters are not supported.
- \* In the generated report there will also be a "Total Non-Instance Storage (GiB)" column.
- \* A cryptographic signature is added as the last row of the report.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 18.10.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the account.	string
Query	<b>from_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time from which to display reports.	string
Query	<b>ordering</b> <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account_name * username	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>to_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time until which to display reports.	string
Query	<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string
Query	<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the user.	string

### 18.10.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_reports_usage_detailed_anonymous_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_reports\_usage\_detailed\_anonymous\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account.	integer
<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the account.	string
<b>capturing_vpcs</b> <i>optional</i>	Protecting VPCs under this account, by VPCs capturing.	boolean
<b>num_controlled_entities</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of entities under this account which are controlled by CPM.	string
<b>num_efs</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of Elastic File Systems (EFS) under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
<b>num_fsx</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>num_gib_of_dynamo_db</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of DynamoDB GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
<b>num_gib_of_independent_volumes</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of independent volume GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
<b>num_gib_of_rds</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of RDS GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
<b>num_gib_of_redshift</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of Redshift GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>num_instances</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of instances under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
<b>num_instances_dr</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of instances under this account which are protected by CPM DR policies.	string
<b>num_instances_s3</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of instances under this account which are protected by CPM S3 policies.	string
<b>report_time</b> <i>optional</i>	The date of the report.	string
<b>scanning_tags</b> <i>optional</i>	Protecting entities under this account, by backup tags scanning.	boolean
<b>total_non_instance_storage</b> <i>optional</i>	Total number of non-instance storage GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
<b>user_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the user this account is associated with.	integer
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the user.	string

#### 18.10.4. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`

## 18.11. User/Account summary usage reports

```
GET /api/reports/usage/summary/
```

### 18.11.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of user/account usage records. The usages of user's accounts are summarised.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own usage records.
- \* Root user and his delegates can also get the usage records of other users (managed and independent).
- \* Delegates can get the usage records of their original user.

#### CSV Media Type:

- \* **text/csv** media type is supported in addition to the **application/json** type.
- \* **page** and **page\_size** parameters are not supported.
- \* In the generated report there will also be a "Total Non-Instance Storage (GiB)" column.
- \* A cryptographic signature is added as the last row of the report.

- Initial Release: 1.3.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.3.0

### 18.11.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the account.	string
Query	<b>from_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time from which to display reports.	string
Query	<b>ordering</b> <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account_name * username	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>to_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time until which to display reports.	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string
Query	<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the user.	string

### 18.11.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_reports_usage_summary_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_reports\_usage\_summary\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>capturing_vpcs</b> <i>optional</i>	Protecting VPCs under this account, by VPCs capturing.	boolean
<b>num_controlled_entities</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of entities under this account which are controlled by CPM.	string
<b>num_efs</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of Elastic File Systems (EFS) under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
<b>num_fsx</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>num_gib_of_dynamo_db</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of DynamoDB GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
<b>num_gib_of_independent_volumes</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of independent volume GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
<b>num_gib_of_rds</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of RDS GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
<b>num_gib_of_redshift</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of Redshift GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
<b>num_instances</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of instances under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
<b>num_instances_dr</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of instances under this account which are protected by CPM DR policies.	string
<b>num_instances_s3</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of instances under this account which are protected by CPM S3 policies.	string



Name	Description	Schema
<b>report_time</b> <i>optional</i>	The date of the report.	string
<b>scanning_tags</b> <i>optional</i>	Protecting entities under this account, by backup tags scanning.	boolean
<b>total_non_instance_storage</b> <i>optional</i>	Total number of non-instance storage GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
<b>user_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the user.	integer
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the user.	string

#### 18.11.4. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`

## 18.12. User/Account anonymous summary usage reports

```
GET /api/reports/usage/summary/anonymous/
```

### 18.12.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of user/account anonymous usage records. The usages of user's accounts are summarised.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own usage records.
- \* Root user and his delegates can also get the usage records of other users (managed and independent).
- \* Delegates can get the usage records of their original user.

#### CSV Media Type:

- \* **text/csv** media type is supported in addition to the **application/json** type.
- \* **page** and **page\_size** parameters are not supported.
- \* In the generated report there will also be a "Total Non-Instance Storage (GiB)" column.
- \* A cryptographic signature is added as the last row of the report.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 18.12.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>account_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the account.	string
Query	<b>from_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time from which to display reports.	string
Query	<b>ordering</b> <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account_name * username	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>to_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time until which to display reports.	string
Query	<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string
Query	<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the user.	string

### 18.12.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_reports_usage_summary_anonymous_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_reports\_usage\_summary\_anonymous\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>capturing_vpcs</b> <i>optional</i>	Protecting VPCs under this account, by VPCs capturing.	boolean
<b>num_controlled_entities</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of entities under this account which are controlled by CPM.	string
<b>num_efs</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of Elastic File Systems (EFS) under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
<b>num_fsx</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>num_gib_of_dynamo_db</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of DynamoDB GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
<b>num_gib_of_independent_volumes</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of independent volume GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
<b>num_gib_of_rds</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of RDS GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
<b>num_gib_of_redshift</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of Redshift GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
<b>num_instances</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of instances under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
<b>num_instances_dr</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of instances under this account which are protected by CPM DR policies.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>num_instances_s3</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of instances under this account which are protected by CPM S3 policies.	string
<b>report_time</b> <i>optional</i>	The date of the report.	string
<b>scanning_tags</b> <i>optional</i>	Protecting entities under this account, by backup tags scanning.	boolean
<b>total_non_instance_storage</b> <i>optional</i>	Total number of non-instance storage GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
<b>user_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the user.	integer
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the user.	string

#### 18.12.4. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`

# Chapter 19. Resource\_control

## 19.1. Create a CPM resource control group

```
POST /api/resource_control/groups/
```

### 19.1.1. Description

This endpoint creates a new CPM resource control group.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can create a new resource control group for himself.
- \* Root user can also create a new resource control group for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can create a new resource control group for his original user.

- Initial Release: 1.2.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 19.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<b>data_resource_control_groups_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_resource_control_groups_create</a>

#### data\_resource\_control\_groups\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>required</i>	Account the resource control group is associated with.	integer
<b>auto_remove_resource</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, automatically removes resources that no longer exist.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (No) * Y (Yes) * A (Yes and alert)	enum (N, Y, A)
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the resource control group will be enabled.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>hibernate</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, hibernate on stop execute a CPM resource control group.	boolean
<b>name</b> <i>required</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
<b>operation_mode</b> <i>optional</i>	Valid operations to perform on resources. Default is Turn On/Off  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * on-off (Turn On/Off) * off (Turn Off Only)	enum (on-off, off)
<b>timeout</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource state timeout.	integer

### 19.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_resource_control_groups_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_resource\_control\_groups\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	Account the resource control group is associated with.	integer
<b>auto_remove_resource</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, automatically removes resources that no longer exist.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (No) * Y (Yes) * A (Yes and alert)	enum (N, Y, A)
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the resource control group will be enabled.	boolean
<b>hibernate</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, hibernate on stop execute a CPM resource control group.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>last_modified</b> <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
<b>operation_mode</b> <i>optional</i>	Valid operations to perform on resources. Default is Turn On/Off  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * on-off (Turn On/Off) * off (Turn Off Only)	enum (on-off, off)
<b>timeout</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource state timeout.	integer
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### 19.1.4. Consumes

- application/json

#### 19.1.5. Produces

- application/json



## 19.2. List CPM resource control groups

```
GET /api/resource_control/groups/
```

### 19.2.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM resource control groups.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own resource control groups.
- \* Root user can also get the resource control groups of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the resource control groups of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

### 19.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	Account the resource control group is associated with.	string
Query	<b>ordering</b> <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account * enabled * name * timeout * username	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>search</b> <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * name * account	string
Query	<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

### 19.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_resource_control_groups_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_resource\_control\_groups\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	Account the resource control group is associated with.	integer
<b>auto_remove_resource</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, automatically removes resources that no longer exist.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (No) * Y (Yes) * A (Yes and alert)	enum (N, Y, A)
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the resource control group will be enabled.	boolean
<b>hibernate</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, hibernate on stop execute a CPM resource control group.	boolean
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>last_modified</b> <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
<b>operation_mode</b> <i>optional</i>	Valid operations to perform on resources. Default is Turn On/Off  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * on-off (Turn On/Off) * off (Turn Off Only)	enum (on-off, off)
<b>timeout</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource state timeout.	integer
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### 19.2.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 19.3. Create a CPM resource control group schedule

```
POST /api/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/schedules/
```

### 19.3.1. Description

This endpoint creates a new CPM resource control group schedule.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can create a new resource control group schedule for himself.
- \* Root user can also create a new resource control group schedule for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** can create a new resource control group schedule for his original user.

- Initial Release: **1.2.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.4.0**

### 19.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>group_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_resource_control_groups_schedules_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_resource_control_groups_schedules_create</a>

#### data\_resource\_control\_groups\_schedules\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>turn_off_day</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Selected days to activate turn off action.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* A (Every Day)</li> <li>* M (Monday)</li> <li>* T (Tuesday)</li> <li>* W (Wednesday)</li> <li>* H (Thursday)</li> <li>* F (Friday)</li> <li>* S (Saturday)</li> <li>* U (Sunday)</li> </ul>	enum (A, M, T, W, H, F, S, U)
<b>turn_off_time</b> <i>required</i>	Selected time to activate turn off action on selected days.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>turn_on_day</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Selected days to activate turn on action.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* M (Monday)</li> <li>* T (Tuesday)</li> <li>* W (Wednesday)</li> <li>* H (Thursday)</li> <li>* F (Friday)</li> <li>* S (Saturday)</li> <li>* U (Sunday)</li> </ul>	enum (M, T, W, H, F, S, U)
<b>turn_on_time</b> <i>required</i>	Selected time to activate turn on action on selected days.	string

### 19.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_resource_control_groups_schedules_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_resource\_control\_groups\_schedules\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>group</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource control group the schedule is associated to.	integer
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>last_modified</b> <i>optional</i>	Last time the schedule was updated.	string
<b>turn_off_day</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Selected days to activate turn off action.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* A (Every Day)</li> <li>* M (Monday)</li> <li>* T (Tuesday)</li> <li>* W (Wednesday)</li> <li>* H (Thursday)</li> <li>* F (Friday)</li> <li>* S (Saturday)</li> <li>* U (Sunday)</li> </ul>	enum (A, M, T, W, H, F, S, U)

Name	Description	Schema
<b>turn_off_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Selected time to activate turn off action on selected days.	string
<b>turn_on_day</b> <i>optional</i>	Selected days to activate turn on action.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * M (Monday) * T (Tuesday) * W (Wednesday) * H (Thursday) * F (Friday) * S (Saturday) * U (Sunday)	enum (M, T, W, H, F, S, U)
<b>turn_on_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Selected time to activate turn on action on selected days.	string

### 19.3.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

### 19.3.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 19.4. List CPM resource control group schedules

```
GET /api/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/schedules/
```

### 19.4.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM resource control group schedules.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own resource control group schedules.
- \* Root user can also get the resource control groups of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the resource control group schedules of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

### 19.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>group_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>group</b> <i>optional</i>	None	string
Query	<b>ordering</b> <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account * group * last_modified * marked_for_deletion * status * turn_off_day * turn_on_day	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 19.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_resource_control_groups_schedules_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_resource\_control\_groups\_schedules\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>group</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource control group the schedule is associated to.	integer
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>last_modified</b> <i>optional</i>	Last time the schedule was updated.	string
<b>turn_off_day</b> <i>optional</i>	Selected days to activate turn off action.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * A (Every Day) * M (Monday) * T (Tuesday) * W (Wednesday) * H (Thursday) * F (Friday) * S (Saturday) * U (Sunday)	enum (A, M, T, W, H, F, S, U)
<b>turn_off_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Selected time to activate turn off action on selected days.	string
<b>turn_on_day</b> <i>optional</i>	Selected days to activate turn on action.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * M (Monday) * T (Tuesday) * W (Wednesday) * H (Thursday) * F (Friday) * S (Saturday) * U (Sunday)	enum (M, T, W, H, F, S, U)
<b>turn_on_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Selected time to activate turn on action on selected days.	string



#### 19.4.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 19.5. Retrieve a CPM resource control group schedule

```
GET /api/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/schedules/{id}/
```

### 19.5.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM resource control group schedule for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own resource control group schedule.
- \* Root user can also get the resource control group schedule of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the resource control group schedule of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

### 19.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>group_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 19.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_resource_control_groups_schedules_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_resource\_control\_groups\_schedules\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>group</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource control group the schedule is associated to.	integer
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>last_modified</b> <i>optional</i>	Last time the schedule was updated.	string
<b>turn_off_day</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Selected days to activate turn off action.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* A (Every Day)</li> <li>* M (Monday)</li> <li>* T (Tuesday)</li> <li>* W (Wednesday)</li> <li>* H (Thursday)</li> <li>* F (Friday)</li> <li>* S (Saturday)</li> <li>* U (Sunday)</li> </ul>	enum (A, M, T, W, H, F, S, U)
<b>turn_off_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Selected time to activate turn off action on selected days.	string
<b>turn_on_day</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Selected days to activate turn on action.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* M (Monday)</li> <li>* T (Tuesday)</li> <li>* W (Wednesday)</li> <li>* H (Thursday)</li> <li>* F (Friday)</li> <li>* S (Saturday)</li> <li>* U (Sunday)</li> </ul>	enum (M, T, W, H, F, S, U)
<b>turn_on_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Selected time to activate turn on action on selected days.	string

#### 19.5.4. Produces

- application/json

## 19.6. Delete a CPM resource control group schedule

```
DELETE /api/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/schedules/{id}/
```

### 19.6.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the CPM resource control group schedule for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can delete his own resource control group schedule.
- \* Root user can also delete resource control group schedule for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** can delete resource control group schedule for his original user.

- Initial Release: 1.2.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.2.0

### 19.6.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>group_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 19.6.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 19.7. List all the targets associated with a CPM resource control group

```
GET /api/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/targets/
```

### 19.7.1. Description

This endpoint returns all targets associated with the CPM resource control group whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own targets.
- \* Root user can also get the resource control group targets of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the resource control group targets of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

### 19.7.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>group_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 19.7.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_resource_control_groups_targets_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

**response\_resource\_control\_groups\_targets\_list**

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>aws_resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS resource type.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>image_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
<b>root_device_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Device type.	string
<b>state</b> <i>optional</i>	Current state of the resource.	string

#### 19.7.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 19.8. Add an EC2 instance to a CPM resource control group

```
POST /api/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/targets/instances/
```

### 19.8.1. Description

This endpoint adds an EC2 instance to a CPM resource control group.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can add an instance to a CPM resource control group.
- \* Root user can also add an instance to a CPM resource control group for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can add an instance to a CPM resource control group for his original user.
- \* Number of instances allowed to be added is limited by the license.

- Initial Release: 1.2.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.2.0

### 19.8.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>group_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_resource_control_groups_targets_instances_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_resource_control_groups_targets_instances_create</a>

#### data\_resource\_control\_groups\_targets\_instances\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>required</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>required</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string

### 19.8.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_resource_control_groups_targets_instances_create</a>

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_resource\_control\_groups\_targets\_instances\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>aws_resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS resource type.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>image_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
<b>root_device_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Device type.	string
<b>state</b> <i>optional</i>	Current state of the resource.	string

#### 19.8.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

#### 19.8.5. Produces

- `application/json`



## 19.9. List the EC2 instances of a resource control group

```
GET /api/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/targets/instances/
```

### 19.9.1. Description

This endpoint returns the EC2 instances of the CPM resource control group whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own instances.
- \* Root user can also get the instances of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the instances of their original user.

- Initial Release: 1.2.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.2.0

### 19.9.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>group_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 19.9.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_resource_control_groups_targets_instances_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_resource\_control\_groups\_targets\_instances\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>aws_resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS resource type.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>image_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
<b>root_device_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Device type.	string
<b>state</b> <i>optional</i>	Current state of the resource.	string

#### 19.9.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 19.10. Retrieve an EC2 instance of a CPM resource control group

```
GET /api/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/targets/instances/{id}/
```

### 19.10.1. Description

This endpoint returns an EC2 instance of the CPM resource control group whose ID is passed in the URL path.

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own instances.
- \* Root user can also get the instances of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the instances of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

### 19.10.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>group_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 19.10.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_resource_control_groups_targets_instances_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_resource\_control\_groups\_targets\_instances\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>aws_resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS resource type.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>image_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
<b>root_device_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Device type.	string
<b>state</b> <i>optional</i>	Current state of the resource.	string

#### 19.10.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 19.11. Delete an EC2 instance from a CPM resource control group

```
DELETE /api/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/targets/instances/{id}/
```

### 19.11.1. Description

This endpoint deletes an EC2 instance from the CPM resource control group whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can delete his own instances.
- \* Root user can also delete instances for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** can delete instances for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

### 19.11.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>group_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 19.11.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 19.12. Add an RDS database to a CPM resource control group

```
POST /api/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/targets/rds_databases/
```

### 19.12.1. Description

This endpoint adds an RDS database to a CPM resource control group.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can add a database to a CPM resource control group.
- \* Root user can also add a database to a CPM resource control group for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** can add a database to a CPM resource control group for his original user.
- \* Number of database allowed to be added is limited by the license.

- Initial Release: 1.2.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.2.0

### 19.12.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>group_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_resource_control_groups_targets_rds_databases_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_resource_control_groups_targets_rds_databases_create</a>

#### data\_resource\_control\_groups\_targets\_rds\_databases\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>required</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>required</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string

### 19.12.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_resource_control_groups_targets_rds_databases_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_resource\_control\_groups\_targets\_rds\_databases\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>engine</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource engine.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>instance_class</b> <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
<b>iops</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	string
<b>publicly_accessible</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
<b>resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
<b>storage</b> <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the resource (in GiB).	string
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

#### 19.12.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

#### 19.12.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 19.13. List the RDS databases of a resource control group

```
GET /api/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/targets/rds_databases/
```

### 19.13.1. Description

This endpoint returns the RDS databases of the CPM resource control group whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own databases.
- \* Root user can also get the databases of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the databases of their original user.

- Initial Release: 1.2.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.2.0

### 19.13.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>group_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 19.13.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_resource_control_groups_targets_rds_databases_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_resource\_control\_groups\_targets\_rds\_databases\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string



Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>engine</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource engine.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>instance_class</b> <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
<b>iops</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	string
<b>publicly_accessible</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
<b>resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
<b>storage</b> <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the resource (in GiB).	string
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

#### 19.13.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 19.14. Retrieve an RDS database of a CPM resource control group

```
GET /api/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/targets/rds_databases/{id}/
```

### 19.14.1. Description

This endpoint returns an RDS database of the CPM resource control group whose ID is passed in the URL path.

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own database.
- \* Root user can also get the database of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the database of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

### 19.14.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>group_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 19.14.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_resource_control_groups_targets_rds_databases_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_resource\_control\_groups\_targets\_rds\_databases\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_resource_id</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
<b>engine</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource engine.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>instance_class</b> <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
<b>iops</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	string
<b>publicly_accessible</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
<b>resource_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
<b>storage</b> <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the resource (in GiB).	string
<b>zone</b> <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

#### 19.14.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 19.15. Delete an RDS database from a CPM resource control group

```
DELETE /api/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/targets/rds_databases/{id}/
```

### 19.15.1. Description

This endpoint deletes an RDS database from the CPM resource control group whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can delete his own databases.
- \* Root user can also delete instances for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** can delete database for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

### 19.15.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>group_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 19.15.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 19.16. Retrieve a CPM resource control group

```
GET /api/resource_control/groups/{id}/
```

### 19.16.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM resource control group for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own resource control groups.
- \* Root user can also get the resource control groups of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the resource control groups of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

### 19.16.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 19.16.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_resource_control_groups_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_resource\_control\_groups\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	Account the resource control group is associated with.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>auto_remove_resource</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, automatically removes resources that no longer exist.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (No) * Y (Yes) * A (Yes and alert)	enum (N, Y, A)
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the resource control group will be enabled.	boolean
<b>hibernate</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, hibernate on stop execute a CPM resource control group.	boolean
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>last_modified</b> <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
<b>operation_mode</b> <i>optional</i>	Valid operations to perform on resources. Default is Turn On/Off  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * on-off (Turn On/Off) * off (Turn Off Only)	enum (on-off, off)
<b>timeout</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource state timeout.	integer
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### 19.16.4. Produces

- application/json

## 19.17. Update a CPM resource control group

```
PUT /api/resource_control/groups/{id}/
```

### 19.17.1. Description

This endpoint updates the CPM resource control group for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can update his own resource control groups.
- \* Root user can also update resource control groups for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** can update resource control groups for his original user.

- Initial Release: **1.2.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.2.0**

### 19.17.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_resource_control_groups_u</b> <b>pdate</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_resource_control_groups_update</a>

#### data\_resource\_control\_groups\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>auto_remove_resource</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, automatically removes resources that no longer exist.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (No) * Y (Yes) * A (Yes and alert)	enum (N, Y, A)
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the resource control group will be enabled.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>hibernate</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, hibernate on stop execute a CPM resource control group.	boolean
<b>name</b> <i>required</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
<b>operation_mode</b> <i>optional</i>	Valid operations to perform on resources. Default is Turn On/Off  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * on-off (Turn On/Off) * off (Turn Off Only)	enum (on-off, off)
<b>timeout</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource state timeout.	integer

### 19.17.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_resource_control_groups_update</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_resource\_control\_groups\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	Account the resource control group is associated with.	integer
<b>auto_remove_resource</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, automatically removes resources that no longer exist.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (No) * Y (Yes) * A (Yes and alert)	enum (N, Y, A)
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the resource control group will be enabled.	boolean
<b>hibernate</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, hibernate on stop execute a CPM resource control group.	boolean



Name	Description	Schema
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>last_modified</b> <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
<b>operation_mode</b> <i>optional</i>	Valid operations to perform on resources. Default is Turn On/Off  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * on-off (Turn On/Off) * off (Turn Off Only)	enum (on-off, off)
<b>timeout</b> <i>optional</i>	Resource state timeout.	integer
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### 19.17.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

#### 19.17.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 19.18. Delete a CPM resource control group

```
DELETE /api/resource_control/groups/{id}/
```

### 19.18.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the CPM resource control group for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can delete his own resource control groups.
- \* Root user can also delete resource control groups for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete resource control groups for his original user.

- Initial Release: 1.2.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.2.0

### 19.18.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 19.18.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 19.19. Execute a CPM resource control group ASAP

```
POST /api/resource_control/groups/{id}/start/
```

### 19.19.1. Description

This endpoint execute a CPM resource control group.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can execute a CPM resource control group for himself.
- \* Root user can also execute a CPM resource control group for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can execute a CPM resource control group for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

### 19.19.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 19.19.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	object
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

### 19.19.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 19.20. Stop execute a CPM resource control group ASAP

```
POST /api/resource_control/groups/{id}/stop/
```

### 19.20.1. Description

This endpoint stops execute a CPM resource control group.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can stop execute a CPM resource control group for himself.
- \* Root user can also stop execute a CPM resource control group for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can stop execute a CPM resource control group for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

### 19.20.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 19.20.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	object
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

### 19.20.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 19.21. List CPM resource control records

```
GET /api/resource_control/records/
```

### 19.21.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM resource control records.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own resource control records.
- \* Root user can also get the resource control records of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the resource control records of their original user.
- \* This API is license dependent.

- Initial Release: **1.2.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.4.0**

### 19.21.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this record is associated with.	string
Query	<b>group</b> <i>optional</i>	Group that the record is associated with.	string
Query	<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	string
Query	<b>marked_for_deletion</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this record is marked for deletion or not.	string
Query	<b>ordering</b> <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account * end_time * group * marked_for_deletion * start_time * status * username	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>search</b> <i>optional</i>	A full or partial resource ID to search by.	string
Query	<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Records's status.	string
Query	<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

### 19.21.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_resource_control_records_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_resource\_control\_records\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this record is associated with.	integer
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Record's end time.	string
<b>group</b> <i>optional</i>	Group that the record is associated with.	integer
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>marked_for_deletion</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this record is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
<b>operation</b> <i>optional</i>	The status os the current operation.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * S (Stopped) * R (Running)	enum (S, R)
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Record's start time.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Records's status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * B (Operation Successful) * A (Operation Partially Successful) * S (Operation Partially Successful) * F (Operation Failed)	enum (I, P, B, A, S, F)

#### 19.21.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 19.22. Retrieve a CPM resource control record

```
GET /api/resource_control/records/{id}/
```

### 19.22.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM resource control record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own resource control record.
- \* Root user can also get the resource control record of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the resource control record of their original user.
- \* This API is license dependent.

- Initial Release: 1.2.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.2.0

### 19.22.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 19.22.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_resource_control_records_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_resource\_control\_records\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this record is associated with.	integer
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Record's end time.	string



Name	Description	Schema
<b>group</b> <i>optional</i>	Group that the record is associated with.	integer
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>marked_for_deletion</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether this record is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
<b>operation</b> <i>optional</i>	The status os the current operation.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * S (Stopped) * R (Running)	enum (S, R)
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Record's start time.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Records's status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * B (Operation Successful) * A (Operation Partially Successful) * S (Operation Partially Successful) * F (Operation Failed)	enum (I, P, B, A, S, F)

#### 19.22.4. Produces

- application/json

## 19.23. Delete a CPM resource control record

```
DELETE /api/resource_control/records/{id}/
```

### 19.23.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the CPM resource control record for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated regular user can delete his own resource control record.
- \* Root user can also delete resource control record for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `IsAllowResourceControl` can delete the resource control record for his original user.
- \* This API is license dependent.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

### 19.23.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 19.23.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 19.24. List the selected logs

```
GET /api/resource_control/records/{id}/logs/
```

### 19.24.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of logs for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own logs.
- \* Root user can also get the logs of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the logs of their original user.

#### CSV Media Type:

- \* `text/csv` media type is supported in addition to the `application/json` type.

- Initial Release: 1.2.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.2.0

### 19.24.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 19.24.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_resource_control_records_list_logs</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_resource\_control\_records\_list\_logs

Name	Description	Schema
<b>log</b> <i>optional</i>	Log message.	string
<b>log_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the logging.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>log_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Severity of the logging.	string

#### 19.24.4. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`

## Chapter 20. Resource\_types

## 20.1. List target resource types

```
GET /api/resource_types/
```

### 20.1.1. Description

This endpoint returns the list of target resource types (e.g. instances).

Optional **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Any authenticated user can get the list of target resource types.

- Initial Release: **1.4.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.4.0**

### 20.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 20.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_resource_types_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_resource\_types\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>label</b> <i>optional</i>	Display name of the target resource type.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the target resource type.	string

#### 20.1.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## Chapter 21. S3\_repositories



## 21.1. Create a S3 repository

POST /api/s3\_repositories/

### 21.1.1. Description

This endpoint creates a S3 repository.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can create a new S3 repository for himself.
- \* Root user can also create a new S3 repository for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allowed\_change\_account** can create a new S3 repository for his original user.
- \* Maximum number of allowed S3 repositories is limited by the license.

- Initial Release: 1.1.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.1.0

### 21.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<b>data_s3_repositories_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_s3_repositories_create</a>

#### data\_s3\_repositories\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>required</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
<b>aws_bucket_name</b> <i>required</i>	Name of AWS bucket.	string
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>name</b> <i>required</i>	Name of the resource.	string

### 21.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_s3_repositories_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_s3\_repositories\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
<b>aws_bucket_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of AWS bucket.	string
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<b>deletion_status</b> <i>optional</i>	<b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (N/A) * I (In Progress) * F (Failed) * S (Succeeded)	enum (N, I, F, S)
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>related_policies</b> <i>optional</i>	All policies related to current repository.	< integer > array
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

### 21.1.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

### 21.1.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 21.2. List S3 repositories

```
GET /api/s3_repositories/
```

### 21.2.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of S3 repositories.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own S3 repositories.
- \* Root user can also get the S3 repositories of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the S3 repositories of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* **1.1.0**
- *Last Modified Version:* **1.3.0**

### 21.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	<b>ordering</b> <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account * aws_bucket_name * aws_region * name * username	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>search</b> <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * name * description	string
Query	<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

### 21.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_s3_repositories_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_s3\_repositories\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
<b>aws_bucket_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of AWS bucket.	string
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<b>deletion_status</b> <i>optional</i>	<b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (N/A) * I (In Progress) * F (Failed) * S (Succeeded)	enum (N, I, F, S)
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>related_policies</b> <i>optional</i>	All policies related to current repository.	< integer > array
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

### 21.2.4. Produces

- application/json

## 21.3. Retrieve a S3 repository

```
GET /api/s3_repositories/{id}/
```

### 21.3.1. Description

This endpoint returns the S3 repository for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own S3 repositories.
- \* Root user can also get the S3 repositories of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the S3 repositories of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

### 21.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 21.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_s3_repositories_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_s3\_repositories\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
<b>aws_bucket_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of AWS bucket.	string
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>deletion_status</b> <i>optional</i>	<b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (N/A) * I (In Progress) * F (Failed) * S (Succeeded)	enum (N, I, F, S)
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>related_policies</b> <i>optional</i>	All policies related to current repository.	< integer > array
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### 21.3.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 21.4. Update a S3 repository

```
PUT /api/s3_repositories/{id}/
```

### 21.4.1. Description

This endpoint updates the S3 repository for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can update his own S3 repositories.
- \* Root user can also update S3 repositories for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allowed_change_account` can update S3 repositories for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

### 21.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_s3_repositories_update</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_s3_repositories_update</a>

#### data\_s3\_repositories\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string

### 21.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_s3_repositories_update</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## response\_s3\_repositories\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
<b>aws_bucket_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of AWS bucket.	string
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<b>deletion_status</b> <i>optional</i>	<b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * N (N/A) * I (In Progress) * F (Failed) * S (Succeeded)	enum (N, I, F, S)
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>related_policies</b> <i>optional</i>	All policies related to current repository.	< integer > array
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

### 21.4.4. Consumes

- application/json

### 21.4.5. Produces

- application/json



## 21.5. Delete a S3 repository

```
DELETE /api/s3_repositories/{id}/
```

### 21.5.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the S3 repository for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can delete his own S3 repositories.
- \* Root user can also delete S3 repositories for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allowed_change_account` can delete S3 repositories for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

### 21.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 21.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 21.6. Delete a S3 repository, even if deleting the actual data from the repository is not possible.

```
DELETE /api/s3_repositories/{id}/force/
```

### 21.6.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the S3 repository for the ID passed in the URL path.

An attempt is made to delete the data in the repository as well, but if that is not possible, the repository is deleted anyway.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can delete his own S3 repositories.
- \* Root user can also delete S3 repositories for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allowed_change_account` can delete S3 repositories for his original user.

- Initial Release: 1.5.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.5.0

### 21.6.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 21.6.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## Chapter 22. Scheduled\_reports

## 22.1. Create a scheduled report

POST /api/scheduled\_reports/

### 22.1.1. Description

This endpoint creates a new scheduled report.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* The permission for API is dependent on the selected report type.

- Initial Release: 1.3.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.3.0

### 22.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<b>data_scheduled_reports_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_scheduled_reports_create</a>

#### data\_scheduled\_reports\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the scheduled report will be enabled.	boolean
<b>filters</b> <i>optional</i>	Filters for the report.	<a href="#">data_scheduled_reports_create_filters</a>
<b>is_anonymized</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the scheduled report will be anonymized.	boolean
<b>is_detailed</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the scheduled report will be with full details.	boolean
<b>name</b> <i>required</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>recipients</b> <i>required</i>	Recipients of the scheduled report.	< string > array

Name	Description	Schema
<b>report_type</b> <i>required</i>	Type of the scheduled report.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * A (Audit) * B (Backup) * P (Protected Resources) * D (Unprotected Resources) * R (Resource Control Operations) * S (Snapshots) * U (Usage) * M (Summary)	enum (A, B, P, D, R, S, U, M)
<b>schedules</b> <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this scheduled report for when to run.	< integer > array
<b>user</b> <i>required</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### data\_scheduled\_reports\_create\_filters

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	An account ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer
<b>last_period_interval</b> <i>optional</i>	Interval for the schedule frequency. Works in conjunction with <b>last_period_unit</b> .	integer
<b>last_period_unit</b> <i>optional</i>	Time unit for the schedule frequency. Works in conjunction with <b>last_period_interval</b> .  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * D (Days) * W (Weeks) * O (Months) * Y (Years)	enum (D, W, O, Y)
<b>period_length</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>period_type</b> <i>optional</i>	<b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * W (Week) * M (Month)	enum (W, M)
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	A user ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer

### 22.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_scheduled_reports_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

### response\_scheduled\_reports\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the scheduled report will be enabled.	boolean
<b>filters</b> <i>optional</i>	Filters for the report.	<a href="#">response_scheduled_reports_create_filters</a>
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>is_anonymized</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the scheduled report will be anonymized.	boolean
<b>is_detailed</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the scheduled report will be with full details.	boolean
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>recipients</b> <i>optional</i>	Recipients of the scheduled report.	< string > array
<b>report_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Type of the scheduled report.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * A (Audit) * B (Backup) * P (Protected Resources) * D (Unprotected Resources) * R (Resource Control Operations) * S (Snapshots) * U (Usage) * M (Summary)	enum (A, B, P, D, R, S, U, M)
<b>schedules</b> <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this scheduled report for when to run.	< integer > array
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

## response\_scheduled\_reports\_create\_filters

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	An account ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer
<b>last_period_interval</b> <i>optional</i>	Interval for the schedule frequency. Works in conjunction with <b>last_period_unit</b> .	integer
<b>last_period_unit</b> <i>optional</i>	Time unit for the schedule frequency. Works in conjunction with <b>last_period_interval</b> .  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * D (Days) * W (Weeks) * O (Months) * Y (Years)	enum (D, W, O, Y)
<b>period_length</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>period_type</b> <i>optional</i>	<b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * W (Week) * M (Month)	enum (W, M)
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	A user ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer

### 22.1.4. Consumes

- **application/json**

### 22.1.5. Produces

- **application/json**

## 22.2. List scheduled reports

```
GET /api/scheduled_reports/
```

### 22.2.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of scheduled reports.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* The permission for API is dependent on the selected report type.

- Initial Release: 1.3.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.3.0

### 22.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>ordering</b> <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * enabled * name * username	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>report_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Type of the scheduled report.	string
Query	<b>schedules</b> <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this scheduled report for when to run.	string
Query	<b>search</b> <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * name * description * name of related schedule * description of related schedule	string
Query	<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string



### 22.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_scheduled_reports_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_scheduled\_reports\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the scheduled report will be enabled.	boolean
<b>filters</b> <i>optional</i>	Filters for the report.	<a href="#">response_scheduled_reports_list_filters</a>
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>is_anonymized</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the scheduled report will be anonymized.	boolean
<b>is_detailed</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the scheduled report will be with full details.	boolean
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>recipients</b> <i>optional</i>	Recipients of the scheduled report.	< string > array
<b>report_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Type of the scheduled report.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * A (Audit) * B (Backup) * P (Protected Resources) * D (Unprotected Resources) * R (Resource Control Operations) * S (Snapshots) * U (Usage) * M (Summary)	enum (A, B, P, D, R, S, U, M)
<b>schedules</b> <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this scheduled report for when to run.	< integer > array
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

## response\_scheduled\_reports\_list\_filters

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	An account ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer
<b>last_period_interval</b> <i>optional</i>	Interval for the schedule frequency. Works in conjunction with <b>last_period_unit</b> .	integer
<b>last_period_unit</b> <i>optional</i>	Time unit for the schedule frequency. Works in conjunction with <b>last_period_interval</b> .  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * D (Days) * W (Weeks) * O (Months) * Y (Years)	enum (D, W, O, Y)
<b>period_length</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>period_type</b> <i>optional</i>	<b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * W (Week) * M (Month)	enum (W, M)
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	A user ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer

## 22.2.4. Produces

- **application/json**

## 22.3. Retrieve a scheduled report

```
GET /api/scheduled_reports/{id}/
```

### 22.3.1. Description

This endpoint returns the scheduled report for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* The permission for API is dependent on the selected report type.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

### 22.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 22.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_scheduled_reports_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_scheduled\_reports\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the scheduled report will be enabled.	boolean
<b>filters</b> <i>optional</i>	Filters for the report.	<a href="#">response_scheduled_reports_read_filters</a>

Name	Description	Schema
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>is_anonymized</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the scheduled report will be anonymized.	boolean
<b>is_detailed</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the scheduled report will be with full details.	boolean
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>recipients</b> <i>optional</i>	Recipients of the scheduled report.	< string > array
<b>report_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Type of the scheduled report.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * A (Audit) * B (Backup) * P (Protected Resources) * D (Unprotected Resources) * R (Resource Control Operations) * S (Snapshots) * U (Usage) * M (Summary)	enum (A, B, P, D, R, S, U, M)
<b>schedules</b> <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this scheduled report for when to run.	< integer > array
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

### response\_scheduled\_reports\_read\_filters

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	An account ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer
<b>last_period_interval</b> <i>optional</i>	Interval for the schedule frequency. Works in conjunction with <b>last_period_unit</b> .	integer
<b>last_period_unit</b> <i>optional</i>	Time unit for the schedule frequency. Works in conjunction with <b>last_period_interval</b> .  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * D (Days) * W (Weeks) * O (Months) * Y (Years)	enum (D, W, O, Y)

Name	Description	Schema
<b>period_length</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>period_type</b> <i>optional</i>	<b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * W (Week) * M (Month)	enum (W, M)
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	A user ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer

#### 22.3.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 22.4. Update a scheduled report

```
PUT /api/scheduled_reports/{id}/
```

### 22.4.1. Description

This endpoint updates the scheduled report for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* The permission for API is dependent on the selected report type.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

### 22.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_scheduled_reports_update</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_scheduled_reports_update</a>

#### data\_scheduled\_reports\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the scheduled report will be enabled.	boolean
<b>filters</b> <i>optional</i>	Filters for the report.	<a href="#">data_scheduled_reports_update_filters</a>
<b>is_anonymized</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the scheduled report will be anonymized.	boolean
<b>is_detailed</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the scheduled report will be with full details.	boolean
<b>name</b> <i>required</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>recipients</b> <i>required</i>	Recipients of the scheduled report.	< string > array

Name	Description	Schema
<b>schedules</b> <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this scheduled report for when to run.	< integer > array

#### data\_scheduled\_reports\_update\_filters

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	An account ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer
<b>last_period_interval</b> <i>optional</i>	Interval for the schedule frequency. Works in conjunction with <b>last_period_unit</b> .	integer
<b>last_period_unit</b> <i>optional</i>	Time unit for the schedule frequency. Works in conjunction with <b>last_period_interval</b> .  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * D (Days) * W (Weeks) * O (Months) * Y (Years)	enum (D, W, O, Y)
<b>period_length</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>period_type</b> <i>optional</i>	<b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * W (Week) * M (Month)	enum (W, M)
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	A user ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer

### 22.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_scheduled_reports_update</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_scheduled\_reports\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the scheduled report will be enabled.	boolean
<b>filters</b> <i>optional</i>	Filters for the report.	<a href="#">response_scheduled_reports_update_filters</a>
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>is_anonymized</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the scheduled report will be anonymized.	boolean
<b>is_detailed</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the scheduled report will be with full details.	boolean
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
<b>recipients</b> <i>optional</i>	Recipients of the scheduled report.	< string > array
<b>report_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Type of the scheduled report.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * A (Audit) * B (Backup) * P (Protected Resources) * D (Unprotected Resources) * R (Resource Control Operations) * S (Snapshots) * U (Usage) * M (Summary)	enum (A, B, P, D, R, S, U, M)
<b>schedules</b> <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this scheduled report for when to run.	< integer > array
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### response\_scheduled\_reports\_update\_filters

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	An account ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer
<b>last_period_interval</b> <i>optional</i>	Interval for the schedule frequency. Works in conjunction with <a href="#">last_period_unit</a> .	integer



Name	Description	Schema
<b>last_period_unit</b> <i>optional</i>	Time unit for the schedule frequency. Works in conjunction with <b>last_period_interval</b> .  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * D (Days) * W (Weeks) * O (Months) * Y (Years)	enum (D, W, O, Y)
<b>period_length</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>period_type</b> <i>optional</i>	<b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * W (Week) * M (Month)	enum (W, M)
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	A user ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer

#### 22.4.4. Consumes

- **application/json**

#### 22.4.5. Produces

- **application/json**

## 22.5. Delete a scheduled report

```
DELETE /api/scheduled_reports/{id}/
```

### 22.5.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the scheduled report for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* The permission for API is dependent on the selected report type.

- Initial Release: 1.3.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.3.0

### 22.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 22.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 22.6. Run a scheduled report immediately

```
POST /api/scheduled_reports/{scheduled_report_id}/run/
```

### 22.6.1. Description

This endpoint runs a scheduled report for the ID passed in the URL path immediately.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* The permission for API is dependent on the selected report type.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

### 22.6.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>scheduled_report_id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 22.6.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	No Content
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

# Chapter 23. Schedules

## 23.1. Create a CPM schedule

POST /api/schedules/

### 23.1.1. Description

This endpoint creates a new CPM schedule.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can create a new schedule for himself.
- \* Root user can also create a new schedule for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allow\_backup\_changes** can create a new schedule for his original user.

- Initial Release: 1.0.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 23.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<b>data_schedules_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_schedules_create</a>

#### data\_schedules\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_on_friday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Fridays.	boolean
<b>allow_on_monday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Mondays.	boolean
<b>allow_on_saturday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Saturdays.	boolean
<b>allow_on_sunday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Sundays.	boolean
<b>allow_on_thursday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Thursdays.	boolean
<b>allow_on_tuesday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Tuesdays.	boolean
<b>allow_on_wednesday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Wednesdays.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>disable_times</b> <i>optional</i>	List of specific times when the schedule should not start a backup.	< <a href="#">data_schedules_create_disable_times</a> > array
<b>end_date</b> <i>optional</i>	When the schedule will expire. If not set, the default is <b>never</b> .	string
<b>every_how_many</b> <i>required</i>	What is the schedule's run frequency. Works in conjunction with <b>every_unit</b> .	integer
<b>every_unit</b> <i>optional</i>	Time unit for the schedule frequency. Works in conjunction with <b>every_how_many</b> .  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * M (Minutes) * H (Hours) * D (Days) * W (Weeks) * O (Months)	enum (M, H, D, W, O)
<b>name</b> <i>required</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
<b>start_date</b> <i>optional</i>	When the schedule will start operation. If not set, the default is <b>now</b> .	string
<b>timezone</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run using the specified timezone, otherwise using the CPM configured timezone.	string
<b>user</b> <i>required</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### data\_schedules\_create\_disable\_times

Name	Description	Schema
<b>day</b> <i>optional</i>	Day to disable the schedule.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * A (All) * M (Monday) * T (Tuesday) * W (Wednesday) * H (Thursday) * F (Friday) * S (Saturday) * U (Sunday)	enum (A, M, T, W, H, F, S, U)

Name	Description	Schema
<b>end_time</b> <i>required</i>	Time to finish disabling the schedule.	string
<b>start_time</b> <i>required</i>	Time to start disabling the schedule.	string

### 23.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_schedules_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_schedules\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_on_friday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Fridays.	boolean
<b>allow_on_monday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Mondays.	boolean
<b>allow_on_saturday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Saturdays.	boolean
<b>allow_on_sunday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Sundays.	boolean
<b>allow_on_thursday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Thursdays.	boolean
<b>allow_on_tuesday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Tuesdays.	boolean
<b>allow_on_wednesday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Wednesdays.	boolean
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>disable_times</b> <i>optional</i>	List of specific times when the schedule should not start a backup.	< <a href="#">response_schedules_create_disable_times</a> > array
<b>end_date</b> <i>optional</i>	When the schedule will expire. If not set, the default is <b>never</b> .	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>every_how_many</b> <i>optional</i>	What is the schedule's run frequency. Works in conjunction with <b>every_unit</b> .	integer
<b>every_unit</b> <i>optional</i>	Time unit for the schedule frequency. Works in conjunction with <b>every_how_many</b> .  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * M (Minutes) * H (Hours) * D (Days) * W (Weeks) * O (Months)	enum (M, H, D, W, O)
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>last_modified</b> <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
<b>num_policies</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of policies associated with the schedule.	integer
<b>num_recovery_scenarios</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of recovery scenarios associated with the schedule.	integer
<b>num_scheduled_reports</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of scheduled reports associated with the schedule.	integer
<b>start_date</b> <i>optional</i>	When the schedule will start operation. If not set, the default is <b>now</b> .	string
<b>timezone</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run using the specified timezone, otherwise using the CPM configured timezone.	string
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

**response\_schedules\_create\_disable\_times**



Name	Description	Schema
<b>day</b> <i>optional</i>	Day to disable the schedule.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * A (All) * M (Monday) * T (Tuesday) * W (Wednesday) * H (Thursday) * F (Friday) * S (Saturday) * U (Sunday)	enum (A, M, T, W, H, F, S, U)
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time to finish disabling the schedule.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time to start disabling the schedule.	string

#### 23.1.4. Consumes

- application/json

#### 23.1.5. Produces

- application/json

## 23.2. List CPM schedules

```
GET /api/schedules/
```

### 23.2.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM schedules.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own schedules.
- \* Root user can also get the schedules of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the schedules of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* **1.0.0**
- *Last Modified Version:* **1.5.0**

### 23.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>ordering</b> <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * allow_on_friday * allow_on_monday * allow_on_saturday * allow_on_sunday * allow_on_thursday * allow_on_tuesday * allow_on_wednesday * end_date * every_how_many * every_unit * name * start_date * username	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>policy</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the policy this resource is associated with.	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>scheduled_repo</b> <i>optional</i>	None	string
Query	<b>search</b> <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * name * description * name of related policy * description of related policy	string
Query	<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

### 23.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_schedules_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_schedules\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_on_friday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Fridays.	boolean
<b>allow_on_monday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Mondays.	boolean
<b>allow_on_saturday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Saturdays.	boolean
<b>allow_on_sunday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Sundays.	boolean
<b>allow_on_thursday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Thursdays.	boolean
<b>allow_on_tuesday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Tuesdays.	boolean
<b>allow_on_wednesday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Wednesdays.	boolean
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>disable_times</b> <i>optional</i>	List of specific times when the schedule should not start a backup.	< <a href="#">response_schedules_list_disable_times</a> > array
<b>end_date</b> <i>optional</i>	When the schedule will expire. If not set, the default is <b>never</b> .	string
<b>every_how_many</b> <i>optional</i>	What is the schedule's run frequency. Works in conjunction with <b>every_unit</b> .	integer
<b>every_unit</b> <i>optional</i>	Time unit for the schedule frequency. Works in conjunction with <b>every_how_many</b> .  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * M (Minutes) * H (Hours) * D (Days) * W (Weeks) * O (Months)	enum (M, H, D, W, O)
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>last_modified</b> <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
<b>num_policies</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of policies associated with the schedule.	integer
<b>num_recovery_scenarios</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of recovery scenarios associated with the schedule.	integer
<b>num_scheduled_reports</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of scheduled reports associated with the schedule.	integer
<b>start_date</b> <i>optional</i>	When the schedule will start operation. If not set, the default is <b>now</b> .	string
<b>timezone</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run using the specified timezone, otherwise using the CPM configured timezone.	string
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

**response\_schedules\_list\_disable\_times**

Name	Description	Schema
<b>day</b> <i>optional</i>	Day to disable the schedule.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * A (All) * M (Monday) * T (Tuesday) * W (Wednesday) * H (Thursday) * F (Friday) * S (Saturday) * U (Sunday)	enum (A, M, T, W, H, F, S, U)
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time to finish disabling the schedule.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time to start disabling the schedule.	string

### 23.2.4. Produces

- application/json

## 23.3. Retrieve a CPM schedule

```
GET /api/schedules/{id}/
```

### 23.3.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM schedule for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own schedules.
- \* Root user can also get the schedules of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the schedules of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

### 23.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 23.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_schedules_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_schedules\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_on_friday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Fridays.	boolean
<b>allow_on_monday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Mondays.	boolean
<b>allow_on_saturday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Saturdays.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_on_sunday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Sundays.	boolean
<b>allow_on_thursday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Thursdays.	boolean
<b>allow_on_tuesday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Tuesdays.	boolean
<b>allow_on_wednesday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Wednesdays.	boolean
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>disable_times</b> <i>optional</i>	List of specific times when the schedule should not start a backup.	< <a href="#">response_schedules_read_disable_times</a> > array
<b>end_date</b> <i>optional</i>	When the schedule will expire. If not set, the default is <b>never</b> .	string
<b>every_how_many</b> <i>optional</i>	What is the schedule's run frequency. Works in conjunction with <b>every_unit</b> .	integer
<b>every_unit</b> <i>optional</i>	Time unit for the schedule frequency. Works in conjunction with <b>every_how_many</b> .  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * M (Minutes) * H (Hours) * D (Days) * W (Weeks) * O (Months)	enum (M, H, D, W, O)
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>last_modified</b> <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
<b>num_policies</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of policies associated with the schedule.	integer
<b>num_recovery_scenarios</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of recovery scenarios associated with the schedule.	integer
<b>num_scheduled_reports</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of scheduled reports associated with the schedule.	integer
<b>start_date</b> <i>optional</i>	When the schedule will start operation. If not set, the default is <b>now</b> .	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>timezone</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run using the specified timezone, otherwise using the CPM configured timezone.	string
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### response\_schedules\_read\_disable\_times

Name	Description	Schema
<b>day</b> <i>optional</i>	Day to disable the schedule.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * A (All) * M (Monday) * T (Tuesday) * W (Wednesday) * H (Thursday) * F (Friday) * S (Saturday) * U (Sunday)	enum (A, M, T, W, H, F, S, U)
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time to finish disabling the schedule.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time to start disabling the schedule.	string

### 23.3.4. Produces

- application/json



## 23.4. Update a CPM schedule

```
PUT /api/schedules/{id}/
```

### 23.4.1. Description

This endpoint updates the CPM schedule for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can update his own schedules.
- \* Root user can also update schedules for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can update schedules for his original user.

- Initial Release: 1.0.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 23.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_schedules_update</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_schedules_update</a>

#### data\_schedules\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_on_friday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Fridays.	boolean
<b>allow_on_monday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Mondays.	boolean
<b>allow_on_saturday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Saturdays.	boolean
<b>allow_on_sunday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Sundays.	boolean
<b>allow_on_thursday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Thursdays.	boolean
<b>allow_on_tuesday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Tuesdays.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_on_wednesday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Wednesdays.	boolean
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>disable_times</b> <i>optional</i>	List of specific times when the schedule should not start a backup.	< <a href="#">data_schedules_update_disable_times</a> > array
<b>end_date</b> <i>optional</i>	When the schedule will expire. If not set, the default is <b>never</b> .	string
<b>every_how_many</b> <i>required</i>	What is the schedule's run frequency. Works in conjunction with <b>every_unit</b> .	integer
<b>every_unit</b> <i>optional</i>	Time unit for the schedule frequency. Works in conjunction with <b>every_how_many</b> .  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * M (Minutes) * H (Hours) * D (Days) * W (Weeks) * O (Months)	enum (M, H, D, W, O)
<b>name</b> <i>required</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
<b>start_date</b> <i>optional</i>	When the schedule will start operation. If not set, the default is <b>now</b> .	string
<b>timezone</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run using the specified timezone, otherwise using the CPM configured timezone.	string

#### data\_schedules\_update\_disable\_times

Name	Description	Schema
<b>day</b> <i>optional</i>	Day to disable the schedule.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * A (All) * M (Monday) * T (Tuesday) * W (Wednesday) * H (Thursday) * F (Friday) * S (Saturday) * U (Sunday)	enum (A, M, T, W, H, F, S, U)

Name	Description	Schema
<b>end_time</b> <i>required</i>	Time to finish disabling the schedule.	string
<b>start_time</b> <i>required</i>	Time to start disabling the schedule.	string

### 23.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_schedules_update</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_schedules\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_on_friday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Fridays.	boolean
<b>allow_on_monday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Mondays.	boolean
<b>allow_on_saturday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Saturdays.	boolean
<b>allow_on_sunday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Sundays.	boolean
<b>allow_on_thursday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Thursdays.	boolean
<b>allow_on_tuesday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Tuesdays.	boolean
<b>allow_on_wednesday</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Wednesdays.	boolean
<b>description</b> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<b>disable_times</b> <i>optional</i>	List of specific times when the schedule should not start a backup.	< <a href="#">response_schedules_update_disable_times</a> > array

Name	Description	Schema
<b>end_date</b> <i>optional</i>	When the schedule will expire. If not set, the default is <b>never</b> .	string
<b>every_how_many</b> <i>optional</i>	What is the schedule's run frequency. Works in conjunction with <b>every_unit</b> .	integer
<b>every_unit</b> <i>optional</i>	Time unit for the schedule frequency. Works in conjunction with <b>every_how_many</b> .  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* M (Minutes)</li> <li>* H (Hours)</li> <li>* D (Days)</li> <li>* W (Weeks)</li> <li>* O (Months)</li> </ul>	enum (M, H, D, W, O)
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>last_modified</b> <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
<b>num_policies</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of policies associated with the schedule.	integer
<b>num_recovery_scenarios</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of recovery scenarios associated with the schedule.	integer
<b>num_scheduled_reports</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of scheduled reports associated with the schedule.	integer
<b>start_date</b> <i>optional</i>	When the schedule will start operation. If not set, the default is <b>now</b> .	string
<b>timezone</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run using the specified timezone, otherwise using the CPM configured timezone.	string
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

**response\_schedules\_update\_disable\_times**

Name	Description	Schema
<b>day</b> <i>optional</i>	Day to disable the schedule.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * A (All) * M (Monday) * T (Tuesday) * W (Wednesday) * H (Thursday) * F (Friday) * S (Saturday) * U (Sunday)	enum (A, M, T, W, H, F, S, U)
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time to finish disabling the schedule.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time to start disabling the schedule.	string

#### 23.4.4. Consumes

- application/json

#### 23.4.5. Produces

- application/json

## 23.5. Delete a CPM schedule

```
DELETE /api/schedules/{id}/
```

### 23.5.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the CPM schedule for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can delete his own schedules.
- \* Root user can also delete schedules for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete schedules for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

### 23.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 23.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 23.6. Add a disable time to a schedule

```
POST /api/schedules/{schedule_id}/disable_times/
```

### 23.6.1. Description

This endpoint adds a disable time to a schedule.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can add a disable time to a schedule.
- \* Root user can also add a disable time to a schedule for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can add a disable time to a schedule for his original user.

- Initial Release: 1.2.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.2.0

### 23.6.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>schedule_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_schedules_disable_times_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_schedules_disable_times_create</a>

#### data\_schedules\_disable\_times\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>day</b> <i>optional</i>	Day to disable the schedule.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* A (All)</li> <li>* M (Monday)</li> <li>* T (Tuesday)</li> <li>* W (Wednesday)</li> <li>* H (Thursday)</li> <li>* F (Friday)</li> <li>* S (Saturday)</li> <li>* U (Sunday)</li> </ul>	enum (A, M, T, W, H, F, S, U)
<b>end_time</b> <i>required</i>	Time to finish disabling the schedule.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>start_time</b> <i>required</i>	Time to start disabling the schedule.	string

### 23.6.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_schedules_disable_times_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_schedules\_disable\_times\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>day</b> <i>optional</i>	Day to disable the schedule.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * A (All) * M (Monday) * T (Tuesday) * W (Wednesday) * H (Thursday) * F (Friday) * S (Saturday) * U (Sunday)	enum (A, M, T, W, H, F, S, U)
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time to finish disabling the schedule.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time to start disabling the schedule.	string

### 23.6.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

### 23.6.5. Produces

- `application/json`



## 23.7. List the disable times of a schedule

```
GET /api/schedules/{schedule_id}/disable_times/
```

### 23.7.1. Description

This endpoint returns the disable times of the schedule whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own disable times.
- \* Root user can also get the disable times of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the disable times of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

### 23.7.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>schedule_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 23.7.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_schedules_disable_times_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

**response\_schedules\_disable\_times\_list**

Name	Description	Schema
<b>day</b> <i>optional</i>	Day to disable the schedule.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * A (All) * M (Monday) * T (Tuesday) * W (Wednesday) * H (Thursday) * F (Friday) * S (Saturday) * U (Sunday)	enum (A, M, T, W, H, F, S, U)
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time to finish disabling the schedule.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time to start disabling the schedule.	string

### 23.7.4. Produces

- application/json

## 23.8. Retrieve a disable time of a schedule

```
GET /api/schedules/{schedule_id}/disable_times/{id}/
```

### 23.8.1. Description

This endpoint returns a disable time of the schedule whose ID is passed in the URL path.

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own disable times.
- \* Root user can also get the disable times of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the disable times of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

### 23.8.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>schedule_id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 23.8.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_schedules_disable_times_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

**response\_schedules\_disable\_times\_read**

Name	Description	Schema
<b>day</b> <i>optional</i>	Day to disable the schedule.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * A (All) * M (Monday) * T (Tuesday) * W (Wednesday) * H (Thursday) * F (Friday) * S (Saturday) * U (Sunday)	enum (A, M, T, W, H, F, S, U)
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time to finish disabling the schedule.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time to start disabling the schedule.	string

### 23.8.4. Produces

- application/json

## 23.9. Delete a disable time from a schedule

```
DELETE /api/schedules/{schedule_id}/disable_times/{id}/
```

### 23.9.1. Description

This endpoint deletes a disable time from the schedule whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can delete his own disable times.
- \* Root user can also delete disable times for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete disable times for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

### 23.9.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>schedule_id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 23.9.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 23.10. List a schedule's future run times

```
GET /api/schedules/{schedule_id}/run_times/
```

### 23.10.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of the future run times for a schedule.\* Any authenticated user can list the schedule run times.

\* Root user can also list schedule run times for the managed users.

\* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can list schedule run times for his original user.

- Initial Release: 1.4.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 23.10.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>schedule_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>days_ahead</b> <i>required</i>	Days ahead to calculate scheduled run times for.	number

### 23.10.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_schedules_run_times_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_schedules\_run\_times\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>schedule_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of schedule the backup is running.	string
<b>schedule_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Date and time for a future backup for the timezone defined in <code>schedule_timezone</code> .	string
<b>schedule_timezone</b> <i>optional</i>	Timezone the schedule was configured with.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>system_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Date and time for a future backup for the timezone defined in <b>system_timezone</b> .	string
<b>system_timezone</b> <i>optional</i>	Timezone the system was configured with.	string
<b>time</b> <i>optional</i>	Date and time for a future backup in UTC.	string

#### 23.10.4. Produces

- **application/json**

# Chapter 24. Settings



## 24.1. Change CPM activation key

POST /api/settings/activation\_key/

### 24.1.1. Description

This endpoint changes the CPM activation key.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only the root user can change the CPM activation key.

- Initial Release: 1.4.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 24.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<b>data_settings_activation_key_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_settings_activation_key_create</a>

#### data\_settings\_activation\_key\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>activation_key</b> <i>required</i>	New activation key.	string

### 24.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	No Content
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

### 24.1.4. Consumes

- application/json

## 24.2. Change CPM capture VPC settings

POST /api/settings/capture\_vpc/

### 24.2.1. Description

This endpoint changes the CPM capture VPC settings policy.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Only the root user can create the capture VPC settings.
- \* This API is license dependent.

- Initial Release: 1.3.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.3.0

### 24.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<b>data_settings_capture_vpc_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_settings_capture_vpc_create</a>

#### data\_settings\_capture\_vpc\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>capture_vpcs</b> <i>optional</i>	Capture VPCs on all regions .	boolean
<b>capture_vpcs_interval</b> <i>required</i>	Capture VPCs schedule interval (hours).	integer

### 24.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_settings_capture_vpc_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_settings\_capture\_vpc\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>capture_vpcs</b> <i>optional</i>	Capture VPCs on all regions .	boolean
<b>capture_vpcs_interval</b> <i>optional</i>	Capture VPCs schedule interval (hours).	integer
<b>last_capture_vpcs_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Last time a VPC capture ran.	string

#### 24.2.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

#### 24.2.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 24.3. Retrieve CPM capture VPC settings

```
GET /api/settings/capture_vpc/
```

### 24.3.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM capture VPC settings.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Only root user can get the capture VPC settings.
- \* This API is license dependent.

- Initial Release: 1.3.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.3.0

### 24.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 24.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_settings_capture_vpc_list</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_settings\_capture\_vpc\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>capture_vpcs</b> <i>optional</i>	Capture VPCs on all regions .	boolean
<b>capture_vpcs_interval</b> <i>optional</i>	Capture VPCs schedule interval (hours).	integer
<b>last_capture_vpcs_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Last time a VPC capture ran.	string

#### 24.3.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 24.4. List the selected logs

```
GET /api/settings/capture_vpc/logs/
```

### 24.4.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of logs for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own logs.
- \* Root user can also get the logs of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the logs of their original user.

#### CSV Media Type:

- \* `text/csv` media type is supported in addition to the `application/json` type.

- Initial Release: 1.3.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.3.0

### 24.4.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_settings_capture_vpc_list_logs</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_settings\_capture\_vpc\_list\_logs

Name	Description	Schema
<b>log</b> <i>optional</i>	Log message.	string
<b>log_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the logging.	string
<b>log_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Severity of the logging.	string

### 24.4.3. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`

## 24.5. Run the capture VPC operation

```
POST /api/settings/capture_vpc/run/
```

### 24.5.1. Description

This endpoint runs the CPM capture VPC operation.

**Permissions and Restrictions:**

- \* Only root user can perform this operation.
- \* This API is license dependent.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

### 24.5.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	No Content
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

## 24.6. Change CPM cleanup settings

POST /api/settings/cleanup/

### 24.6.1. Description

This endpoint changes the CPM cleanup settings policy.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only the root user can create the cleanup settings.

- Initial Release: 1.1.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.1.0

### 24.6.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<b>data_settings_cleanup_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_settings_cleanup_create</a>

#### data\_settings\_cleanup\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>cleanup_interval</b> <i>required</i>	Cleanup schedule interval (hours).	integer
<b>cleanup_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Type of logs to clean.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * snapshots (Snapshots and AMIs) * s3 (S3 Repositories)	enum (snapshots, s3)
<b>days_until_single_ami_rotation</b> <i>required</i>	How many days to wait before rotation of old single AMIs.	integer
<b>keep_deleted_backup_records</b> <i>required</i>	Keep backups for reporting after they are deleted (days).	integer
<b>keep_resource_control_records</b> <i>required</i>	Keep resource control record logs (days).	integer
<b>keep_user_audit_logs_days</b> <i>required</i>	Keep user audit logs (days).	integer



### 24.6.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_settings_cleanup_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_settings\_cleanup\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>cleanup_interval</b> <i>optional</i>	Cleanup schedule interval (hours).	integer
<b>cleanup_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Type of logs to clean.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * snapshots (Snapshots and AMIs) * s3 (S3 Repositories)	enum (snapshots, s3)
<b>days_until_single_ami_rotation</b> <i>optional</i>	How many days to wait before rotation of old single AMIs.	integer
<b>keep_deleted_backup_records</b> <i>optional</i>	Keep backups for reporting after they are deleted (days).	integer
<b>keep_resource_control_records</b> <i>optional</i>	Keep resource control record logs (days).	integer
<b>keep_user_audit_logs_days</b> <i>optional</i>	Keep user audit logs (days).	integer
<b>last_cleanup_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Last time Cleanup was executed.	string
<b>last_s3_cleanup_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Last time an S3 Cleanup was executed.	string

### 24.6.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

### 24.6.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 24.7. Retrieve CPM cleanup settings

```
GET /api/settings/cleanup/
```

### 24.7.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM cleanup settings.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only root user can get the cleanup settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

### 24.7.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 24.7.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_settings_cleanup_list</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_settings\_cleanup\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>cleanup_interval</b> <i>optional</i>	Cleanup schedule interval (hours).	integer
<b>cleanup_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Type of logs to clean.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * snapshots (Snapshots and AMIs) * s3 (S3 Repositories)	enum (snapshots, s3)

Name	Description	Schema
<b>days_until_single_ami_rotation</b> <i>optional</i>	How many days to wait before rotation of old single AMIs.	integer
<b>keep_deleted_backup_records</b> <i>optional</i>	Keep backups for reporting after they are deleted (days).	integer
<b>keep_resource_control_records</b> <i>optional</i>	Keep resource control record logs (days).	integer
<b>keep_user_audit_logs_days</b> <i>optional</i>	Keep user audit logs (days).	integer
<b>last_cleanup_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Last time Cleanup was executed.	string
<b>last_s3_cleanup_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Last time an S3 Cleanup was executed.	string

#### 24.7.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 24.8. List cleanup logs

```
GET /api/settings/cleanup/logs/
```

### 24.8.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of logs for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own logs.
- \* Root user can also get the logs of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the logs of their original user.

#### CSV Media Type:

- \* `text/csv` media type is supported in addition to the `application/json` type.

- Initial Release: 1.1.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.1.0

### 24.8.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_settings_cleanup_list_logs</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_settings\_cleanup\_list\_logs

Name	Description	Schema
<b>log</b> <i>optional</i>	Log message.	string
<b>log_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the logging.	string
<b>log_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Severity of the logging.	string

### 24.8.3. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`

## 24.9. Run the cleanup operation

```
POST /api/settings/cleanup/run/
```

### 24.9.1. Description

This endpoint runs the CPM cleanup operation.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only root user can perform this operation.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

### 24.9.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	No Content
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

## 24.10. List S3 cleanup logs

```
GET /api/settings/cleanup/s3_logs/
```

### 24.10.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of logs for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own logs.
- \* Root user can also get the logs of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the logs of their original user.

#### CSV Media Type:

- \* `text/csv` media type is supported in addition to the `application/json` type.

- Initial Release: 1.4.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 24.10.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_settings_cleanup_list_s3_logs</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_settings\_cleanup\_list\_s3\_logs

Name	Description	Schema
<b>log</b> <i>optional</i>	Log message.	string
<b>log_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the logging.	string
<b>log_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Severity of the logging.	string

### 24.10.3. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`

## 24.11. Change CPM cost explorer settings

POST /api/settings/cost\_explorer/

### 24.11.1. Description

This endpoint changes the CPM cost explorer settings policy.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only root user and his delegates can change the cost explorer settings.

- Initial Release: 1.5.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.5.0

### 24.11.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<b>data_settings_cost_explorer_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_settings_cost_explorer_create</a>

#### data\_settings\_cost\_explorer\_create

Name	Schema
<b>enabled</b> <i>required</i>	boolean

### 24.11.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_settings_cost_explorer_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_settings\_cost\_explorer\_create

Name	Schema
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	boolean

#### 24.11.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

#### 24.11.5. Produces

- `application/json`



## 24.12. Retrieve the CPM cost explorer settings

```
GET /api/settings/cost_explorer/
```

### 24.12.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM cost explorer settings.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only root user and his delegates can get the cost explorer settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.5.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

### 24.12.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_settings_cost_explorer_list</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_settings\_cost\_explorer\_list

Name	Schema
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	boolean

### 24.12.3. Produces

- *application/json*

## 24.13. Download CPM's certificate

```
GET /api/settings/cpm_certificate/
```

### 24.13.1. Description

This endpoint to download CPM certificate.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only root user can download the CPM certificate.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

### 24.13.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 24.13.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

## 24.14. Update CPM log mode settings

POST /api/settings/cpm\_log\_mode/

### 24.14.1. Description

This endpoint changes the CPM log mode settings.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only the root user can change this settings.

- Initial Release: 1.3.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.3.0

### 24.14.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<b>data_settings_cpm_log_mode_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_settings_cpm_log_mode_create</a>

#### data\_settings\_cpm\_log\_mode\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>cpm_log_mode</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM server's log mode.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * STANDARD (Standard) * DEBUG (Diagnostics)	enum (STANDARD, DEBUG)

### 24.14.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_settings_cpm_log_mode_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_settings\_cpm\_log\_mode\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>cpm_log_mode</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM server's log mode.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * STANDARD (Standard) * DEBUG (Diagnostics)	enum (STANDARD, DEBUG)

#### 24.14.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

#### 24.14.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 24.15. Retrieve CPM log mode settings

```
GET /api/settings/cpm_log_mode/
```

### 24.15.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM log mode settings.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only root user can get the this settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

### 24.15.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 24.15.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_settings_cpm_log_mode_list</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_settings\_cpm\_log\_mode\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>cpm_log_mode</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM server's log mode.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * STANDARD (Standard) * DEBUG (Diagnostics)	enum (STANDARD, DEBUG)

#### 24.15.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 24.16. Download CPM's metadata

```
GET /api/settings/cpm_metadata/
```

### 24.16.1. Description

This endpoint to download CPM's metadata.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only root user can download the CPM's metadata.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 24.16.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

## 24.17. Create CPM email identity settings

POST /api/settings/email\_identity/

### 24.17.1. Description

This endpoint changes the CPM email identity settings.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only the root user can change the email identity settings settings.

- Initial Release: 1.3.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.3.0

### 24.17.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<b>data_settings_email_identity_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_settings_email_identity_create</a>

#### data\_settings\_email\_identity\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>email_address</b> <i>optional</i>	Email address as source for SES messages.	string
<b>enabled</b> <i>required</i>	Use Simple Email Service (SES).	boolean
<b>ses_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	Access key for SES client.	string
<b>ses_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Account ID.	string
<b>ses_authentication</b> <i>optional</i>	Authentication method:  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * C (IAM User Credentials) * R (CPM Instance IAM Role) * A (Assume Role)	enum (C, R, A)
<b>ses_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Region for SES client.	string



Name	Description	Schema
<b>ses_secret_key</b> <i>optional</i>	Secret key for SES client.	string
<b>verify_source_address</b> <i>optional</i>	Flag if to verify source address. True by default.	boolean

### 24.17.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_settings_email_identity_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_settings\_email\_identity\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>email_address</b> <i>optional</i>	Email address as source for SES messages.	string
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Use Simple Email Service (SES).	boolean
<b>ses_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	Access key for SES client.	string
<b>ses_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Account ID.	string
<b>ses_authentication</b> <i>optional</i>	Authentication method:  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * C (IAM User Credentials) * R (CPM Instance IAM Role) * A (Assume Role)	enum (C, R, A)
<b>ses_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Region for SES client.	string
<b>verify_source_address</b> <i>optional</i>	Flag if to verify source address. True by default.	boolean

### 24.17.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

## 24.17.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 24.18. Retrieve the CPM email identity settings

```
GET /api/settings/email_identity/
```

### 24.18.1. Description

This endpoint retrieve the CPM email identity settings.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only root user can get the email identity settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

### 24.18.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 24.18.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_settings_email_identity_list</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_settings\_email\_identity\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>email_address</b> <i>optional</i>	Email address as source for SES messages.	string
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Use Simple Email Service (SES).	boolean
<b>ses_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	Access key for SES client.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>ses_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Account ID.	string
<b>ses_authentication</b> <i>optional</i>	Authentication method:  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * C (IAM User Credentials) * R (CPM Instance IAM Role) * A (Assume Role)	enum (C, R, A)
<b>ses_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Region for SES client.	string
<b>verify_source_address</b> <i>optional</i>	Flag if to verify source address. True by default.	boolean

#### 24.18.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 24.19. Send email verification request for CPM email identity

POST /api/settings/email\_identity/verify/

### 24.19.1. Description

This endpoint sends email verification request for CPM email identity or checks existing verification.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only the root user can send an email identity verification request.

- Initial Release: 1.4.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 24.19.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<b>data_settings_email_identity_verify</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_settings_email_identity_verify</a>

#### data\_settings\_email\_identity\_verify

Name	Description	Schema
<b>email_address</b> <i>required</i>	Email address as source for SES messages.	string

### 24.19.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

### 24.19.4. Consumes

- [application/json](#)

## 24.20. Retrieve this email verification request status

```
GET /api/settings/email_identity/verify_status/
```

### 24.20.1. Description

This endpoint retrieves this email verification request status.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only the root user can retrieve the email identity verification request status.

- Initial Release: 1.4.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 24.20.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>email_address</b> <i>optional</i>	Email address awaiting verification.	string

### 24.20.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_settings_email_identity_verify_status</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_settings\_email\_identity\_verify\_status

Name	Description	Schema
<b>email_address</b> <i>optional</i>	Email address awaiting verification.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Status of Email address verification request.	string

### 24.20.4. Produces

- application/json

## 24.21. Change CPM file level recovery settings

```
POST /api/settings/file_level_recovery/
```

### 24.21.1. Description

This endpoint changes the CPM's file level recovery settings policy.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only the root user can create file level recovery settings.



This endpoint is deprecated and will be removed in future release.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0
- *Deprecated since:* 1.4.0

### 24.21.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<b>data_settings_file_level_recovery_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_settings_file_level_recovery_create</a>

#### data\_settings\_file\_level\_recovery\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS account access key for file level recovery .	string
<b>aws_secret_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS account secret key for file level recovery .	string
<b>enable_file_level_recovery</b> <i>optional</i>	Create or update CPM file level recovery account settings.	boolean
<b>existing_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Existing account name for file level recovery .	string
<b>use_exisiting_account</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean

### 24.21.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_settings_file_level_recovery_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_settings\_file\_level\_recovery\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS account access key for file level recovery .	string
<b>enable_file_level_recovery</b> <i>optional</i>	Create or update CPM file level recovery account settings.	boolean
<b>existing_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Existing account name for file level recovery .	string
<b>use_exisiting_account</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean

### 24.21.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

### 24.21.5. Produces

- `application/json`



## 24.22. Get CPM file level recovery settings

```
GET /api/settings/file_level_recovery/
```

### 24.22.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM's file level recovery settings.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only root user can get the file level recovery settings.



This endpoint is deprecated and will be removed in future release.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0
- *Deprecated since:* 1.4.0

### 24.22.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 24.22.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_settings_file_level_recovery_list</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_settings\_file\_level\_recovery\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS account access key for file level recovery .	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>enable_file_level_recovery</b> <i>optional</i>	Create or update CPM file level recovery account settings.	boolean
<b>existing_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Existing account name for file level recovery .	string
<b>use_existing_account</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean

#### 24.22.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 24.23. Create CPM identifier settings

POST /api/settings/identifier/

### 24.23.1. Description

This endpoint changes the CPM identifier settings.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Only the root user can change the identifier settings.
- \* Note: Using this API will generate a new CPM's UUID identifier and override the existing one.

- Initial Release: 1.1.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 24.23.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<b>data_settings_identifier_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_settings_identifier_create</a>

#### data\_settings\_identifier\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>cpm_name</b> <i>required</i>	CPM server's name.	string

### 24.23.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_settings_identifier_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_settings\_identifier\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>cpm_name</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM server's name.	string
<b>cpm_uuid</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM server's unique identifier.	string

#### 24.23.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

#### 24.23.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 24.24. Retrieve the CPM identifier settings

```
GET /api/settings/identifier/
```

### 24.24.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM identifier settings.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only root user can get the cleanup settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

### 24.24.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_settings_identifier_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_settings\_identifier\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>cpm_name</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM server's name.	string
<b>cpm_uuid</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM server's unique identifier.	string

### 24.24.3. Produces

- *application/json*

## 24.25. Update CPM identifier settings

```
PUT /api/settings/identifier/
```

### 24.25.1. Description

This endpoint changes the CPM identifier settings.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Only the root user can change the identifier settings.
- \* Note: Using this API will not override the existing CPM's UUID identifier.

- Initial Release: 1.4.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 24.25.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<b>data_settings_identifier_update</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_settings_identifier_update</a>

#### data\_settings\_identifier\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>cpm_name</b> <i>required</i>	CPM server's name.	string

### 24.25.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_settings_identifier_update</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_settings\_identifier\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>cpm_name</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM server's name.	string
<b>cpm_uuid</b> <i>optional</i>	CPM server's unique identifier.	string

#### 24.25.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

#### 24.25.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 24.26. Change CPM identity provider settings

POST /api/settings/identity\_provider/

### 24.26.1. Description

This endpoint changes the CPM identity provider settings policy.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only the root user can change the identity provider settings.

- Initial Release: 1.0.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 24.26.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<b>data_settings_identity_provider_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_settings_identity_provider_create</a>

#### data\_settings\_identity\_provider\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>cpm_address</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider's CPM IP or DNS.	string
<b>directory_service_enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the identity provider is enabled.	boolean
<b>entity_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider's identifier (URI).	string
<b>nameid_format</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider's NameID format.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* windows (Windows Domain Qualified Name)</li> <li>* transient (Transient)</li> <li>* persistent (Persistent)</li> <li>* x509 (x509)</li> <li>* encrypted (Encrypted)</li> <li>* kerberos (Kerberos)</li> <li>* email (Email Address)</li> <li>* unspecified (Unspecified)</li> <li>* entity (Entity)</li> </ul>	enum (windows, transient, persistent, x509, encrypted, kerberos, email, unspecified, entity)



Name	Description	Schema
<b>signin_url</b> <i>optional</i>	Authentication request target (URL).	string
<b>signout_url</b> <i>optional</i>	Logout request target (URL).	string
<b>x509cert</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider's x509 certification file.	string
<b>x509cert_file</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider's x509 certification file.	string

### 24.26.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_settings_identity_provider_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_settings\_identity\_provider\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>cpm_address</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider's CPM IP or DNS.	string
<b>directory_service_enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the identity provider is enabled.	boolean
<b>entity_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider's identifier (URI).	string
<b>nameid_format</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider's NameID format.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * windows (Windows Domain Qualified Name) * transient (Transient) * persistent (Persistent) * x509 (x509) * encrypted (Encrypted) * kerberos (Kerberos) * email (Email Address) * unspecified (Unspecified) * entity (Entity)	enum (windows, transient, persistent, x509, encrypted, kerberos, email, unspecified, entity)
<b>redirect_url</b> <i>optional</i>	Test connection URL. Only applicable on test connection.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>signin_url</b> <i>optional</i>	Authentication request target (URL).	string
<b>signout_url</b> <i>optional</i>	Logout request target (URL).	string
<b>x509cert_filename</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider's x509 certification file name.	string

#### 24.26.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

#### 24.26.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 24.27. Retrieve the CPM identity provider settings

```
GET /api/settings/identity_provider/
```

### 24.27.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM identity provider settings.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only root user can get the identity provider settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 24.27.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_settings_identity_provider_list</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_settings\_identity\_provider\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>cpm_address</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider's CPM IP or DNS.	string
<b>directory_service_enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the identity provider is enabled.	boolean
<b>entity_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider's identifier (URI).	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>nameid_format</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider's NameID format.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * windows (Windows Domain Qualified Name) * transient (Transient) * persistent (Persistent) * x509 (x509) * encrypted (Encrypted) * kerberos (Kerberos) * email (Email Address) * unspecified (Unspecified) * entity (Entity)	enum (windows, transient, persistent, x509, encrypted, kerberos, email, unspecified, entity)
<b>redirect_url</b> <i>optional</i>	Test connection URL. Only applicable on test connection.	string
<b>signin_url</b> <i>optional</i>	Authentication request target (URL).	string
<b>signout_url</b> <i>optional</i>	Logout request target (URL).	string
<b>x509cert_filename</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider's x509 certification file name.	string

### 24.27.3. Produces

- application/json

## 24.28. Retrieve the CPM IP and DNS addresses

```
GET /api/settings/identity_provider/cpm_addresses/
```

### 24.28.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM IP and DNS addresses.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only root user can get the identity provider settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 24.28.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_settings_identity_provider_get_cpm_address</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_settings\_identity\_provider\_get\_cpm\_address

Name	Description	Schema
<b>address</b> <i>optional</i>	IP address or DNS of the CPM server.	string
<b>address_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Is this IP address or DNS of the CPM server.	string

### 24.28.3. Produces

- application/json

## 24.29. List the settings for the CPM identity provider's groups

```
GET /api/settings/identity_provider/groups/
```

### 24.29.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of settings for the CPM identity provider's groups.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only root user can get the identity provider settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

### 24.29.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 24.29.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_settings_identity_provider_groups_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_settings\_identity\_provider\_groups\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_account_changes</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is able to edit/add/remove AWS accounts.	boolean
<b>allow_backup_changes</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is allowed to make changes to policies, backups, etc.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_cost_explorer</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed cost explorer.	boolean
<b>allow_file_level_restore</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed file level recovery.	boolean
<b>allow_recovery</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is able to perform recovery operations.	boolean
<b>allow_volumes_occupied_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed volumes occupied percent.	boolean
<b>default_group</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider default group - created by CPM, not by user.	boolean
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether an identity provider group is enabled.	boolean
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>max_accounts</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of accounts.	integer
<b>max_controlled_entities</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>max_dynamodb_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max DynamoDB tables (GiB).	integer
<b>max_independent_ebs_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max non-instance EBS (GiB).	integer
<b>max_instances</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of instances.	integer
<b>max_rds_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max RDS (GiB).	integer
<b>max_redshift_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max Redshift clusters (GiB).	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group name.	string
<b>original_username</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group original username.	string
<b>user_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group user type - (I)Independent , (M)Managed, (D)Delegate.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (Independent) * M (Managed) * D (Delegate)	enum (I, M, D)

Name	Description	Schema
<b>vol_storage_alert_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean
<b>vol_storage_high_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>vol_storage_low_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		integer

#### 24.29.4. Produces

- `application/json`



## 24.30. Create a CPM identity provider's group settings

POST /api/settings/identity\_provider/groups/delegates/

### 24.30.1. Description

This endpoint creates a new CPM identity provider's group settings.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only root user can create the identity provider settings.

- Initial Release: 1.1.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 24.30.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<b>data_settings_identity_provider_groups_delegates_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_settings_identity_provider_groups_delegates_create</a>

#### data\_settings\_identity\_provider\_groups\_delegates\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_account_changes</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is able to edit/add/remove AWS accounts.	boolean
<b>allow_backup_changes</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is allowed to make changes to policies, backups, etc.	boolean
<b>allow_recovery</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is able to perform recovery operations.	boolean
<b>allow_settings_changes</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether an identity provider group is enabled.	boolean
<b>name</b> <i>required</i>	Identity provider group name.	string
<b>original_username</b> <i>required</i>	Identity provider group original username.	string

### 24.30.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_settings_identity_provider_groups_delegates_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_settings\_identity\_provider\_groups\_delegates\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_account_changes</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is able to edit/add/remove AWS accounts.	boolean
<b>allow_backup_changes</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is allowed to make changes to policies, backups, etc.	boolean
<b>allow_recovery</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is able to perform recovery operations.	boolean
<b>allow_settings_changes</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean
<b>default_group</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider default group - created by CPM, not by user.	boolean
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether an identity provider group is enabled.	boolean
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group name.	string
<b>original_username</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group original username.	string
<b>user_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group user type - (I)Independent , (M)Managed, (D)Delegate.	string

### 24.30.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

### 24.30.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 24.31. List the settings for the CPM identity provider's groups

```
GET /api/settings/identity_provider/groups/delegates/
```

### 24.31.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of settings for the CPM identity provider's groups.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only root user can get the identity provider settings.

- Initial Release: 1.4.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 24.31.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 24.31.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_settings_identity_provider_groups_delegates_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_settings\_identity\_provider\_groups\_delegates\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_account_changes</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is able to edit/add/remove AWS accounts.	boolean
<b>allow_backup_changes</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is allowed to make changes to policies, backups, etc.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_recovery</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is able to perform recovery operations.	boolean
<b>allow_settings_changes</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean
<b>default_group</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider default group - created by CPM, not by user.	boolean
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether an identity provider group is enabled.	boolean
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group name.	string
<b>original_username</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group original username.	string
<b>user_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group user type - (I)Independent , (M)Managed, (D)Delegate.	string

#### 24.31.4. Produces

- application/json

## 24.32. Retrieve the settings for the CPM identity provider's groups.

```
GET /api/settings/identity_provider/groups/delegates/{id}/
```

### 24.32.1. Description

This endpoint returns the settings for the CPM identity provider's groups.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only root user can get the identity provider settings.

- Initial Release: 1.4.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 24.32.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

### 24.32.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_settings_identity_provider_groups_delegates_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_settings\_identity\_provider\_groups\_delegates\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_account_changes</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is able to edit/add/remove AWS accounts.	boolean
<b>allow_backup_changes</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is allowed to make changes to policies, backups, etc.	boolean
<b>allow_recovery</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is able to perform recovery operations.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_settings_changes</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean
<b>default_group</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider default group - created by CPM, not by user.	boolean
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether an identity provider group is enabled.	boolean
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group name.	string
<b>original_username</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group original username.	string
<b>user_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group user type - (I)Independent , (M)Managed, (D)Delegate.	string

#### 24.32.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 24.33. Update a CPM identity provider's group settings

```
PUT /api/settings/identity_provider/groups/delegates/{id}/
```

### 24.33.1. Description

This endpoint updates a CPM identity provider's group settings.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only root user can update the identity provider settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 24.33.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_settings_identity_provider_groups_delegates_update</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_settings_identity_provider_groups_delegates_update</a>

#### data\_settings\_identity\_provider\_groups\_delegates\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_account_changes</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is able to edit/add/remove AWS accounts.	boolean
<b>allow_backup_changes</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is allowed to make changes to policies, backups, etc.	boolean
<b>allow_recovery</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is able to perform recovery operations.	boolean
<b>allow_settings_changes</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether an identity provider group is enabled.	boolean
<b>name</b> <i>required</i>	Identity provider group name.	string
<b>original_username</b> <i>required</i>	Identity provider group original username.	string

### 24.33.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_settings_identity_provider_groups_delegates_update</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_settings\_identity\_provider\_groups\_delegates\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_account_changes</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is able to edit/add/remove AWS accounts.	boolean
<b>allow_backup_changes</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is allowed to make changes to policies, backups, etc.	boolean
<b>allow_recovery</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is able to perform recovery operations.	boolean
<b>allow_settings_changes</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean
<b>default_group</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider default group - created by CPM, not by user.	boolean
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether an identity provider group is enabled.	boolean
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group name.	string
<b>original_username</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group original username.	string
<b>user_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group user type - (I)Independent , (M)Managed, (D)Delegate.	string

### 24.33.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

### 24.33.5. Produces

- `application/json`



## 24.34. Delete a CPM identity provider's group settings

```
DELETE /api/settings/identity_provider/groups/delegates/{id}/
```

### 24.34.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the settings for a CPM identity provider's group.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only root user can delete the identity provider settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

### 24.34.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 24.34.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 24.35. Create a CPM identity provider's group settings

POST /api/settings/identity\_provider/groups/users/

### 24.35.1. Description

This endpoint creates a new CPM identity provider's group settings.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only root user can create the identity provider settings.

- Initial Release: 1.1.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 24.35.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<b>data_settings_identity_provider_groups_users_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_settings_identity_provider_groups_users_create</a>

#### data\_settings\_identity\_provider\_groups\_users\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_cost_explorer</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed cost explorer.	boolean
<b>allow_file_level_restore</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed file level recovery.	boolean
<b>allow_volumes_occupied_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed volumes occupied percent.	boolean
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether an identity provider group is enabled.	boolean
<b>max_accounts</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of accounts.	integer
<b>max_controlled_entities</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>max_dynamodb_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max DynamoDB tables (GiB).	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>max_independent_ebs_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max non-instance EBS (GiB).	integer
<b>max_instances</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of instances.	integer
<b>max_rds_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max RDS (GiB).	integer
<b>max_redshift_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max Redshift clusters (GiB).	integer
<b>name</b> <i>required</i>	Identity provider group name.	string
<b>user_type</b> <i>required</i>	Identity provider group user type - (I)Independent , (M)Managed, (D)Delegate.	string
<b>vol_storage_alert_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean
<b>vol_storage_high_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>vol_storage_low_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		integer

### 24.35.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_settings_identity_provider_groups_users_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_settings\_identity\_provider\_groups\_users\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_cost_explorer</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed cost explorer.	boolean
<b>allow_file_level_restore</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed file level recovery.	boolean
<b>allow_volumes_occupied_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed volumes occupied percent.	boolean
<b>default_group</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider default group - created by CPM, not by user.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether an identity provider group is enabled.	boolean
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>max_accounts</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of accounts.	integer
<b>max_controlled_entities</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>max_dynamodb_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max DynamoDB tables (GiB).	integer
<b>max_independent_ebs_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max non-instance EBS (GiB).	integer
<b>max_instances</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of instances.	integer
<b>max_rds_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max RDS (GiB).	integer
<b>max_redshift_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max Redshift clusters (GiB).	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group name.	string
<b>user_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group user type - (I)Independent , (M)Managed, (D)Delegate.	string
<b>vol_storage_alert_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean
<b>vol_storage_high_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>vol_storage_low_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		integer

#### 24.35.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

#### 24.35.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 24.36. List the settings for the CPM identity provider's groups

```
GET /api/settings/identity_provider/groups/users/
```

### 24.36.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of settings for the CPM identity provider's groups.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only root user can get the identity provider settings.

- Initial Release: 1.4.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 24.36.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 24.36.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_settings_identity_provider_groups_users_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_settings\_identity\_provider\_groups\_users\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_cost_explorer</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed cost explorer.	boolean
<b>allow_file_level_restore</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed file level recovery.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_volumes_occupied_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed volumes occupied percent.	boolean
<b>default_group</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider default group - created by CPM, not by user.	boolean
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether an identity provider group is enabled.	boolean
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>max_accounts</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of accounts.	integer
<b>max_controlled_entities</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>max_dynamodb_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max DynamoDB tables (GiB).	integer
<b>max_independent_ebs_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max non-instance EBS (GiB).	integer
<b>max_instances</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of instances.	integer
<b>max_rds_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max RDS (GiB).	integer
<b>max_redshift_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max Redshift clusters (GiB).	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group name.	string
<b>user_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group user type - (I)Independent, (M)Managed, (D)Delegate.	string
<b>vol_storage_alert_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean
<b>vol_storage_high_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>vol_storage_low_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		integer

#### 24.36.4. Produces

- application/json

## 24.37. Retrieve the settings for the CPM identity provider's groups.

```
GET /api/settings/identity_provider/groups/users/{id}/
```

### 24.37.1. Description

This endpoint returns the settings for the CPM identity provider's groups.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only root user can get the identity provider settings.

- Initial Release: 1.4.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 24.37.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

### 24.37.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_settings_identity_provider_groups_users_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_settings\_identity\_provider\_groups\_users\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_cost_explorer</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed cost explorer.	boolean
<b>allow_file_level_restore</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed file level recovery.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_volumes_occupied_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed volumes occupied percent.	boolean
<b>default_group</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider default group - created by CPM, not by user.	boolean
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether an identity provider group is enabled.	boolean
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>max_accounts</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of accounts.	integer
<b>max_controlled_entities</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>max_dynamodb_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max DynamoDB tables (GiB).	integer
<b>max_independent_ebs_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max non-instance EBS (GiB).	integer
<b>max_instances</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of instances.	integer
<b>max_rds_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max RDS (GiB).	integer
<b>max_redshift_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max Redshift clusters (GiB).	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group name.	string
<b>user_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group user type - (I)Independent , (M)Managed, (D)Delegate.	string
<b>vol_storage_alert_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean
<b>vol_storage_high_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>vol_storage_low_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		integer

#### 24.37.4. Produces

- application/json



## 24.38. Update a CPM identity provider's group settings

```
PUT /api/settings/identity_provider/groups/users/{id}/
```

### 24.38.1. Description

This endpoint updates a CPM identity provider's group settings.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only root user can update the identity provider settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 24.38.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_settings_identity_provider_groups_users_update</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_settings_identity_provider_groups_users_update</a>

#### data\_settings\_identity\_provider\_groups\_users\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_cost_explorer</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed cost explorer.	boolean
<b>allow_file_level_restore</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed file level recovery.	boolean
<b>allow_volumes_occupied_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed volumes occupied percent.	boolean
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether an identity provider group is enabled.	boolean
<b>max_accounts</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of accounts.	integer
<b>max_controlled_entities</b> <i>optional</i>		integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>max_dynamodb_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max DynamoDB tables (GiB).	integer
<b>max_independent_ebs_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max non-instance EBS (GiB).	integer
<b>max_instances</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of instances.	integer
<b>max_rds_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max RDS (GiB).	integer
<b>max_redshift_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max Redshift clusters (GiB).	integer
<b>name</b> <i>required</i>	Identity provider group name.	string
<b>user_type</b> <i>required</i>	Identity provider group user type - (I)Independent , (M)Managed, (D)Delegate.	string
<b>vol_storage_alert_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean
<b>vol_storage_high_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>vol_storage_low_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		integer

### 24.38.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_settings_identity_provider_groups_users_update</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_settings\_identity\_provider\_groups\_users\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_cost_explorer</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed cost explorer.	boolean
<b>allow_file_level_restore</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed file level recovery.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_volumes_occupied_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed volumes occupied percent.	boolean
<b>default_group</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider default group - created by CPM, not by user.	boolean
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether an identity provider group is enabled.	boolean
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>max_accounts</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of accounts.	integer
<b>max_controlled_entities</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>max_dynamodb_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max DynamoDB tables (GiB).	integer
<b>max_independent_ebs_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max non-instance EBS (GiB).	integer
<b>max_instances</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of instances.	integer
<b>max_rds_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max RDS (GiB).	integer
<b>max_redshift_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max Redshift clusters (GiB).	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group name.	string
<b>user_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group user type - (I)Independent , (M)Managed, (D)Delegate.	string
<b>vol_storage_alert_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean
<b>vol_storage_high_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>vol_storage_low_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		integer

#### 24.38.4. Consumes

- application/json

#### 24.38.5. Produces

- application/json

## 24.39. Delete a CPM identity provider's group settings

```
DELETE /api/settings/identity_provider/groups/users/{id}/
```

### 24.39.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the settings for a CPM identity provider's group.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only root user can delete the identity provider settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

### 24.39.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 24.39.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 24.40. Test the CPM active directory connection

POST /api/settings/identity\_provider/test\_connection/

### 24.40.1. Description

This endpoint tests the CPM active directory connection.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only root user can test the CPM active directory connection, limited by the license.

- Initial Release: 1.2.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 24.40.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<b>data_settings_identity_provider_test_connection</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_settings_identity_provider_test_connection</a>

#### data\_settings\_identity\_provider\_test\_connection

Name	Description	Schema
<b>cpm_address</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider's CPM IP or DNS.	string
<b>directory_service_enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether the identity provider is enabled.	boolean
<b>entity_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider's identifier (URI).	string
<b>nameid_format</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider's NameID format.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * windows (Windows Domain Qualified Name) * transient (Transient) * persistent (Persistent) * x509 (x509) * encrypted (Encrypted) * kerberos (Kerberos) * email (Email Address) * unspecified (Unspecified) * entity (Entity)	enum (windows, transient, persistent, x509, encrypted, kerberos, email, unspecified, entity)

Name	Description	Schema
<b>signin_url</b> <i>optional</i>	Authentication request target (URL).	string
<b>signout_url</b> <i>optional</i>	Logout request target (URL).	string
<b>x509cert</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider's x509 certification file.	string
<b>x509cert_file</b> <i>optional</i>	Identity provider's x509 certification file.	string

### 24.40.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
<b>200</b>	OK	No Content
<b>401</b>	Unauthorized	No Content
<b>403</b>	Forbidden	No Content

### 24.40.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

## 24.41. Create CPM notifications settings

POST /api/settings/notifications/

### 24.41.1. Description

This endpoint creates the CPM notifications settings policy.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can change his own settings.
- \* Using IAM role is only allowed for root user.

- Initial Release: 1.2.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 24.41.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<b>data_settings_notifications_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_settings_notifications_create</a>

#### data\_settings\_notifications\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>alerts</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">data_settings_notifications_create_alerts</a>
<b>daily_summary</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">data_settings_notifications_create_daily_summary</a>
<b>include_managed_user_alerts</b> <i>optional</i>	Include managed users alerts.	boolean
<b>sns_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS access key for the SNS service. Applicable when 'sns_authentication' is set to 'C'.	string
<b>sns_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Authentication account. Applicable when 'sns_authentication' is set to 'A'.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>sns_authentication</b> <i>required</i>	Authentication method.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * C (IAM User Credentials) * R (CPM Instance IAM Role) * A (Account)	enum (C, R, A)
<b>sns_region</b> <i>required</i>	AWS region for the SNS service.	string
<b>sns_secret_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key for the SNS service. Applicable when 'sns_authentication' is set to 'C'.	string
<b>user</b> <i>required</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### data\_settings\_notifications\_create\_alerts

Name	Description	Schema
<b>add_user_email</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the email of the CPM user will be added automatically to the SNS topic. User will need to confirm email within three days.	boolean
<b>create_new_topic</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, an SNS topic will be created automatically to use for alerts.	boolean
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Enable daily alerts notifications for failed operations.	boolean
<b>sns_alerts_topic_arn</b> <i>optional</i>	Alerts SNS notifications topic ARN.	string

#### data\_settings\_notifications\_create\_daily\_summary

Name	Description	Schema
<b>add_user_email_to_summary</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the email of the CPM user will be added automatically to the SNS topic. User will need to confirm email within three days.	boolean
<b>create_new_summery_topic</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean
<b>enable_summary</b> <i>optional</i>	Enable daily summary notifications.	boolean
<b>sns_summary_topic_arn</b> <i>optional</i>	Summary SNS notifications topic ARN.	string
<b>summary_daily_time</b> <i>required</i>	Hour of the day to create daily summary.	string



Name	Description	Schema
<b>use_same_sns_topic</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, use same topic for summary notifications, as used for alerts notifications.	boolean

### 24.41.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_settings_notifications_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_settings\_notifications\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>alerts</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">response_settings_notifications_create_alerts</a>
<b>daily_summary</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">response_settings_notifications_create_daily_summary</a>
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>include_managed_user_alerts</b> <i>optional</i>	Include managed users alerts.	boolean
<b>sns_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS access key for the SNS service. Applicable when 'sns_authentication' is set to 'C'.	string
<b>sns_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Authentication account. Applicable when 'sns_authentication' is set to 'A'.	integer
<b>sns_authentication</b> <i>optional</i>	Authentication method.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * C (IAM User Credentials) * R (CPM Instance IAM Role) * A (Account)	enum (C, R, A)
<b>sns_region</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS region for the SNS service.	string
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

### response\_settings\_notifications\_create\_alerts

Name	Description	Schema
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Enable daily alerts notifications for failed operations.	boolean
<b>sns_alerts_topic_arn</b> <i>optional</i>	Alerts SNS notifications topic ARN.	string

### response\_settings\_notifications\_create\_daily\_summary

Name	Description	Schema
<b>enable_summary</b> <i>optional</i>	Enable daily summary notifications.	boolean
<b>sns_summary_topic_arn</b> <i>optional</i>	Summary SNS notifications topic ARN.	string
<b>summary_daily_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Hour of the day to create daily summary.	string
<b>use_same_sns_topic</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, use same topic for summary notifications, as used for alerts notifications.	boolean

#### 24.41.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

#### 24.41.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 24.42. Get CPM notifications settings

```
GET /api/settings/notifications/
```

### 24.42.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM notifications settings.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Any authenticated user can get his own settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 24.42.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

### 24.42.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_settings_notifications_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_settings\_notifications\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>alerts</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">response_settings_notifications_list_alerts</a>
<b>daily_summary</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">response_settings_notifications_list_daily_summary</a>
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>include_managed_user_alerts</b> <i>optional</i>	Include managed users alerts.	boolean
<b>sns_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS access key for the SNS service. Applicable when 'sns_authentication' is set to 'C'.	string
<b>sns_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Authentication account. Applicable when 'sns_authentication' is set to 'A'.	integer
<b>sns_authentication</b> <i>optional</i>	Authentication method.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * C (IAM User Credentials) * R (CPM Instance IAM Role) * A (Account)	enum (C, R, A)
<b>sns_region</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS region for the SNS service.	string
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### response\_settings\_notifications\_list\_alerts

Name	Description	Schema
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Enable daily alerts notifications for failed operations.	boolean
<b>sns_alerts_topic_arn</b> <i>optional</i>	Alerts SNS notifications topic ARN.	string

#### response\_settings\_notifications\_list\_daily\_summary

Name	Description	Schema
<b>enable_summary</b> <i>optional</i>	Enable daily summary notifications.	boolean
<b>sns_summary_topic_arn</b> <i>optional</i>	Summary SNS notifications topic ARN.	string
<b>summary_daily_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Hour of the day to create daily summary.	string
<b>use_same_sns_topic</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, use same topic for summary notifications, as used for alerts notifications.	boolean

### 24.42.4. Produces

- application/json

## 24.43. Retrieve a CPM notifications settings

```
GET /api/settings/notifications/{id}/
```

### 24.43.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM notifications settings for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated non-delegate user can get his own CPM notifications.
- \* Root user can also get the CPM notifications of the managed users.

- Initial Release: 1.4.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 24.43.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 24.43.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_settings_notifications_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_settings\_notifications\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>alerts</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">response_settings_notifications_read_alerts</a>
<b>daily_summary</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">response_settings_notifications_read_daily_summary</a>

Name	Description	Schema
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>include_managed_user_alerts</b> <i>optional</i>	Include managed users alerts.	boolean
<b>sns_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS access key for the SNS service. Applicable when 'sns_authentication' is set to 'C'.	string
<b>sns_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Authentication account. Applicable when 'sns_authentication' is set to 'A'.	integer
<b>sns_authentication</b> <i>optional</i>	Authentication method.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * C (IAM User Credentials) * R (CPM Instance IAM Role) * A (Account)	enum (C, R, A)
<b>sns_region</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS region for the SNS service.	string
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### response\_settings\_notifications\_read\_alerts

Name	Description	Schema
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Enable daily alerts notifications for failed operations.	boolean
<b>sns_alerts_topic_arn</b> <i>optional</i>	Alerts SNS notifications topic ARN.	string

#### response\_settings\_notifications\_read\_daily\_summary

Name	Description	Schema
<b>enable_summary</b> <i>optional</i>	Enable daily summary notifications.	boolean
<b>sns_summary_topic_arn</b> <i>optional</i>	Summary SNS notifications topic ARN.	string
<b>summary_daily_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Hour of the day to create daily summary.	string
<b>use_same_sns_topic</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, use same topic for summary notifications, as used for alerts notifications.	boolean

#### 24.43.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 24.44. Change CPM notifications settings

```
PUT /api/settings/notifications/{id}/
```

### 24.44.1. Description

This endpoint changes the CPM notifications settings policy.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can change his own settings.
- \* Using IAM role is only allowed for root user.

- Initial Release: 1.5.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.5.0

### 24.44.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_settings_notifications_update</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_settings_notifications_update</a>

#### data\_settings\_notifications\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>alerts</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">data_settings_notifications_update_alerts</a>
<b>daily_summary</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">data_settings_notifications_update_daily_summary</a>
<b>include_managed_user_alerts</b> <i>optional</i>	Include managed users alerts.	boolean
<b>sns_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS access key for the SNS service. Applicable when 'sns_authentication' is set to 'C'.	string
<b>sns_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Authentication account. Applicable when 'sns_authentication' is set to 'A'.	integer



Name	Description	Schema
<b>sns_authentication</b> <i>required</i>	Authentication method.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * C (IAM User Credentials) * R (CPM Instance IAM Role) * A (Account)	enum (C, R, A)
<b>sns_region</b> <i>required</i>	AWS region for the SNS service.	string
<b>sns_secret_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key for the SNS service. Applicable when 'sns_authentication' is set to 'C'.	string

#### data\_settings\_notifications\_update\_alerts

Name	Description	Schema
<b>add_user_email</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the email of the CPM user will be added automatically to the SNS topic. User will need to confirm email within three days.	boolean
<b>create_new_topic</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, an SNS topic will be created automatically to use for alerts.	boolean
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Enable daily alerts notifications for failed operations.	boolean
<b>sns_alerts_topic_arn</b> <i>optional</i>	Alerts SNS notifications topic ARN.	string

#### data\_settings\_notifications\_update\_daily\_summary

Name	Description	Schema
<b>add_user_email_to_summary</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the email of the CPM user will be added automatically to the SNS topic. User will need to confirm email within three days.	boolean
<b>create_new_summery_topic</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean
<b>enable_summary</b> <i>optional</i>	Enable daily summary notifications.	boolean
<b>sns_summary_topic_arn</b> <i>optional</i>	Summary SNS notifications topic ARN.	string
<b>summary_daily_time</b> <i>required</i>	Hour of the day to create daily summary.	string
<b>use_same_sns_topic</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, use same topic for summary notifications, as used for alerts notifications.	boolean

### 24.44.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_settings_notifications_update</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_settings\_notifications\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>alerts</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">response_settings_notifications_update_alerts</a>
<b>daily_summary</b> <i>optional</i>		<a href="#">response_settings_notifications_update_daily_summary</a>
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>include_managed_user_alerts</b> <i>optional</i>	Include managed users alerts.	boolean
<b>sns_access_key</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS access key for the SNS service. Applicable when 'sns_authentication' is set to 'C'.	string
<b>sns_account</b> <i>optional</i>	Authentication account. Applicable when 'sns_authentication' is set to 'A'.	integer
<b>sns_authentication</b> <i>optional</i>	Authentication method.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * C (IAM User Credentials) * R (CPM Instance IAM Role) * A (Account)	enum (C, R, A)
<b>sns_region</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS region for the SNS service.	string
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### response\_settings\_notifications\_update\_alerts

Name	Description	Schema
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Enable daily alerts notifications for failed operations.	boolean
<b>sns_alerts_topic_arn</b> <i>optional</i>	Alerts SNS notifications topic ARN.	string

#### response\_settings\_notifications\_update\_daily\_summary

Name	Description	Schema
<b>enable_summary</b> <i>optional</i>	Enable daily summary notifications.	boolean
<b>sns_summary_topic_arn</b> <i>optional</i>	Summary SNS notifications topic ARN.	string
<b>summary_daily_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Hour of the day to create daily summary.	string
<b>use_same_sns_topic</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, use same topic for summary notifications, as used for alerts notifications.	boolean

#### 24.44.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

#### 24.44.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 24.45. Test daily summary settings

```
POST /api/settings/notifications/{id}/test_daily_summary/
```

### 24.45.1. Description

This endpoint tests daily summary settings for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated non-delegate user can test his own settings.
- \* Root user can also test the settings of the managed users.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 24.45.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 24.45.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

## 24.46. Change CPM proxy settings

POST /api/settings/proxy/

### 24.46.1. Description

This endpoint changes the CPM proxy settings policy.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only the root user can change the proxy settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

### 24.46.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<b>data_settings_proxy_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_settings_proxy_create</a>

#### data\_settings\_proxy\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>address</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy address.	string
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Connect via web proxy.	boolean
<b>password</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy password.	string
<b>port</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy port.	integer
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy user.	string

### 24.46.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_settings_proxy_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_settings\_proxy\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>address</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy address.	string
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Connect via web proxy.	boolean
<b>port</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy port.	integer
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy user.	string

#### 24.46.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

#### 24.46.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 24.47. Retrieve the CPM proxy settings

```
GET /api/settings/proxy/
```

### 24.47.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM proxy settings.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only root user can get the proxy settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

### 24.47.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 24.47.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_settings_proxy_list</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_settings\_proxy\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>address</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy address.	string
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Connect via web proxy.	boolean
<b>port</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy port.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy user.	string

#### 24.47.4. Produces

- `application/json`



## 24.48. Test the CPM proxy settings connection

POST /api/settings/proxy/test\_connection/

### 24.48.1. Description

This endpoint tests the CPM proxy settings connection.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only root user can test the CPM proxy settings connection, limited by the license.

- Initial Release: 1.3.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.3.0

### 24.48.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<b>data_settings_proxy_test_connection</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_settings_proxy_test_connection</a>

#### data\_settings\_proxy\_test\_connection

Name	Description	Schema
<b>address</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy address.	string
<b>enabled</b> <i>optional</i>	Connect via web proxy.	boolean
<b>password</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy password.	string
<b>port</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy port.	integer
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy user.	string

### 24.48.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### 24.48.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

## 24.49. Change CPM Secured DR Account check settings

POST /api/settings/secured\_dr\_account\_check/

### 24.49.1. Description

This endpoint changes the CPM Secured DR Account check settings policy.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only the root user can update Secured DR Account settings.

- Initial Release: 1.6.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.6.0

### 24.49.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<b>data_settings_secured_dr_account_check_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_settings_secured_dr_account_check_create</a>

#### data\_settings\_secured\_dr\_account\_check\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>secured_dr_account_check</b> <i>optional</i>	Secured DR Account check on all DR accounts that use vault definition.	boolean
<b>secured_dr_account_check_interval</b> <i>required</i>	Secured DR Account check schedule interval (hours).	integer

### 24.49.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_settings_secured_dr_account_check_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_settings\_secured\_dr\_account\_check\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>last_secured_dr_account_check_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Last time a Secured DR Account check was performed.	string
<b>secured_dr_account_check</b> <i>optional</i>	Secured DR Account check on all DR accounts that use vault definition.	boolean
<b>secured_dr_account_check_interval</b> <i>optional</i>	Secured DR Account check schedule interval (hours).	integer

#### 24.49.4. Consumes

- [application/json](#)

#### 24.49.5. Produces

- [application/json](#)

## 24.50. Retrieve CPM Secured DR Account check settings

```
GET /api/settings/secured_dr_account_check/
```

### 24.50.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM Secured DR Account check settings.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only root user can get the Secured DR Account check settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

### 24.50.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 24.50.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_settings_secured_dr_account_check_list</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_settings\_secured\_dr\_account\_check\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>last_secured_dr_account_check_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Last time a Secured DR Account check was performed.	string
<b>secured_dr_account_check</b> <i>optional</i>	Secured DR Account check on all DR accounts that use vault definition.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>secured_dr_account_check_interval</b> <i>optional</i>	Secured DR Account check schedule interval (hours).	integer

#### 24.50.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 24.51. List the selected logs

```
GET /api/settings/secured_dr_account_check/logs/
```

### 24.51.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of logs for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own logs.
- \* Root user can also get the logs of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the logs of their original user.

#### CSV Media Type:

- \* `text/csv` media type is supported in addition to the `application/json` type.

- Initial Release: 1.6.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.6.0

### 24.51.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_settings_secured_dr_account_check_list_logs</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_settings\_secured\_dr\_account\_check\_list\_logs

Name	Description	Schema
<b>log</b> <i>optional</i>	Log message.	string
<b>log_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the logging.	string
<b>log_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Severity of the logging.	string

### 24.51.3. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`

## 24.52. Run the Secured DR Account check operation

```
POST /api/settings/secured_dr_account_check/run/
```

### 24.52.1. Description

This endpoint runs the CPM Secured DR Account check operation.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only root user can perform this operation.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

### 24.52.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	No Content
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content



## 24.53. Create CPM security settings

POST /api/settings/security/

### 24.53.1. Description

This endpoint changes the CPM security settings.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only the root user can change the security settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

### 24.53.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<b>data_settings_security_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_settings_security_create</a>

#### data\_settings\_security\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>encryption_key_detection</b> <i>required</i>	<p>Encryption Key Detection - For encrypted data Strict - DR encryption key must match, either with an alias or a custom tag.For shared encryption keys see user-guide.Use Default Key - If the encryption key is not matched, the default encryption key is used.Use Default and Alert - Use the default key and send an alert.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* S (Strict)</li> <li>* D (Use Default Key)</li> <li>* A (Use Default Key &amp; Alert)</li> </ul>	enum (S, D, A)

### 24.53.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_settings_security_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

### response\_settings\_security\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>encryption_key_detection</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Encryption Key Detection - For encrypted data Strict - DR encryption key must match, either with an alias or a custom tag.For shared encryption keys see user-guide.Use Default Key - If the encryption key is not matched, the default encryption key is used.Use Default and Alert - Use the default key and send an alert.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* S (Strict)</li> <li>* D (Use Default Key)</li> <li>* A (Use Default Key &amp; Alert)</li> </ul>	enum (S, D, A)

### 24.53.4. Consumes

- application/json

### 24.53.5. Produces

- application/json

## 24.54. Retrieve the CPM security settings

```
GET /api/settings/security/
```

### 24.54.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM security settings.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only root user can get the security settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

### 24.54.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 24.54.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_settings_security_list</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

**response\_settings\_security\_list**

Name	Description	Schema
<b>encryption_key_detection</b> <i>optional</i>	<p>Encryption Key Detection - For encrypted data Strict - DR encryption key must match, either with an alias or a custom tag. For shared encryption keys see user-guide. Use Default Key - If the encryption key is not matched, the default encryption key is used. Use Default and Alert - Use the default key and send an alert.</p> <p><b>Allowed Enum Values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* S (Strict)</li> <li>* D (Use Default Key)</li> <li>* A (Use Default Key &amp; Alert)</li> </ul>	enum (S, D, A)

#### 24.54.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 24.55. Change the CPM tag scan settings

POST /api/settings/tagscan/

### 24.55.1. Description

This endpoint changes the CPM tag scan settings.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only the root user can change the tag scan settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

### 24.55.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<b>data_settings_tagscan_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_settings_tagscan_create</a>

#### data\_settings\_tagscan\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>scan_resources</b> <i>optional</i>	Scan resources for backup tag.	boolean
<b>tag_scan_excluded_volumes_enabled</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean
<b>tag_scan_interval</b> <i>required</i>	Tag scanning schedule interval (hours).	integer

### 24.55.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_settings_tagscan_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

## response\_settings\_tagscan\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>last_resources_scan_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Last time CPM ran tag scan.	string
<b>scan_resources</b> <i>optional</i>	Scan resources for backup tag.	boolean
<b>tag_scan_excluded_volumes_enabled</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean
<b>tag_scan_interval</b> <i>optional</i>	Tag scanning schedule interval (hours).	integer

### 24.55.4. Consumes

- [application/json](#)

### 24.55.5. Produces

- [application/json](#)

## 24.56. Retrieve the CPM tag scan settings

```
GET /api/settings/tagscan/
```

### 24.56.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM tag scan settings.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only root user can get the tag scan settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

### 24.56.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 24.56.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_settings_tagscan_list</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_settings\_tagscan\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>last_resources_scan_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Last time CPM ran tag scan.	string
<b>scan_resources</b> <i>optional</i>	Scan resources for backup tag.	boolean
<b>tag_scan_excluded_volumes_enabled</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>tag_scan_interval</b> <i>optional</i>	Tag scanning schedule interval (hours).	integer

#### 24.56.4. Produces

- `application/json`



## 24.57. List the selected logs

```
GET /api/settings/tagscan/logs/
```

### 24.57.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of logs for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own logs.
- \* Root user can also get the logs of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the logs of their original user.

#### CSV Media Type:

- \* `text/csv` media type is supported in addition to the `application/json` type.

- Initial Release: 1.1.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.1.0

### 24.57.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_settings_tagscan_list_logs</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_settings\_tagscan\_list\_logs

Name	Description	Schema
<b>log</b> <i>optional</i>	Log message.	string
<b>log_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the logging.	string
<b>log_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Severity of the logging.	string

### 24.57.3. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`

## 24.58. Run the tag scan operation

```
POST /api/settings/tagscan/run/
```

### 24.58.1. Description

This endpoint runs the CPM's tag scan operation.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only root user can perform this operation.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

### 24.58.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	No Content
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

## 24.59. Upload a new upgrade CPM patch

POST /api/settings/upgrade\_patches/

### 24.59.1. Description

This endpoint uploads a new upgrade patch.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only the root user can upload an upgrade patch.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 24.59.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<b>data_settings_upgrade_patches_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_settings_upgrade_patches_create</a>

#### data\_settings\_upgrade\_patches\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>patch_file</b> <i>required</i>	New patch file for upgrade operation.	string

### 24.59.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	No Content
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

### 24.59.4. Consumes

- *application/json*

## 24.60. Retrieve a list of CPM upgrade pathces

```
GET /api/settings/upgrade_patches/
```

### 24.60.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM upgrade patches.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only root user can get the CPM patches list.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 24.60.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 24.60.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_settings_upgrade_patches_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_settings\_upgrade\_patches\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>install_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time patch was installed.	string
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of patch.	string
<b>supported_versions</b> <i>optional</i>	What versions supports this upgrade.	string

#### 24.60.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 24.61. Change CPM watermark settings

POST /api/settings/watermark/

### 24.61.1. Description

This endpoint changes the CPM watermark settings.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only root user and his delegates can change the watermark settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

### 24.61.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<b>data_settings_watermark_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_settings_watermark_create</a>

#### data\_settings\_watermark\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>alert_rec_vol</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to alert when occupied volumes exceeds low/high watermark on recurring volumes.	boolean
<b>vol_storage_alert_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to alert when occupied volumes exceeds low/high watermark.	boolean
<b>vol_storage_high_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>	Upper limit for volume's occupied percent.	integer
<b>vol_storage_low_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>	Lower limit for volume's occupied percent.	integer

### 24.61.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_settings_watermark_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_settings\_watermark\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>alert_rec_vol</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to alert when occupied volumes exceeds low/high watermark on recurring volumes.	boolean
<b>vol_storage_alert_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to alert when occupied volumes exceeds low/high watermark.	boolean
<b>vol_storage_high_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>	Upper limit for volume's occupied percent.	integer
<b>vol_storage_low_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>	Lower limit for volume's occupied percent.	integer

#### 24.61.4. Consumes

- application/json

#### 24.61.5. Produces

- application/json

## 24.62. Retrieve the CPM watermark settings

```
GET /api/settings/watermark/
```

### 24.62.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM watermark settings.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only root user and his delegates can get the watermark settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

### 24.62.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_settings_watermark_list</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_settings\_watermark\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>alert_rec_vol</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to alert when occupied volumes exceeds low/high watermark on recurring volumes.	boolean
<b>vol_storage_alert_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to alert when occupied volumes exceeds low/high watermark.	boolean
<b>vol_storage_high_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>	Upper limit for volume's occupied percent.	integer
<b>vol_storage_low_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>	Lower limit for volume's occupied percent.	integer

### 24.62.3. Produces

- *application/json*



# Chapter 25. System

## 25.1. Information about recent backup activity of CPM

```
GET /api/system/dashboard/activity/
```

### 25.1.1. Description

This endpoint returns a summary of recent backups, DR operations and S3 copies that were performed recently.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 25.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Start time of the backup.	string

### 25.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_system_dashboard_activity_list</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_system\_dashboard\_activity\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>backup_dr_fail_num</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of failed DR operations performed lately.	integer
<b>backup_dr_partial_num</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of partially-successful DR operations performed lately.	integer
<b>backup_dr_success_num</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of successful DR operations performed lately.	integer
<b>backup_fail_num</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of failed backup operations performed lately.	integer
<b>backup_partial_num</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of partially-successful backup operations performed lately.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>backup_s3_fail_num</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of failed S3 copy operations performed lately.	integer
<b>backup_s3_partial_num</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of partially-successful S3 copy operations performed lately.	integer
<b>backup_s3_success_num</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of successful S3 copy operations performed lately.	integer
<b>backup_success_num</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of successful backup operations performed lately.	integer

#### 25.1.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 25.2. Information about the protection provided CPM.

```
GET /api/system/dashboard/state/
```

### 25.2.1. Description

This endpoint returns a summary of backup definitions and protected resources.

- Initial Release: 1.4.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 25.2.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_system_dashboard_state_list</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_system\_dashboard\_state\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>accounts_num</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of defined CPM accounts.	integer
<b>policies_num</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of policies defined in CPM.	integer
<b>protected_ddb_num</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of Dynamo databases backed up by CPM.	integer
<b>protected_efs_num</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of EFS file systems backed up by CPM.	integer
<b>protected_fsx_num</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of FSx backed up by CPM.	integer
<b>protected_instances_num</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of Instances backed up by CPM.	integer
<b>protected_rds_clus_num</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of RDS Clusters backed up by CPM.	integer
<b>protected_rds_db_num</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of RDS Databases backed up by CPM.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>protected_redshift_num</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of Redshift Clusters backed up by CPM.	integer
<b>protected_volumes_num</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of Volumes backed up by CPM.	integer
<b>snapshots_ddb_num</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of Dynamo DB snapshots performed by CPM.	integer
<b>snapshots_dr_rds_clus_num</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of DR RDS Cluster snapshots performed by CPM.	integer
<b>snapshots_dr_rds_num</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of DR RDS snapshots performed by CPM.	integer
<b>snapshots_dr_volume_num</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of DR volume snapshots performed by CPM.	integer
<b>snapshots_efs_num</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of EFS snapshots performed by CPM.	integer
<b>snapshots_fsx_num</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of FSx snapshots performed by CPM.	integer
<b>snapshots_rds_clus_num</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of Rds Cluster snapshots performed by CPM.	integer
<b>snapshots_rds_num</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of RDS snapshots performed by CPM.	integer
<b>snapshots_redshift_num</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of Redshift snapshots performed by CPM.	integer
<b>snapshots_volume_num</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of snapshots performed by CPM.	integer
<b>volumes_above_high_watermark_num</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of volumes above high watermark volume's storage.	integer
<b>volumes_below_low_watermark_num</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of volumes below low watermark volume's storage.	integer
<b>volumes_usage_percentage_num</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of volumes with usage percentage.	integer

### 25.2.3. Produces

- `application/json`

## 25.3. Download a zipped file containing the CPM server log

```
GET /api/system/support_logs/
```

### 25.3.1. Description

This endpoint downloads a zipped file containing the CPM server log.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only root user and his delegates are permitted download this zipped file.

#### Sample cURL Request:

```
curl -OJ -X GET https://$HOST/api/system/support_logs/
-H 'Accept: application/json;'
-H 'Authorization: Bearer $TOKEN'
```

- Initial Release: 1.1.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 25.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>check_aws_permissions</b> <i>optional</i>	Check AWS permissions for accounts filter.	string
Query	<b>collect_backup_logs_period</b> <i>optional</i>	Period for collecting backup logs (day, week or month) - default is week.	string
Query	<b>collect_system_logs</b> <i>optional</i>	Collect systems logs (e.g. Apache) filter.	string
Query	<b>collect_worker_logs</b> <i>optional</i>	Collect S3 worker logs filter.	string

### 25.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### 25.3.4. Produces

- `application/x-bzip2`

## 25.4. List CPM long-running async tasks

```
GET /api/system/tasks/
```

### 25.4.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM long-running async tasks .

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Any authenticated user can perform this operation.

- Initial Release: 1.6.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.6.0

### 25.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>type</b> <i>optional</i>	Task type.	string

### 25.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_system_tasks_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_system\_tasks\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time the task ended.	string



Name	Description	Schema
<b>global_session_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Global session ID.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Task name.	string
<b>process_record_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Process recode ID.	string
<b>result</b> <i>optional</i>	The result of the task operation.	string
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time the task started.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Task status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * W (Waiting) * P (In Progress) * R (Received Result) * D (Done) * T (Timed Out)	enum (W, P, R, D, T)
<b>type</b> <i>optional</i>	Task type.	string

#### 25.4.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 25.5. Retrieve a CPM long-running async task

```
GET /api/system/tasks/{id}/
```

### 25.5.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM long-running async task for the ID passed in the URL path.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Any authenticated user can perform this operation.

- Initial Release: 1.6.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.6.0

### 25.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 25.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_system_tasks_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_system\_tasks\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time the task ended.	string
<b>global_session_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Global session ID.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>name</b> <i>optional</i>	Task name.	string
<b>process_record_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Process recode ID.	string
<b>result</b> <i>optional</i>	The result of the task operation.	string
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time the task started.	string
<b>status</b> <i>optional</i>	Task status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * W (Waiting) * P (In Progress) * R (Received Result) * D (Done) * T (Timed Out)	enum (W, P, R, D, T)
<b>type</b> <i>optional</i>	Task type.	string

#### 25.5.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 25.6. Return CPM supported time zones

```
GET /api/system/timezones/
```

### 25.6.1. Description

This endpoint returns CPM supported time zones.

- Initial Release: 1.4.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 25.6.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 25.6.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_system_timezones_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

**response\_system\_timezones\_list**

Name	Description	Schema
<b>display_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Display name of the resource.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource.	string

### 25.6.4. Produces

- application/json

## 25.7. Version information

```
GET /api/system/version/
```

### 25.7.1. Description

This endpoint returns version information.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

### 25.7.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_system_version_list</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_system\_version\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>api_version</b> <i>optional</i>	Version of RESTful API.	string
<b>cpm_version</b> <i>optional</i>	Version of CPM server.	string

### 25.7.3. Produces

- application/json

## 25.8. List volumes occupied percent.

```
GET /api/system/volumes/occupied_percent/
```

### 25.8.1. Description

This endpoint returns the volumes occupied percent.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only root user and his delegates can get the volumes occupied percent.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

### 25.8.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the associated account of user whose occupied percent volumes are to be displayed.	string
Query	<b>high_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>	Upper limit for volume's occupied percent.	number
Query	<b>low_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>	Lower limit for volume's occupied percent.	number
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the user whose occupied percent volumes are to be displayed.	string

### 25.8.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_system_volumes_occupied_percent_list</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

**response\_system\_volumes\_occupied\_percent\_list**

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_instance_id</b> <i>optional</i>	Backed up instance id of the volume. None for independent volume.	string
<b>aws_region</b> <i>optional</i>	Region of the volume.	string
<b>aws_volume_id</b> <i>optional</i>	AWS volume ID of the volume.	string
<b>capacity</b> <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the volume.	integer
<b>last_check</b> <i>optional</i>	Last time of backup - volumes occupied percent were updated.	string
<b>occupied_percentage</b> <i>optional</i>	Occupied percentage of the volume.	integer

## 25.8.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## Chapter 26. Token



## 26.1. Generate Access & Refresh tokens

POST /api/token/obtain/api\_key/

### 26.1.1. Description

This endpoint generates Access & Refresh tokens.

- \* The Access is a short-lived token (1 hour by default) which is used to authenticate later calls for the API.
- \* The Refresh is a long-lived token (1 day by default) which is used to renew the Access token upon expiration.

- Initial Release: 1.0.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.0.0

### 26.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_token_obtain_api_key_create required	data_token_obtain_api_key_create

#### data\_token\_obtain\_api\_key\_create

Name	Description	Schema
api_key required	The API authentication key generated in the UI.	string

### 26.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_token_obtain_api_key_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content

#### response\_token\_obtain\_api\_key\_create

Name	Description	Schema
access optional	The short-lived access token.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>refresh</b> <i>optional</i>	The longer-lived refresh token.	string

#### 26.1.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

#### 26.1.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 26.2. Refresh an Access token

POST /api/token/refresh/

### 26.2.1. Description

This endpoint generates a brand new Access token with renewed expiration time from the Refresh token.

- Initial Release: 1.0.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.0.0

### 26.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_token_refresh_create <i>required</i>	data_token_refresh_create

#### data\_token\_refresh\_create

Name	Description	Schema
refresh <i>required</i>	The longer-lived refresh token.	string

### 26.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_token_refresh_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content

#### response\_token\_refresh\_create

Name	Description	Schema
access <i>optional</i>	The short-lived access token.	string

### 26.2.4. Consumes

- application/json

## 26.2.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## Chapter 27. Users

## 27.1. Create a CPM user

POST /api/users/

### 27.1.1. Description

This endpoint creates a new CPM user.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Only the root user can create a new CPM user.
- \* Maximum number of allowed users is limited by the license.

- Initial Release: 1.0.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 27.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<b>data_users_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_users_create</a>

#### data\_users\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>email</b> <i>optional</i>	Email address.	string
<b>password</b> <i>required</i>	Password to authenticate with.	string
<b>profile</b> <i>required</i>	User profile.	<a href="#">data_users_create_profile</a>
<b>username</b> <i>required</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string

#### data\_users\_create\_profile

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_cost_explorer</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to observe costs of backup snapshots storage.	boolean
<b>allow_file_level_recovery</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission for file level recovery operations.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_volumes_occupied_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to observe volumes occupied percent.	boolean
<b>applied_managed_users</b> <i>optional</i>	List of managed users assigned to this user.	< integer > array
<b>is_managed_user</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user is <b>managed</b> , otherwise <b>independent</b> .	boolean
<b>max_accounts</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed accounts for the user.	integer
<b>max_controlled_entities</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>max_dynamodb_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed DynamoDB (in GiB) for the user.	integer
<b>max_independent_ebs_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed independent EBS (in GiB) for the user.	integer
<b>max_instances</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed instances for the user.	integer
<b>max_rds_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed RDS (in GiB) for the user.	integer
<b>max_redshift_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed Redshift (in GiB) for the user.	integer
<b>vol_storage_alert_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean
<b>vol_storage_high_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>vol_storage_low_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		integer

### 27.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
<b>201</b>	Created	<a href="#">response_users_create</a>
<b>400</b>	Bad Request	No Content
<b>401</b>	Unauthorized	No Content
<b>403</b>	Forbidden	No Content

**response\_users\_create**

Name	Description	Schema
<b>email</b> <i>optional</i>	Email address.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>num_accounts</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of associated accounts.	integer
<b>num_frozen_items</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>num_policies</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of associated policies.	integer
<b>profile</b> <i>optional</i>	User profile.	<a href="#">response_users_create_profile</a>
<b>user_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Type of current user.	string
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string

#### response\_users\_create\_profile

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_cost_explorer</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to observe costs of backup snapshots storage.	boolean
<b>allow_file_level_recovery</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission for file level recovery operations.	boolean
<b>allow_volumes_occupied_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to observe volumes occupied percent.	boolean
<b>applied_managed_users</b> <i>optional</i>	List of managed users assigned to this user.	< integer > array
<b>domain_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Domain name of the external identity provider.	string
<b>is_external_authentication</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user is authenticated by an external identity provider.	boolean
<b>is_managed_user</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user is <b>managed</b> , otherwise <b>independent</b> .	boolean
<b>max_accounts</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed accounts for the user.	integer
<b>max_controlled_entities</b> <i>optional</i>		integer



Name	Description	Schema
<b>max_dynamodb_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed DynamoDB (in GiB) for the user.	integer
<b>max_independent_ebs_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed independent EBS (in GiB) for the user.	integer
<b>max_instances</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed instances for the user.	integer
<b>max_rds_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed RDS (in GiB) for the user.	integer
<b>max_redshift_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed Redshift (in GiB) for the user.	integer
<b>vol_storage_alert_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean
<b>vol_storage_high_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>vol_storage_low_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		integer

#### 27.1.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

#### 27.1.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 27.2. List CPM users

```
GET /api/users/
```

### 27.2.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM users.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only an admin user can get the list of CPM users.

- Initial Release: **1.0.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.4.0**

### 27.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>ordering</b> <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * delegate_users * is_external_authentication * managed * managed_users * num_accounts * num_frozen_items * num_policies * user_type * username	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>search</b> <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * username	string

### 27.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_users_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

### response\_users\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>email</b> <i>optional</i>	Email address.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>num_accounts</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of associated accounts.	integer
<b>num_frozen_items</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>num_policies</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of associated policies.	integer
<b>profile</b> <i>optional</i>	User profile.	<a href="#">response_users_list_profile</a>
<b>user_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Type of current user.	string
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string

### response\_users\_list\_profile

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_cost_explorer</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to observe costs of backup snapshots storage.	boolean
<b>allow_file_level_recovery</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission for file level recovery operations.	boolean
<b>allow_volumes_occupied_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to observe volumes occupied percent.	boolean
<b>applied_managed_users</b> <i>optional</i>	List of managed users assigned to this user.	< integer > array
<b>domain_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Domain name of the external identity provider.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>is_external_authentication</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user is authenticated by an external identity provider.	boolean
<b>is_managed_user</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user is <b>managed</b> , otherwise <b>independent</b> .	boolean
<b>max_accounts</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed accounts for the user.	integer
<b>max_controlled_entities</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>max_dynamodb_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed DynamoDB (in GiB) for the user.	integer
<b>max_independent_ebs_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed independent EBS (in GiB) for the user.	integer
<b>max_instances</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed instances for the user.	integer
<b>max_rds_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed RDS (in GiB) for the user.	integer
<b>max_redshift_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed Redshift (in GiB) for the user.	integer
<b>vol_storage_alert_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean
<b>vol_storage_high_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>vol_storage_low_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		integer

## 27.2.4. Produces

- **application/json**

## 27.3. Change a CPM user password

POST /api/users/me/change\_password/

### 27.3.1. Description

Change the password of the current user.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Authenticated local CPM user can change his own password.
- \* Password of user authenticated via an external identity provider cannot be changed.

- Initial Release: 1.0.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.0.0

### 27.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<b>data_users_me_change_password</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_users_me_change_password</a>

#### data\_users\_me\_change\_password

Name	Description	Schema
<b>new_password</b> <i>required</i>	New password to set.	string
<b>old_password</b> <i>required</i>	Password to be replaced.	string

### 27.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	No Content
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### 27.3.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

## 27.4. Retrieve a CPM user

```
GET /api/users/{id}/
```

### 27.4.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM user whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

\* Only an admin user can get the requested CPM user.

- Initial Release: 1.0.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.4.0

### 27.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 27.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_users_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_users\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>email</b> <i>optional</i>	Email address.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>num_accounts</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of associated accounts.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>num_frozen_items</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>num_policies</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of associated policies.	integer
<b>profile</b> <i>optional</i>	User profile.	<a href="#">response_users_read_profile</a>
<b>user_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Type of current user.	string
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string

### response\_users\_read\_profile

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_cost_explorer</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to observe costs of backup snapshots storage.	boolean
<b>allow_file_level_recovery</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission for file level recovery operations.	boolean
<b>allow_volumes_occupied_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to observe volumes occupied percent.	boolean
<b>applied_managed_users</b> <i>optional</i>	List of managed users assigned to this user.	< integer > array
<b>domain_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Domain name of the external identity provider.	string
<b>is_external_authentication</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user is authenticated by an external identity provider.	boolean
<b>is_managed_user</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user is <b>managed</b> , otherwise <b>independent</b> .	boolean
<b>max_accounts</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed accounts for the user.	integer
<b>max_controlled_entities</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>max_dynamodb_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed DynamoDB (in GiB) for the user.	integer
<b>max_independent_ebs_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed independent EBS (in GiB) for the user.	integer
<b>max_instances</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed instances for the user.	integer



Name	Description	Schema
<b>max_rds_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed RDS (in GiB) for the user.	integer
<b>max_redshift_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed Redshift (in GiB) for the user.	integer
<b>vol_storage_alert_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean
<b>vol_storage_high_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>vol_storage_low_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		integer

#### 27.4.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 27.5. Update a CPM user

```
PUT /api/users/{id}/
```

### 27.5.1. Description

This endpoint updates the CPM user whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Only the root user can update other CPM users.
- \* Root user cannot be updated with **profile** as other users.
- \* Users authenticated via an external identity provider cannot be updated.

- Initial Release: **1.0.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.4.0**

### 27.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_users_update</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_users_update</a>

#### data\_users\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>email</b> <i>optional</i>	Email address.	string
<b>profile</b> <i>required</i>	User profile.	<a href="#">data_users_update_profile</a>

#### data\_users\_update\_profile

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_cost_explorer</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to observe costs of backup snapshots storage.	boolean
<b>allow_file_level_recovery</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission for file level recovery operations.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_volumes_occupied_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to observe volumes occupied percent.	boolean
<b>applied_managed_users</b> <i>optional</i>	List of managed users assigned to this user.	< integer > array
<b>is_managed_user</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user is <b>managed</b> , otherwise <b>independent</b> .	boolean
<b>max_accounts</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed accounts for the user.	integer
<b>max_controlled_entities</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>max_dynamodb_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed DynamoDB (in GiB) for the user.	integer
<b>max_independent_ebs_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed independent EBS (in GiB) for the user.	integer
<b>max_instances</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed instances for the user.	integer
<b>max_rds_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed RDS (in GiB) for the user.	integer
<b>max_redshift_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed Redshift (in GiB) for the user.	integer
<b>vol_storage_alert_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean
<b>vol_storage_high_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>vol_storage_low_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		integer

### 27.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_users_update</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

**response\_users\_update**

Name	Description	Schema
<b>email</b> <i>optional</i>	Email address.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>num_accounts</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of associated accounts.	integer
<b>num_frozen_items</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>num_policies</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of associated policies.	integer
<b>profile</b> <i>optional</i>	User profile.	<a href="#">response_users_update_profile</a>
<b>user_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Type of current user.	string
<b>username</b> <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string

### response\_users\_update\_profile

Name	Description	Schema
<b>allow_cost_explorer</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to observe costs of backup snapshots storage.	boolean
<b>allow_file_level_recovery</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission for file level recovery operations.	boolean
<b>allow_volumes_occupied_percent</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to observe volumes occupied percent.	boolean
<b>applied_managed_users</b> <i>optional</i>	List of managed users assigned to this user.	< integer > array
<b>domain_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Domain name of the external identity provider.	string
<b>is_external_authentication</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user is authenticated by an external identity provider.	boolean
<b>is_managed_user</b> <i>optional</i>	If set, the user is <b>managed</b> , otherwise <b>independent</b> .	boolean
<b>max_accounts</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed accounts for the user.	integer
<b>max_controlled_entities</b> <i>optional</i>		integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>max_dynamodb_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed DynamoDB (in GiB) for the user.	integer
<b>max_independent_ebs_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed independent EBS (in GiB) for the user.	integer
<b>max_instances</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed instances for the user.	integer
<b>max_rds_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed RDS (in GiB) for the user.	integer
<b>max_redshift_gib</b> <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed Redshift (in GiB) for the user.	integer
<b>vol_storage_alert_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		boolean
<b>vol_storage_high_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		integer
<b>vol_storage_low_watermark</b> <i>optional</i>		integer

#### 27.5.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

#### 27.5.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 27.6. Delete a CPM user

```
DELETE /api/users/{id}/
```

### 27.6.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the CPM user whose ID is passed in the URL path. All the associated CPM accounts of the deleted user will **be deleted** as well.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Only the root user can delete other CPM users.
- \* Root user cannot be deleted.
- \* CPM user cannot be deleted if he has delegates.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

### 27.6.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 27.6.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## 27.7. Reset a CPM user password

```
POST /api/users/{id}/reset_password/
```

### 27.7.1. Description

Reset password of the user whose ID is passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Only the root user can reset password of another CPM user.
- \* Root user cannot reset password for himself.
- \* Password of users authenticated via an external identity provider cannot be reset.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

### 27.7.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_users_reset_password</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_users_reset_password</a>

#### data\_users\_reset\_password

Name	Description	Schema
<b>new_password</b> <i>required</i>	New password to set.	string

### 27.7.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	No Content
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### 27.7.4. Consumes

- `application/json`



## Chapter 28. Worker\_tags

## 28.1. Create a worker tag

POST /api/worker\_tags/

### 28.1.1. Description

This endpoint creates a worker tag.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can create a new worker tag for himself.
- \* Root user can also create a new worker tag for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allowed\_change\_account** can create a new worker tag for his original user.

- Initial Release: **1.5.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.5.0**

### 28.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<b>data_worker_tags_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_worker_tags_create</a>

#### data\_worker\_tags\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>required</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
<b>key</b> <i>required</i>		string
<b>value</b> <i>optional</i>		string

### 28.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
<b>201</b>	Created	<a href="#">response_worker_tags_create</a>
<b>400</b>	Bad Request	No Content
<b>401</b>	Unauthorized	No Content

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
403	Forbidden	No Content

### response\_worker\_tags\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>key</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>value</b> <i>optional</i>		string

### 28.1.4. Consumes

- application/json

### 28.1.5. Produces

- application/json

## 28.2. List worker tags

```
GET /api/worker_tags/
```

### 28.2.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of worker tags.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own worker tags.
- \* Root user can also get the worker tags of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the worker tags of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* **1.5.0**
- *Last Modified Version:* **1.5.0**

### 28.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	<b>key</b> <i>optional</i>	None	string
Query	<b>ordering</b> <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account * key * username	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>search</b> <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * key * value	string
Query	<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

### 28.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_worker_tags_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_worker\_tags\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>key</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>value</b> <i>optional</i>		string

### 28.2.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 28.3. Retrieve a worker tag

```
GET /api/worker_tags/{id}/
```

### 28.3.1. Description

This endpoint returns the worker tag for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own worker tags.
- \* Root user can also get the worker tags of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the worker tags of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.5.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

### 28.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 28.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_worker_tags_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_worker\_tags\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>key</b> <i>optional</i>		string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>value</b> <i>optional</i>		string

#### 28.3.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 28.4. Update a worker tag

```
PUT /api/worker_tags/{id}/
```

### 28.4.1. Description

This endpoint updates the worker tag for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can update his own worker tags.
- \* Root user can also update worker tags for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allowed\_change\_account** can update worker tags for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* **1.5.0**
- *Last Modified Version:* **1.5.0**

### 28.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_worker_tags_update</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_worker_tags_update</a>

#### data\_worker\_tags\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>required</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
<b>key</b> <i>required</i>		string
<b>value</b> <i>optional</i>		string

### 28.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_worker_tags_update</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content



HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_worker\_tags\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>key</b> <i>optional</i>		string
<b>value</b> <i>optional</i>		string

#### 28.4.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

#### 28.4.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 28.5. Delete a worker tag

```
DELETE /api/worker_tags/{id}/
```

### 28.5.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the worker tag for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can delete his own worker tags.
- \* Root user can also delete worker tags for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allowed_change_account` can delete worker tags for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.5.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

### 28.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 28.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

## Chapter 29. Workers

## 29.1. Create a worker configuration

POST /api/workers/

### 29.1.1. Description

This endpoint creates a new worker configuration.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can create a new worker configuration for himself.
- \* Root user can also create a new worker configuration for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allowed\_change\_account** can create a new worker configuration for his original user.
- \* Maximum number of allowed worker configurations is limited by the license.

- Initial Release: **1.1.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.6.0**

### 29.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<b>data_workers_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_workers_create</a>

#### data\_workers\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>required</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
<b>aws_key_pair</b> <i>optional</i>	Key pair of worker configuration.	string
<b>aws_security_group</b> <i>required</i>	Security group of worker configuration.	string
<b>aws_subnet</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of AWS subnet group. If not specified, AWS subnet and availability zone will be <b>Any</b> .	string
<b>aws_vpc</b> <i>required</i>	VPC of worker configuration.	string
<b>http_proxy_address</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy address if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>http_proxy_password_encrypted</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy password if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string
<b>http_proxy_port</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy port if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	integer
<b>http_proxy_user_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy user name if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string
<b>region</b> <i>required</i>	Name of the AWS region.	integer
<b>requires_http_proxy</b> <i>optional</i>	Specify if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	boolean

### 29.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	<a href="#">response_workers_create</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_workers\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
<b>aws_key_pair</b> <i>optional</i>	Key pair of worker configuration.	string
<b>aws_security_group</b> <i>optional</i>	Security group of worker configuration.	string
<b>aws_subnet</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of AWS subnet group. If not specified, AWS subnet and availability zone will be <b>Any</b> .	string
<b>aws_vpc</b> <i>optional</i>	VPC of worker configuration.	string
<b>http_proxy_address</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy address if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string
<b>http_proxy_port</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy port if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	integer
<b>http_proxy_user_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy user name if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>last_modified</b> <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	integer
<b>requires_http_proxy</b> <i>optional</i>	Specify if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	boolean
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### 29.1.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

#### 29.1.5. Produces

- `application/json`

## 29.2. List worker configurations

```
GET /api/workers/
```

### 29.2.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of all worker configurations.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own worker configurations.
- \* Root user can also get the worker configurations of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the worker configurations of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* **1.1.0**
- *Last Modified Version:* **1.1.0**

### 29.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	<b>ordering</b> <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account * region * username	string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

### 29.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_workers_list</a> > array

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

### response\_workers\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
<b>aws_key_pair</b> <i>optional</i>	Key pair of worker configuration.	string
<b>aws_security_group</b> <i>optional</i>	Security group of worker configuration.	string
<b>aws_subnet</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of AWS subnet group. If not specified, AWS subnet and availability zone will be <b>Any</b> .	string
<b>aws_vpc</b> <i>optional</i>	VPC of worker configuration.	string
<b>http_proxy_address</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy address if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string
<b>http_proxy_port</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy port if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	integer
<b>http_proxy_user_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy user name if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>last_modified</b> <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	integer
<b>requires_http_proxy</b> <i>optional</i>	Specify if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	boolean
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

### 29.2.4. Produces

- **application/json**



## 29.3. Start a worker configuration test session

```
POST /api/workers/{configuration_id}/test/
```

### 29.3.1. Description

This endpoint starts the worker configuration test for the worker configuration passed in the parameters.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can test his own worker configuration.
- \* Root user can also start a worker configuration test for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allowed\_change\_account** can a test worker configuration for his original user.

- Initial Release: **1.4.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.7.0**

### 29.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>configuration_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_workers_test_create</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_workers_test_create</a>

#### data\_workers\_test\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>ebs_test_run</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to run EBS API test in this test session.	boolean
<b>s3_endpoint_test_run</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to run S3 Endpoint test in this test session.	boolean
<b>ssh_test_run</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to run SSH test in this test session.	boolean

### 29.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	<a href="#">response_workers_test_create</a>

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

### response\_workers\_test\_create

Name	Description	Schema
<b>configuration</b> <i>optional</i>	Worker test session worker configuration.	integer
<b>connection_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Worker test session connection to CPM status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (In Progress) * S (Success) * F (Failed)	enum (I, S, F)
<b>ebs_test_run</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to run EBS API test in this test session.	boolean
<b>ebs_test_status</b> <i>optional</i>	The result of the EBS API test.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (In Progress) * S (Success) * F (Failed)	enum (I, S, F)
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Worker test session end time.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>s3_endpoint_test_run</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to run S3 Endpoint test in this test session.	boolean
<b>s3_endpoint_test_status</b> <i>optional</i>	The result of the S3 endpoint test.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (In Progress) * S (Success) * F (Failed)	enum (I, S, F)

Name	Description	Schema
<b>session_status</b> <i>optional</i>	The result of worker test session.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (In Progress) * S (Success) * F (Failed) * P (Partial Success)	enum (I, S, F, P)
<b>ssh_test_run</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to run SSH test in this test session.	boolean
<b>ssh_test_status</b> <i>optional</i>	The result of the SSH test.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (In Progress) * S (Success) * F (Failed)	enum (I, S, F)
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Worker test session start time.	string
<b>test_session_fail_desc</b> <i>optional</i>	Worker test session failure description.	string
<b>worker</b> <i>optional</i>	Worker test session worker instance.	integer

#### 29.3.4. Consumes

- application/json

#### 29.3.5. Produces

- application/json

## 29.4. List resources

```
GET /api/workers/{configuration_id}/test/
```

### 29.4.1. Description

None

- Initial Release: 1.0.0
- Last Modified Version: 1.0.0

### 29.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<b>configuration_id</b> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<b>page</b> <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	<b>page_size</b> <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

### 29.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_workers_test_list</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_workers\_test\_list

Name	Description	Schema
<b>configuration</b> <i>optional</i>	Worker test session worker configuration.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>connection_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Worker test session connection to CPM status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (In Progress) * S (Success) * F (Failed)	enum (I, S, F)
<b>ebs_test_run</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to run EBS API test in this test session.	boolean
<b>ebs_test_status</b> <i>optional</i>	The result of the EBS API test.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (In Progress) * S (Success) * F (Failed)	enum (I, S, F)
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Worker test session end time.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>s3_endpoint_test_run</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to run S3 Endpoint test in this test session.	boolean
<b>s3_endpoint_test_status</b> <i>optional</i>	The result of the S3 endpoint test.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (In Progress) * S (Success) * F (Failed)	enum (I, S, F)
<b>session_status</b> <i>optional</i>	The result of worker test session.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (In Progress) * S (Success) * F (Failed) * P (Partial Success)	enum (I, S, F, P)
<b>ssh_test_run</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to run SSH test in this test session.	boolean
<b>ssh_test_status</b> <i>optional</i>	The result of the SSH test.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (In Progress) * S (Success) * F (Failed)	enum (I, S, F)
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Worker test session start time.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>test_session_fail_desc</b> <i>optional</i>	Worker test session failure description.	string
<b>worker</b> <i>optional</i>	Worker test session worker instance.	integer

#### 29.4.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 29.5. Retrieve a worker configuration test session

```
GET /api/workers/{configuration_id}/test/{id}/
```

### 29.5.1. Description

This endpoint retrieves the worker configuration test session for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can retrieve his own worker configuration test session.
- \* Root user can also retrieve a worker configuration test session for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allowed_change_account` can retrieve a test session worker configuration for his original user.

- Initial Release: **1.4.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.7.0**

### 29.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>configuration_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 29.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_workers_test_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_workers\_test\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>configuration</b> <i>optional</i>	Worker test session worker configuration.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>connection_status</b> <i>optional</i>	Worker test session connection to CPM status.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (In Progress) * S (Success) * F (Failed)	enum (I, S, F)
<b>ebs_test_run</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to run EBS API test in this test session.	boolean
<b>ebs_test_status</b> <i>optional</i>	The result of the EBS API test.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (In Progress) * S (Success) * F (Failed)	enum (I, S, F)
<b>end_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Worker test session end time.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>s3_endpoint_test_run</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to run S3 Endpoint test in this test session.	boolean
<b>s3_endpoint_test_status</b> <i>optional</i>	The result of the S3 endpoint test.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (In Progress) * S (Success) * F (Failed)	enum (I, S, F)
<b>session_status</b> <i>optional</i>	The result of worker test session.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (In Progress) * S (Success) * F (Failed) * P (Partial Success)	enum (I, S, F, P)
<b>ssh_test_run</b> <i>optional</i>	Whether to run SSH test in this test session.	boolean
<b>ssh_test_status</b> <i>optional</i>	The result of the SSH test.  <b>Allowed Enum Values</b> * I (In Progress) * S (Success) * F (Failed)	enum (I, S, F)
<b>start_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Worker test session start time.	string



Name	Description	Schema
<b>test_session_fail_desc</b> <i>optional</i>	Worker test session failure description.	string
<b>worker</b> <i>optional</i>	Worker test session worker instance.	integer

#### 29.5.4. Produces

- `application/json`

## 29.6. List workers test session logs

```
GET /api/workers/{configuration_id}/test/{id}/logs/
```

### 29.6.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of all worker configuration test session logs.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own worker configuration test session logs.
- \* Root user can get worker configuration test session logs for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allowed\_change\_account** can get test session worker configuration logs for his original user.

- Initial Release: **1.7.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.7.0**

### 29.6.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>configuration_id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 29.6.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< <a href="#">response_workers_test_list_logs</a> > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

#### response\_workers\_test\_list\_logs

Name	Description	Schema
<b>log</b> <i>optional</i>	Log message.	string
<b>log_time</b> <i>optional</i>	Time of the logging.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>log_type</b> <i>optional</i>	Severity of the logging.	string

#### 29.6.4. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`

## 29.7. Retrieve a worker configuration

```
GET /api/workers/{id}/
```

### 29.7.1. Description

This endpoint returns the worker configuration for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can get his own worker configuration.
- \* Root user can also get the worker configuration of the managed users.
- \* Delegates can get the worker configuration of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

### 29.7.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 29.7.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_workers_read</a>
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_workers\_read

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
<b>aws_key_pair</b> <i>optional</i>	Key pair of worker configuration.	string
<b>aws_security_group</b> <i>optional</i>	Security group of worker configuration.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>aws_subnet</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of AWS subnet group. If not specified, AWS subnet and availability zone will be <b>Any</b> .	string
<b>aws_vpc</b> <i>optional</i>	VPC of worker configuration.	string
<b>http_proxy_address</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy address if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string
<b>http_proxy_port</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy port if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	integer
<b>http_proxy_user_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy user name if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>last_modified</b> <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	integer
<b>requires_http_proxy</b> <i>optional</i>	Specify if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	boolean
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### 29.7.4. Produces

- **application/json**

## 29.8. Update worker configuration

```
PUT /api/workers/{id}/
```

### 29.8.1. Description

This endpoint updates the worker configuration for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can update his own worker configuration.
- \* Root user can also update a worker configuration for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with **allowed\_change\_account** can update a worker configuration for his original user.

- Initial Release: **1.1.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.6.0**

### 29.8.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<b>data_workers_update</b> <i>required</i>	<a href="#">data_workers_update</a>

#### data\_workers\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>required</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
<b>aws_key_pair</b> <i>optional</i>	Key pair of worker configuration.	string
<b>aws_security_group</b> <i>required</i>	Security group of worker configuration.	string
<b>aws_subnet</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of AWS subnet group. If not specified, AWS subnet and availability zone will be <b>Any</b> .	string
<b>aws_vpc</b> <i>required</i>	VPC of worker configuration.	string
<b>http_proxy_address</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy address if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<b>http_proxy_password_encrypted</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy password if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string
<b>http_proxy_port</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy port if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	integer
<b>http_proxy_user_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy user name if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string
<b>region</b> <i>required</i>	Name of the AWS region.	integer
<b>requires_http_proxy</b> <i>optional</i>	Specify if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	boolean

### 29.8.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	<a href="#">response_workers_update</a>
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

#### response\_workers\_update

Name	Description	Schema
<b>account</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
<b>aws_key_pair</b> <i>optional</i>	Key pair of worker configuration.	string
<b>aws_security_group</b> <i>optional</i>	Security group of worker configuration.	string
<b>aws_subnet</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of AWS subnet group. If not specified, AWS subnet and availability zone will be <b>Any</b> .	string
<b>aws_vpc</b> <i>optional</i>	VPC of worker configuration.	string
<b>http_proxy_address</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy address if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string
<b>http_proxy_port</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy port if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
<b>http_proxy_user_name</b> <i>optional</i>	Proxy user name if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string
<b>id</b> <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
<b>last_modified</b> <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string
<b>region</b> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	integer
<b>requires_http_proxy</b> <i>optional</i>	Specify if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	boolean
<b>user</b> <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

#### 29.8.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

#### 29.8.5. Produces

- `application/json`



## 29.9. Delete a worker configuration

```
DELETE /api/workers/{id}/
```

### 29.9.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the worker configuration for the ID passed in the URL path.

#### Permissions and Restrictions:

- \* Any authenticated user can delete his own worker configuration.
- \* Root user can also delete a worker configuration for the managed users.
- \* Authenticated delegate user with `allowed_change_account` can delete worker configuration for his original user.

- Initial Release: **1.1.0**
- Last Modified Version: **1.1.0**

### 29.9.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<b>id</b> <i>required</i>	string

### 29.9.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
<b>204</b>	No Content	No Content
<b>401</b>	Unauthorized	No Content
<b>403</b>	Forbidden	No Content
<b>404</b>	Not Found	No Content